

**ANNEXURE B**



**City of Tshwane**

**DRAFT 2013/14 MTREF**

# Table of Contents

---

<b>PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>1.1 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>1.3 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>1.4 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>1.5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>1.6 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - PARENT MUNICIPALITY</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS</b>	<b>68</b>
<b>2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>2.7 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>2.8 TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>2.9 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>2.10 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>2.11 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS</b>	<b>109</b>
<b>2.12 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS - ENTITIES</b>	<b>132</b>
<b>2.13 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS</b>	<b>144</b>
<b>2.14 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS</b>	<b>145</b>
<b>2.15 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS</b>	<b>160</b>
<b>2.16 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b>	<b>161</b>
<b>2.17 CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW</b>	<b>172</b>
<b>2.18 CITY MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE</b>	<b>230</b>

## List of Tables

---

TABLE 1: CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF THE 2013/14 MTREF .....	13
TABLE 2: SUMMARY OF REVENUE CLASSIFIED BY MAIN REVENUE SOURCE .....	14
TABLE 3: PERCENTAGE GROWTH IN REVENUE BY MAIN REVENUE SOURCE (PARENT) .....	15
TABLE 4: OPERATING TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS .....	16
TABLE 5: PROPOSED TARIFF INCREASES OVER THE MEDIUM TERM .....	17
TABLE 6: RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY RATES SCENARIOS.....	18
TABLE 7: PROPERTY RATES TARIFFS.....	20
TABLE 8: PROPOSED WATER TARIFFS .....	22
TABLE 9: COMPARISON BETWEEN CURRENT WATER CHARGES AND INCREASES (DOMESTIC) OVER THE MEDIUM-TERM .....	22
TABLE 10: COMPARISON BETWEEN CURRENT SANITATION CHARGES AND INCREASES.....	23
TABLE 11: COMPARISON BETWEEN CURRENT SANITATION CHARGES AND INCREASES, SINGLE DWELLING-HOUSES...	24
TABLE 12: SLIDING SCALE TARIFFS .....	24
TABLE 13: COMPARISON BETWEEN CURRENT ELECTRICITY CHARGES AND INCREASES (DOMESTIC).....	25
TABLE 14: COMPARISON BETWEEN CURRENT WASTE REMOVAL FEES AND INCREASES .....	26
TABLE 15: MONTHLY AMOUNT PAYABLE FOR WASTE REMOVAL .....	26
TABLE 16: MBRR SA14 – HOUSEHOLD BILLS .....	29
TABLE 17: SUMMARY OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION ITEM .....	30
TABLE 18: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER ASSET CLASS .....	33
TABLE 19: 2013/14 MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET PER VOTE.....	34
TABLE 20: RENEWAL OF EXISTING ASSETS .....	34
TABLE 21: 2013/14 MEDIUM TERM CAPITAL BUDGET PER CIF PROGRAMME .....	36
TABLE 22: MBRR A1 - BUDGET SUMMARY .....	38
TABLE 23: MBRR A2 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) .....	40
TABLE 24: MBRR A3 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE) .....	42
TABLE 25: SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) CALCULATIONS FOR THE TRADING SERVICES.....	43
TABLE 26: MBRR A4 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE) .....	44
TABLE 27: MBRR A5 - BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING SOURCE .....	47
TABLE 28: MBRR A6 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION.....	49
TABLE 29: MBRR A7 - BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT .....	51
TABLE 30: MBRR A8 - CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION.....	52
TABLE 31: MBRR A9 - ASSET MANAGEMENT.....	54
TABLE 32: MBRR A10 - BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT .....	56
TABLE 33: SUMMARY OF BUDGET TIME SCHEDULE .....	59
TABLE 34: IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES.....	63
TABLE 35: MBRR SA4 - RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED REVENUE....	67
TABLE 36: MBRR SA5 - RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED OPERATING EXPENDITURE .....	67
TABLE 37: MBRR SA6 - RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE .....	67
TABLE 38: MBRR SA8 - PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND BENCHMARKS.....	70

TABLE 39: CREDIT RATING OUTLOOK.....	77
TABLE 40: BREAKDOWN OF THE OPERATING REVENUE OVER THE MEDIUM TERM.....	81
TABLE 41: MBRR SA15 - INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY TYPE .....	82
TABLE 42: MBRR SA16 - INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY MATURITY .....	83
TABLE 43: SOURCES OF CAPITAL REVENUE OVER THE MTREF .....	83
TABLE 44: MBRR SA17 - DETAIL OF BORROWINGS .....	85
TABLE 45: MBRR SA18 - CAPITAL TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS.....	87
TABLE 46: MBRR A7 - BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT .....	89
TABLE 47: MBRR A8 - CASH-BACKED RESERVES OR ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION .....	90
TABLE 48: MBRR SA10 - FUNDING COMPLIANCE MEASUREMENT .....	93
TABLE 49: MBRR SA19 - EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES.....	97
TABLE 50: MBRR SA20 - RECONCILIATION BETWEEN TRANSFERS, GRANT RECEIPTS AND UNSPENT FUNDS.....	98
TABLE 51: MBRR SA21 - TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY .....	99
TABLE 52: MBRR SA22 - SUMMARY OF COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS .....	100
TABLE 53: MBRR SA23 - SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS (POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS/ COUNCILLORS/SENIOR MANAGERS).....	101
TABLE 54: MBRR SA24 - SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS .....	102
TABLE 55: MBRR SA25 - BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE .....	103
TABLE 56: MBRR SA26 - BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE).....	104
TABLE 57: MBRR SA27 - BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) .....	105
TABLE 58: MBRR SA28 - BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE) .....	106
TABLE 59: MBRR SA29 - BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) .....	107
TABLE 60: MBRR SA30 - BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW .....	108
TABLE 61: AUDIT AND RISK - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	109
TABLE 62: CITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	110
TABLE 63: CITY STRATEGIES AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	111
TABLE 64: COMMUNICATIONS, MARKETING AND EVENTS - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	112
TABLE 65: CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	113
TABLE 66: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	114
TABLE 67: EMERGENCY SERVICES - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	115
TABLE 68: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	116
TABLE 69: FINANCIAL SERVICES - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	117
TABLE 70: HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	118
TABLE 71: HOUSING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	119
TABLE 72: INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	120
TABLE 73: LEGAL SERVICES - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	121
TABLE 74: METRO POLICE SERVICES - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	122
TABLE 75: OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	123
TABLE 76: OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	124
TABLE 77: OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	125
TABLE 78: OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	126
TABLE 79: REGIONAL SERVICE DELIVERY - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	127
TABLE 80: RESEARCH AND INNOVATION - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	128
TABLE 81: SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	129
TABLE 82: SPORTS AND RECREATION - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	130
TABLE 83: TRANSPORT - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	131

TABLE 84: MBRR SA31 - AGGREGATED ENTITY BUDGET .....	133
TABLE 85: MBRR SA32 - LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS .....	134
TABLE 86: HOUSING COMPANY TSHWANE – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	138
TABLE 87: HOUSING COMPANY TSHWANE - BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION .....	139
TABLE 88: HOUSING COMPANY TSHWANE – BUDGETED CASH-FLOWS .....	140
TABLE 89: SANDSPRUIT WORKS ASSOCIATION – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	141
TABLE 90: SANDSPRUIT WORKS ASSOCIATION – BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION.....	142
TABLE 91: SANDSPRUIT WORKS ASSOCIATION – BUDGETED CASH-FLOWS .....	143
TABLE 92: MBRR SA33 - CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS.....	144
TABLE 93: MBRR SA34A - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON NEW ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS .....	145
TABLE 94: MBRR SA34B - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON THE RENEWAL OF EXISTING ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS .....	146
TABLE 95: MBRR SA34C - REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE BY ASSET CLASS .....	147
TABLE 96: MBRR SA34D - DEPRECIATION BY ASSET CLASS .....	148
TABLE 97: MBRR SA35 - FUTURE FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF THE CAPITAL BUDGET .....	149
TABLE 98: MBRR SA36 - DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET PER MUNICIPAL VOTE .....	150
TABLE 99: MBRR SA37 - PROJECTS DELAYED FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR/S .....	159
TABLE 100: MBRR SA1 - SUPPORTING DETAIL TO BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	161
TABLE 101: MBRR SA2 - MATRIX FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BUDGET (REVENUE SOURCE/EXPENDITURE TYPE AND DEPARTMENT).....	162
TABLE 102: MBRR SA3 - SUPPORTING DETAIL TO STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION.....	163
TABLE 103: MBRR SA9 - SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS AND ASSUMPTIONS .....	164
TABLE 104: SUPPORTING SA11 - PROPERTY RATES SUMMARY.....	167
TABLE 105: SUPPORTING SA12A - PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (CURRENT YEAR) .....	168
TABLE 106: SUPPORTING SA12B - PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (BUDGET YEAR) .....	169
TABLE 107: SUPPORTING SA13(A) - SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY.....	170
TABLE 108: SUPPORTING SA13(B) - SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY - EXPLANATORY.....	171
TABLE 109: MBRR A1 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY.....	172
TABLE 110: MBRR A2 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION).....	173
TABLE 111: MBRR A3 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE) .....	174
TABLE 112: MBRR A4 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)..	175
TABLE 113: MBRR A5 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING .....	176
TABLE 114: MBRR A6 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION .....	177
TABLE 115: MBRR A7 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED CASH FLOWS.....	178
TABLE 116: MBRR A8 - CONSOLIDATED CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION ....	178
TABLE 117: MBRR A9 – CONSOLIDATED ASSET MANAGEMENT.....	179
TABLE 118: MBRR A10 – CONSOLIDATED BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT.....	180
TABLE 119: MBRR SA1 – CONSOLIDATED SUPPORTING DETAIL TO BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE .....	181
TABLE 120: MBRR SA2 - CONSOLIDATED MATRIX FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BUDGET (REVENUE SOURCE/EXPENDITURE TYPE AND DEPARTMENT) .....	182
TABLE 121: MBRR SA3 – CONSOLIDATED SUPPORTING DETAIL TO 'BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION' .....	183
TABLE 122: MBRR SA4 – CONSOLIDATED RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGET (REVENUE) .....	184

TABLE 123: MBRR SA5 – CONSOLIDATED RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGET (OPERATING EXPENDITURE) .....	184
TABLE 124: MBRR SA6 – CONSOLIDATED RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGET (CAPITAL EXPENDITURE) .....	184
TABLE 125: MBRR SA7 – CONSOLIDATED MEASUREABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES .....	185
TABLE 126: MBRR SA8 – CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND BENCHMARKS .....	186
TABLE 127: MBRR SA9 – CONSOLIDATED SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS AND ASSUMPTIONS .....	187
TABLE 128: MBRR SA10 – CONSOLIDATED FUNDING MEASUREMENT .....	190
TABLE 129: MBRR SA11 – CONSOLIDATED PROPERTY RATES SUMMARY .....	191
TABLE 130: MBRR SA12A – CONSOLIDATED PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (CURRENT YEAR) .....	192
TABLE 131: MBRR SA12B – CONSOLIDATED PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (BUDGET YEAR) .....	193
TABLE 132: MBRR SA13(A) – CONSOLIDATED SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY .....	194
TABLE 133: MBRR SA13(B) – CONSOLIDATED SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY – EXPLANATORY .....	195
TABLE 134: MBRR SA14 – CONSOLIDATED HOUSEHOLD BILLS .....	196
TABLE 135: MBRR SA15 - CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY TYPE .....	197
TABLE 136: MBRR SA16 - CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY MATURITY .....	198
TABLE 137: MBRR SA17 - CONSOLIDATED BORROWING .....	199
TABLE 138: MBRR SA18 - CONSOLIDATED TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS .....	200
TABLE 139: MBRR SA19 - CONSOLIDATED EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAMME .....	201
TABLE 140: MBRR SA20 - CONSOLIDATED RECONCILIATION OF TRANSFERS, GRANT RECEIPTS AND UNSPENT FUNDS .....	202
TABLE 141: MBRR SA21 - CONSOLIDATED TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY .....	203
TABLE 142: MBRR SA22 - CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS .....	204
TABLE 143: MBRR SA23 - CONSOLIDATED SALARIES, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS (POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS/COUNCILLORS/SENIOR MANAGERS) .....	205
TABLE 144: MBRR SA24 – SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS .....	206
TABLE 145: MBRR SA25 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE.....	207
TABLE 146: MBRR SA26 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE) .....	208
TABLE 147: MBRR SA27 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) .....	209
TABLE 148: MBRR SA28 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE) .....	210
TABLE 149: MBRR SA29 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION) .....	211
TABLE 150: MBRR SA30 - CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW .....	212
TABLE 151: MBRR SA31 - AGGREGATED ENTITY BUDGET .....	213
TABLE 152: MBRR SA33 - CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS.....	214
TABLE 153: MBRR SA34A - CONSOLIDATED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON NEW ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS .....	215
TABLE 154: MBRR SA34B - CONSOLIDATED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON THE RENEWAL OF EXISTING ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS.....	216
TABLE 155: MBRR SA34C - CONSOLIDATED REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE BY ASSET CLASS .....	217
TABLE 156: MBRR SA34D - CONSOLIDATED DEPRECIATION BY ASSET CLASS .....	218
TABLE 157: MBRR SA35 - CONSOLIDATED FUTURE FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF THE CAPITAL BUDGET .....	219
TABLE 158: MBRR SA36 - CONSOLIDATED DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET .....	220
TABLE 159: MBRR SA37 - CONSOLIDATED PROJECTS DELAYED FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR/S .....	229

# List of Figures

---

- Figure 1: Main operational expenditure categories for the 2012/13 financial year ..... 32
- Figure 2: Infrastructure-related projects ..... 36
- Figure 3: Capital budget for the 2012/13 financial year per main strategic focus area..... 37
- Figure 4: Expenditure by major type ..... 46
- Figure 5: Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF ..... 55
- Figure 6: Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle..... 68
- Figure 7: Definition of performance information concepts ..... 69
- Figure 8: Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2012/13 MTREF ..... 81
- Figure 9: Sources of capital revenue for the 2012/13 financial year ..... 84
- Figure 10: Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)..... 86
- Figure 11: Cash and cash equivalents or cash-backed reserves and accumulated funds ..... 92

## Abbreviations and Acronyms

---

AMR	Automated Meter Reading
ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative
BPC	Business Planning and Consolidation
BSC	Budget Steering Committee
CBD	Central Business District
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CIF	Capital Investment Framework
CM	City Manager
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve
DACE	Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment
DBSA	Development Bank of Southern Africa
DMTN	Domestic Medium-term Note
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DoR Bill	Division of Revenue Bill
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
ECD	Early Childhood Development
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management
EM	Executive Mayor
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FBS	Free basic services
FM	Financial Management
GDP	Gross domestic product
GDS	Growth and Development Strategy
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GGDS	Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
GV	General Valuation
HDI	Historically Disadvantaged Individuals
HR	Human Resources
IBT	Inclining Block tariff
ICT	Information Communication Technology
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IT	Information Technology
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt hour
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
LTFM	Long-term Financial Model
LTFS	Long-term Financial Strategy
IES	Indigent Exit Strategy
MBRR	Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MFMIIP	Municipal Finance Management Intern Programme
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act



MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MSDF	Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective
NT	National Treasury
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OP	Operational Plan
OPCA	Operation Clean Audit
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PHC	Provincial Health Care
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
RG	Restructuring Grant
ROR	Rate of Return
RSA	Republic of South Africa
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SAPS	South African Police Service
SAV	Sustainable Agricultural Villages
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
SEZ	Special Economic Zones
SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
SRAB	Starting Regulatory Asset Base
TEDA	Tshwane Economic Development Agency
TLMA	Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy
TRT	Tshwane Rapid Transport
UDZ	Urban Development Zone
USDG	Urban Settlements Development Grant
WTW	Water Treatment Works
WWTW	Waste Water Treatment Works

# Part 1 – Annual Budget

## **1.1 Council Resolutions**

1. That the draft 2013/14 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework, tabled in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) be considered for the community consultation process.
2. That the proposed tariffs for the draft 2013/14 MTREF as outlined in Annexures C to H be considered for the community consultation process.
3. That the Accounting Officer:
  - 1.1 in accordance with chapter 4 of the Systems Act:
    - (a) make public the annual consolidated operating budget and other documents referred to in section 17(3) of the MFMA;
    - (b) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual consolidated operating budget;
  - 1.2 submit the annual consolidated operating budget:
    - (a) in both printed and electronic formats to the National and Provincial Treasury;
    - (b) in either format to any prescribed national or provincial organs of state and to such other municipalities as may be affected by the budget.

## **1.2 Executive Summary**

The City of Tshwane is currently in a process of reviewing and formulating its medium term and long term strategies. The formulation of the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework is premised within the overall planning of the City which includes the reviewing of the City's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and its Tshwane 2055 long term strategy. Looking into the future, the City's vision statement is outlined as follows;

*In 2055, Tshwane will be a liveable, resilient and inclusive city, with a cohesive society enjoying the high quality of life, access to social and economic opportunities and partners in the development and advancement of human rights.*

***“Tshwane – My City, South Africa's Capital”***

The following strategic objectives outlined in the IDP have informed the formulation of the 2013/14 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

- Provide basic services, roads and stormwater.
- Economic growth and development and job creation.
- Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services.
- Participatory democracy and Batho Pele.
- Promote sound governance.
- Ensure financial sustainability.
- Organisational development and transformation.

Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The objective of the 2013/14 Draft Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework is to ensure that the City remain financial sustainable and at the same time ensuring that the service delivery is maintained.

The City of Tshwane took cognisance of the strategic directives as contained in the State of the Nation Address (SoNA) by the President on 14 February 2013, the State of the Province Address (SoPA) on 25 February 2013, by the Premier of Gauteng and the Budget Speech for 2013 by the Minister of Finance on 27 February 2013.

Although South Africa's economic outlook is improving it requires actively pursuing a different trajectory to address the challenges ahead and the following impacts directly on local government:

- South Africa's economy has continued to grow, but at a slower rate than projected at the time of the 2012 Budget. GDP growth reached 2,5% in 2012 and is expected to grow at 2,7% in 2013, rising to 3,8% in 2015. Inflation has remained moderate, with consumer prices rising by 5,7% in 2012 and projected to increase by an average of 5,5% per year over the period ahead.
- National trade performance is holding the country back. Exports grew by only 1,1% last year, while imports increased by 7,2%. The deficit on the current account of the balance of payments was 6,1% of GDP, meaning that expenditure in the South African economy exceeded the value of production and income by about R190,0 billion last year.
- Strong capital investment by the public sector, the addition of electricity-generating capacity, relatively stable inflation and low interest rates will support improved growth rates over the

medium term, but is not enough. Much more is needed for expanded trade, investment and job creation. The economy must first recover before growth will realise.

- A new formula for the local government equitable share will be introduced in 2013/14. The division of revenue between provinces and municipalities, take into account the 2011 Census, which shows substantial shifts in the distribution and age structure of the population since 2001. The changes to municipal allocations will be phased in to avoid disruption of services.
- Municipal infrastructure grants will also be re-aligned, and go hand in hand with more integrated planning of new developments.

Owing to the limited revenue base (municipal rates, user charges and grants/subsidies) the City has to be proactive in the minimization of costs and the maximisation of efficiencies in order to respond to increased service delivery requirements.

The 2013/14 MTREF reflects the reality of the current budgetary pressures. The following budget guidelines directly informed the compilation of the budget:

- Implement baseline reductions over the medium-term as indicated by National Government.
- Finance spending pressures and new priorities from within the spending baseline.
- Approve a balanced budget and create cash surplus over the medium-term.
- The budget must be funded in accordance with the funding compliance procedure set out in MFMA Circular 42 and the Funding Compliance Guideline.
- Reprioritise competing needs within the allocations.
- Shift from current consumption expenditure to investment expenditure.
- Ensure the timely delivery of the capital programmes (eliminate under spending of capital budget).
- Tariff and Property Rate increases should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs and other strategies and affordability of services.
- The percentage salary increase in terms of the SALGA wage agreement for the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years are CPI + 1,25% and CPI + 1% respectively. NT MFMA Circular 67 advised municipalities to provide for 6,85% and 6,4% in the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.
- Special attention needs to be given to efficiency gains and the principle of value for money.
- Filling of vacancies should be reviewed within the available budget.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF and mitigating measures, where applicable, in brackets can be summarised as follows:

- Increasing upward pressure on affordability of services to residents (realising efficiency gains, managing distribution losses down and maximum utilisation of power stations);
- Additional requests for funds regarding capital and operating expenditure (available funds must be reprioritised to do more with less);
- Funds for the filling of critical unfunded vacancies and implementation of the new organisational structure regarding appointment of staff as well as concomitant costs (unfunded vacancies must be prioritised through the HR processes and procedures, placement of staff must be finalised and productivity increased);
- Focus on a safer city (appointment of Metro Police officers);
- Providing for Labour Broker benefits as per the collective agreement;
- Lowering of unconditional grant allocation with regard to the fuel levy (as published in the DoR Bill); and

- Cash-backing of capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants (a dedicated amount per month must be invested for this purpose).

A long-term financial strategy will ensure that the city is financially sustainable and will respond to the city's Growth and Development Strategy policies, priorities and infrastructure needs.

The objectives of the LTFS are:

- Prudent and sound medium- to long-term financial framework.
- Resilience and able to absorb future shocks.
- Ensure sustainability of services.
  - Investment in infrastructure.
  - Adequate maintenance of infrastructure.
- Identify strategies that will ensure long-term financial sustainability:
  - Operational Efficiency initiatives,
  - Sustainable and alternative revenue streams.
- Respond to the long-term strategy of the city.
- Improve the city's credit rating.

The outcome of the budgeting process can be summarised as follows:

**Table 1: Consolidated Overview of the 2013/14 MTREF**

	Adjusted Budget 2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total Operating Revenue	23 207 837	24 517 978	26 923 755	29 347 784
Total Operating Expenditure	21 071 649	22 382 939	23 856 658	26 156 738
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 136 188	2 135 039	3 067 097	3 191 045
Total Capital expenditure	4 613 868	4 377 984	4 601 576	4 521 632

The total operating revenue has grown by 5,6% or R1,3 billion for the 2013/14 financial year when compared to the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 9,8% and 9,0%, equating to a total revenue growth of R6,1 billion over the MTREF when compared to the 2012/13 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2013/14 financial year has been appropriated at R22,4 billion and translates into a budgeted surplus of R2,1 billion. When compared to the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has grown by 6,2% in the 2013/14 budget and by 6,6% and 9,6% for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF. The operating surplus for the two outer years increases to R3,1 billion and R3,2 billion respectively. These surpluses will be used to fund capital infrastructure, repairs and maintenance of assets and to further ensure cash backing of reserves and funds.

The capital budget has decreased by 5,1% in relation to the 2012/13 Adjustment Budget and totals to R4,4 billion. The capital programme increases to R4,6 billion and R4,5 billion in the 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively. Borrowing will contribute 36,5%, 32,6% and 31,0% of capital expenditure in each of the MTREF years (bond issuance of R1,6, R1,5 and R1,4 billion for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively). Grant funding constitutes 48,8%, 53,5% and 55,3% over the medium-term. The balance will be funded from internally generated funds (Council Funding, Capital Replacement Reserve funds and Public Contributions and Donations), which amount to 14,7%, 13,9% and 13,7% for the three years respectively.

## 1.3 Operating Revenue Framework

Maintaining financial viability of the City of Tshwane is obviously critical to the achievement of service delivery and economic objectives. Revenue generation is fundamental in strengthening the institutional environment for the delivery of municipal basic services and infrastructure. The capacity of generating revenue is challenged by poverty and unemployment that is prevalent in the municipal area.

In terms of the MFMA a balanced and credible budget, based on realistic estimates of revenue that are consistent with budgetary resources and collection history, must be tabled.

The following table is a summary of the 2013/14 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

**Table 2: Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	2 715 867	2 931 421	3 420 993	3 737 900	3 937 900	3 937 900	4 481 690	4 914 859	5 391 345
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 041 715	6 081 675	7 654 382	9 141 000	8 941 000	8 941 000	9 110 340	9 839 167	10 626 301
Service charges - water revenue	1 403 331	1 691 564	2 124 884	2 232 688	2 311 774	2 311 774	2 543 467	2 797 813	3 077 595
Service charges - sanitation revenue	374 168	436 757	502 651	564 287	564 287	564 287	633 516	696 867	752 617
Service charges - refuse revenue	367 458	404 476	491 343	606 250	606 250	606 250	757 813	947 266	1 136 719
Service charges - other	149 031	173 820	159 215	217 159	217 159	217 159	227 971	240 237	251 288
Rental of facilities and equipment	94 350	101 028	97 923	121 844	122 520	122 520	109 360	115 247	120 548
Interest earned - external investments	96 769	110 143	52 185	45 379	46 461	46 461	38 337	28 952	29 789
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	228 280	195 142	244 643	307 806	307 806	307 806	213 723	229 410	245 877
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 512	3 036	4 541	3 281	3 423	3 423	79 185	79 417	79 647
Licences and permits	25 262	35 989	52 426	43 732	50 732	50 732	52 984	55 577	58 134
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	1 741 019	2 007 217	2 335 191	2 553 116	2 655 358	2 655 358	2 796 355	3 099 850	3 580 142
Other revenue	697 522	719 526	1 690 445	835 573	863 928	863 928	860 680	900 511	937 239
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	12 921	27 081	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>12 939 284</b>	<b>14 904 713</b>	<b>18 857 903</b>	<b>20 410 014</b>	<b>20 628 597</b>	<b>20 628 597</b>	<b>21 905 419</b>	<b>23 945 172</b>	<b>26 287 239</b>

The following table indicates the percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source.

**Table 3: Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source (parent)**

Description	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2013/14	%	Budget Year +1 2014/15	%	Budget Year +2 2015/16	%
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Revenue By Source</b>								
Property rates	3,937,900	19.1%	4,481,690	20.5%	4,914,859	20.5%	5,391,345	20.5%
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	8,941,000	43.3%	9,110,340	41.6%	9,839,167	41.1%	10,626,301	40.4%
Service charges - water revenue	2,311,774	11.2%	2,543,467	11.6%	2,797,813	11.7%	3,077,595	11.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	564,287	2.7%	633,516	2.9%	696,867	2.9%	752,617	2.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	606,250	2.9%	757,813	3.5%	947,266	4.0%	1,136,719	4.3%
Service charges - other	217,159	1.1%	227,971	1.0%	240,237	1.0%	251,288	1.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	122,520	0.6%	109,360	0.5%	115,247	0.5%	120,548	0.5%
Interest earned - external investments	46,461	0.2%	38,337	0.2%	28,952	0.1%	29,789	0.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	307,806	1.5%	213,723	1.0%	229,410	1.0%	245,877	0.9%
Dividends received	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Fines	3,423	0.0%	79,185	0.4%	79,417	0.3%	79,647	0.3%
Licences and permits	50,732	0.2%	52,984	0.2%	55,577	0.2%	58,134	0.2%
Agency services	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	2,655,358	12.9%	2,796,355	12.8%	3,099,850	12.9%	3,580,142	13.6%
Other revenue	863,928	4.2%	860,680	3.9%	900,511	3.8%	937,239	3.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>20,628,597</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>21,905,419</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>23,945,172</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>26,287,239</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<i>Total revenue from service charges</i>	<i>12,640,469</i>	<i>61.3%</i>	<i>13,273,106</i>	<i>60.6%</i>	<i>14,521,350</i>	<i>60.6%</i>	<i>15,844,518</i>	<i>60.3%</i>

In line with the formats prescribed by the municipal budget and reporting regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement; including these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus and deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms a significant percentage (approximately 80%) of the revenue basket for the City of Tshwane. In the 2012/13 financial year (Adjustments budget), revenue from rates and service charges totalled R16,6 billion (80,4%) of the total revenue, excluding capital transfers and contributions. This increases to R17,8 billion, R19,4 billion and R21,2 billion in the respective financial years of the MTREF.

Electricity is the main revenue source contributing R9,1 billion that is 41,6% of the total revenue, and escalates to R10,6 billion in 2015/16.

Property rates is the second largest revenue source, totalling 20,5% of the total revenue of R21,9 billion and will increase to R5,4 billion by 2015/16. The third-largest source is water, followed by "other revenue", which consists of various items like revenue received from building plan fees, connection fees, admission fees, and so forth. Departments have to review the tariffs of these items on an annual basis to ensure that they are cost-reflective and market-related.

Operating grants and transfers totals R2,8 billion in the 2013/14 financial year and will steadily increase to R3,6 billion by 2015/16.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

**Table 4: Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>1 551 602</b>	<b>1 823 244</b>	<b>2 140 705</b>	<b>2 438 411</b>	<b>2 472 208</b>	<b>2 472 208</b>	<b>2 688 265</b>	<b>2 954 477</b>	<b>3 407 569</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	528 547	717 978	923 020	1 040 630	1 040 630	1 040 630	1 166 964	1 371 322	1 628 130
Fuel Levy	969 463	1 085 816	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 326 054	1 326 054	1 308 179	1 368 460	1 431 410
Finance Management Grant	750	1 000	4 500	4 500	3 283	3 283	5 000	5 000	4 700
Municipal Systems Improvement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	9 305	5 280	21 664	2 227	2 323	2 323	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	-	-	-	10 000	46 919	46 919	178 362	209 695	343 329
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	37 800	10 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	5 738	2 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Demand Side (EDSM)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement development Grant	-	-	-	55 000	49 500	49 500	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive (EPWP)	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	29 760	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>71 141</b>	<b>62 289</b>	<b>260 766</b>	<b>114 705</b>	<b>181 970</b>	<b>181 970</b>	<b>108 090</b>	<b>145 373</b>	<b>172 573</b>
Primary Health Care	24 250	27 271	27 325	33 773	33 773	33 773	35 837	39 967	42 085
Emergency Medical Services	40 713	21 725	47 902	49 676	49 676	49 676	53 750	56 683	59 687
HIV and Aids Grant	-	1 000	5 097	9 908	9 998	9 998	10 403	10 923	11 501
Opex Grants: DACE	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Research & Technology Development & Services	-	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	-
Performance Management	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation	-	-	-	-	1 302	1 302	-	-	-
Housing Top Structure	-	6 073	146 243	17 208	81 484	81 484	-	-	-
Incorporation of Metsweding	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	6 028	6 220	12 700	2 890	4 487	4 487	4 100	10 800	10 800
Operation Clean Audit (OPCA)	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Debtor Book (New)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-
Social Infrastructure Grant : 20 Priority Township Project: Hammanskraal (New)	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	27 000	48 500
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>2 362</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
DBSA	54	-	-	-	780	780	-	-	-
Opex Bonthle Ke Botho	683	739	353	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDMC Reservists	235	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Event Sponsorship	-	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	-	-	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	-	-	-	-	400	400	-	-	-
Housing Company Tshwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>1 623 721</b>	<b>1 887 895</b>	<b>2 401 919</b>	<b>2 553 116</b>	<b>2 655 358</b>	<b>2 655 358</b>	<b>2 796 355</b>	<b>3 099 850</b>	<b>3 580 142</b>



## Tariff-setting

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of compiling any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges are revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure continuous service delivery.

The current challenge facing the City is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

The table below highlight the proposed percentage increase in tariffs per main service category:

**Table 5: Proposed tariff increases over the medium term**

Revenue category	2013/14 proposed tariff increase	2014/15 proposed tariff increase	2015/16 proposed tariff increase
	%	%	%
Sanitation	10,0	10,0	8,0
Solid Waste	25,0	25,0	20,0 (10,0)
Water	10,0	10,0	10,0
Electricity	8,0	8,0	8,0

(10,0%) = new proposal.

The various tariff proposals are discussed per revenue stream below:

### 1.3.1 Property Rates

#### 1.3.1.1 General Valuation

Section 7 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) states:

“7. Rates to be levied on all rateable property

- (1) When levying rates, a municipality must, subject to subsection (2), levy rates on all rateable property in its area or, in the case of a district municipality, on all rateable property in the district management area.”

Property Rates fund the non-self-sufficient services, and affordability as well as fairness determines the rate ratio's between categories of properties.

The Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA), 2004 has been promulgated with effect from 2 July 2005. The first General Valuation (GV) roll in terms of the MPRA was implemented on 1 July 2008, for a period of four years after which an extension was granted for another year. The second GV will be implemented on 1 July 2013. In the valuation process, the comparable method of valuation – the most acceptable local and international method for calculations was used. Information on properties was gleaned from a number of sources, ie title deeds, building plans, on-site inspections, and analyzing of other factors such as location, stand size, age of improvements, quality of construction etc. The implication of this market related valuation method is that some residents will pay more and others will pay less, owing to the fact that not all properties were valued higher, but some less. The overall average increase per property is 13,9% and 12,2% for the residential property category. A total of 580 208 properties have been registered.

In terms of Section 3 of the MPRA the Council of a municipality must adopt a policy on the levying of rates on rate-able property in the municipality and be reviewed annually simultaneously with the budget process. Amendments to the definitions of "Vacant land" and "Agricultural property" are effected for implementation on 1 July 2013, which are addressed in a separate report to Council. The residential property threshold of R50 000,00 also increased to R75 000,00 and the 35% rebate was accommodated in a lower tariff, as set out below.

### 1.3.1.2 Property Rates Tariffs

The property rates revenue expected for the 2012/13 financial year, including supplementary values was utilized as basis for determining baseline revenue. The tariffs for rate-able properties for purposes of levying rates for the 2013/14 financial year are based on a 13,8% increase in revenue compared to the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget. The proposed tariffs are less than the approved 2012/13 tariffs, owing to the average increase in the new GV.

It is proposed that the tariff for the residential category includes the 35% rebate on property tax granted with the implementation of the MPRA in 2009, meaning that the tariff will be reduced by 35% and the rebate on the tax be discontinued. This will have no impact on the amount payable by any residential property owner. Owing to the increasing unemployment rate, it is also proposed that the total threshold on residential properties of R50 000 be increased to a threshold of R75 000 including the legislative impermissible value of R15 000. Approximately 325 000 households will benefit from this increased threshold, which in return will impact positively on the cash flow position as more and more rate payers cannot afford to honor their obligations towards the City of Tshwane. The tariff for residential properties will however have to be increased by another 3,0% in order to generate the same revenue. The average increase in the GV culminates in a tariff reduction of 5% across the board, but together with the above increases and reductions, the net effect for the proposed 2013/14 tariff for residential properties equals a 37% reduction from the approved 2012/13 tariff (35% reduction for discontinuing the rebate, 5% reduction for increase in the GV and 3% increase for increasing the threshold to R75 000 = 37% net). The residential tariff is therefore proposed to be 0,853 cent (1,354 cent approved for the 2012/13 financial year less 37%).

The average residential property valuation increase of 12,2% will culminate in some properties valued lower than previously and others higher. The following table illustrates the impact in monthly property rates payable for a few values of residential properties, compared to the amounts payable with a 12,2% increase in value thereof, for both the current year's tariff and the proposed 2013/14 tariff.

**Table 6: Residential Property Rates Scenarios**

Current Year - R50 000 Value Threshold			2013/14 - R75 000 Value Threshold	
Value of Residential Property	Current 2012/13 Tariff 1,354 cent	Current 2012/13 Tariff on 12,2% increased values	Value 12,2% more on average	Proposed 2013/14 Tariff 35% rebate included 0,00854
R	R		R	R
	Current Monthly Payment	Current Year Monthly Payment, with 12,2% increased values		Proposed Monthly Payment
50 000			56 100	
75 000	<b>18,34</b>	20,72	84 150	<b>6,50</b>
100 000	<b>36,67</b>	41,44	112 200	<b>26,44</b>
300 000	<b>183,35</b>	207,19	336 600	<b>185,95</b>
600 000	<b>403,38</b>	455,82	673 200	<b>425,22</b>
1 000 000	<b>696,75</b>	787,32	1 122 000	<b>744,24</b>
1 500 000	<b>1 063,45</b>	1 201,70	1 683 000	<b>1 143,02</b>
2 000 000	<b>1 430,16</b>	1 616,08	2 244 000	<b>1 541,80</b>
2 500 000	<b>1 796,87</b>	2 030,46	2 805 000	<b>1 940,58</b>
3 000 000	<b>2 163,58</b>	2 444,84	3 366 000	<b>2 339,35</b>
5 000 000	<b>3 630,41</b>	4 102,37	5 610 000	<b>3 934,46</b>
10 000 000	<b>7 297,50</b>	8 246,17	11 220 000	<b>7 922,24</b>

The Residential tariff is the baseline tariff, which determines the ratio's towards some of the other tariffs. The rate ratio of the net Residential (rebates included) to Agricultural and Public benefit organizations is legislatively determined to be 1:0,25 and the applicable tariff will slightly decrease with 3,2%.

The tariff for Vacant Land was determined upon the revenue created thereby and not as a specific ratio of the Residential tariff with the implementation of the MPRA in 2008. The rates payable on such vacant land however seems extraordinary high in some cases of high valuations and some relief needed to be addressed. The valuation increase per stand is 5,8% on average. Together with the recommended tariff decrease of 8%, this will bring some relief for vacant stand owners, but still promote development of these properties. Development is encouraged by the City as that in return generates revenue from other main services, which are not applicable on vacant land.

The proposed tariffs over the medium term are as follows:

**Table 7: Property Rates tariffs**

Category	Current tariff 2012/13	Proposed tariff 2013/14	Proposed tariff 2014/15	Proposed tariff 2015/16
	R	R	R	R
Agricultural Properties	0,00220	0,00213	0,00235	0,00258
Business and commercial properties	0,02708	0,02573	0,02830	0,03113
Educational Institutions	0,02708	0,02573	0,02830	0,03113
Independent Schools PBO	0,00220	0,00213	0,00235	0,00258
Industrial properties	0,02708	0,02573	0,02830	0,03113
Mining	0,02708	0,02573	0,02830	0,03113
Municipal Property				
Municipal Property (not rateable)				
Municipal Property (rateable)	According to use category	According to use category	According to use category	According to use category
No Category				
Non permitted use	0,06770	0,06432	0,07075	0,07782
Protected areas				
Public Service Infrastructure				
Public Worship				
Residential properties	0,01354	0,00853	0,00938	0,01032
State-owned properties/Government	0,02708	0,02573	0,02830	0,03113
Vacant land	0,06014	0,05533	0,06086	0,06695

Calculation of the monthly amount payable for Property Rates

Example of residential property:

(Value less R75 000) x R0,00853 divided by 12 for monthly property tax.

For a value of R1 million it will be as follows:

(R1,0 million less R75 000) x R0,00853 divided by 12 = R657,52 per month.

The above tariffs will result in approximately R4,5 billion, R4,9 billion and R5,4 billion revenue over the medium-term.

Pensioners, physically and mentally disabled persons will still be granted rebates under the following conditions:

- A maximum/total rebate of 50% will be granted to owners of rate-able property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year; or

- A maximum/total rebate of 40% will be granted subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse if any, that is more than twice the annual state pension (2 X R1 260,00), but not to exceed R115 000; and
- The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place.

Furthermore, registered indigents pay no property rates, irrespective of the value of the property they own.

### **1.3.2 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases**

The level and structure of the water tariffs must ensure that:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants and water networks, and the cost of new infrastructure;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of services; and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (eg through increasing block tariffs).

A tariff increase of 10% from 1 July 2013 for water is proposed. This is based on the following input cost assumptions:

- Rand Water (bulk) increase of 9.82%.
- Eskom electricity increase of 8%.
- Other cost increases of 6%.
- Surplus on water services of 10%.

The water tariff structure will remain unchanged as a rising block tariff with pro-poor lower block tariffs and pro-water conservation blocks for higher usage to encourage water savings. Cross subsidisation from high water users to low water users ensures that full cost recovery of all water expenditures is achieved.

The 10% proposed increase in water tariffs applicable to the residents of Tshwane from 1 July 2013, will generate R231,7 million additional revenue and R2,5 billion in total (R2,8 billion and R3,1 billion for the 2014/15 and 2015/6 financial years respectively). 12 kℓ water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to registered indigents.

A summary of the proposed tariff increases with effect from 1 July for households (residential) and non-residential consumers are as follows over the medium-term:

**Table 8: Proposed water tariffs**

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2012/13	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2013/14	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2014/15	PROPOSED TARIFFS (10% increase) 2015/16
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
<b>RESIDENTIAL</b>				
0 - 6 kℓ per 30-day period	5,63	6,19	6,81	7,49
7 - 12 kℓ per 30-day period	8,04	8,84	9,72	10,70
13 - 18 kℓ per 30-day period	10,55	11,61	12,77	14,05
19 - 24 kℓ per 30-day period	12,21	13,43	14,77	16,25
25 - 30 kℓ per 30-day period	13,95	15,35	16,89	18,57
31 - 42 kℓ per 30-day period	15,08	16,59	18,25	20,07
43 - 72 kℓ per 30-day period	16,14	17,75	19,53	21,48
More than 72 kℓ per 30-day period	17,28	19,01	20,91	23,00
<b>NON-RESIDENTIAL</b>				
0 - 10 000 kℓ per 30-day period	11,89	13,08	14,39	15,83
10 001 - 100 000 kℓ per 30-day period	11,29	12,42	13,66	15,03
More than 100 000 kℓ per 30-day period	10,52	11,57	12,73	14,00

The following table indicates the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for single dwelling-houses:

**Table 9: Comparison between current water charges and increases (domestic) over the medium-term**

Monthly consumption kℓ	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	
	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% increase) R
20	169,75	186,70	16,95	205,37	18,67	225,91	20,54
30	302,28	332,52	30,24	365,77	33,25	402,35	36,58
40	453,09	498,42	45,33	548,26	49,84	603,09	54,83
50	612,35	673,60	61,25	740,96	67,36	815,06	74,10
80	1 105,61	1 216,18	110,57	1 337,80	121,62	1 471,58	133,78
100	1 451,23	1 596,38	145,15	1 756,02	159,64	1 931,62	175,60

In terms of NT's Circular 54, the accounting officer of a municipality is instructed in terms of Section 74 of the MFMA to submit to NT the information with regard to drinking water quality and waste water management outlined in the circular.

### 1.3.3 Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

A tariff increase of 10%, 10% and 8% for sanitation for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively is proposed. This is based on the input cost assumption as set out in the above paragraph as well as the additional interest and redemption required to finance the Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade and extension program.

Sanitation charges are calculated according to the percentage water discharged as indicated in the table below comparing the current and proposed sanitation charges and the proposed tariff increases:

**Table 10: Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases**

Category		Current tariffs 2012/13	Proposed tariffs (10% increase) 2013/14	Proposed tariffs (10% increase) 2014/15	Proposed tariffs (8% increase) 2015/16
	% Discharged	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
<b>RESIDENTIAL</b>					
0 - 6 kℓ per 30-day period	98	4,17	4,60	5,06	5,46
7 - 12 kℓ per 30-day period	90	5,63	6,21	6,83	7,38
13 - 18 kℓ per 30-day period	75	7,28	8,01	8,81	9,52
19 - 24 kℓ per 30-day period	60	7,28	8,01	8,81	9,52
25 - 30 kℓ per 30-day period	52	7,28	8,01	8,81	9,52
31 - 42 kℓ per 30-day period	10	7,28	8,01	8,81	9,52
More than 42 kℓ per 30-day period	1	7,28	8,01	8,81	9,52

Free sanitation (98% of 6 kℓ water) will be applicable to registered indigents.

The total revenue expected to be generated from rendering this service amounts to R633,5 million, R696,9 million and R752,6 million for the 2013/14, 2014,15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively.

The following table indicates the comparison between the current sanitation charges and the impact of the proposed tariff increases in sanitation tariffs over the medium-term for single dwelling-houses:

**Table 11: Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases, single dwelling-houses**

	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	
Monthly sanitation consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (8% increase) R
5	20,42	22,54	2,12	24,79	2,25	26,78	1,98
10	44,78	49,40	4,62	54,34	4,94	58,69	4,35
20	96,42	106,24	9,82	116,86	10,62	126,21	9,35
30	136,60	150,45	13,85	165,50	15,05	178,74	13,24
40	143,88	158,46	14,58	174,31	15,85	188,26	13,94
50	145,92	160,71	14,79	176,78	16,07	190,92	14,14
80	148,10	163,11	15,01	179,42	16,31	193,77	14,35
100	149,56	164,71	15,15	181,18	16,47	195,68	14,49

#### 1.3.4 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

Although the specific circumstances of the City of Tshwane for example extensive maintenance and repair requirements, necessitates a higher percentage increase, the City is mindful of the burden placed on consumers with regard to previous electricity increases. The City will therefore apply and motivate to NERSA for an average increase of 8% per annum (MFMA Circular 67 indication as NERSA has not published guidelines for municipalities at this point in time) over the medium-term. The expected revenue to be generated from the sale of electricity amounts to R9,1 billion, R9,8 billion and R10,6 billion for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively, based on the proposed average increase of 8% per annum in tariffs.

It should be noted that changes in the consumption patterns and tariffs impacts significantly on the revenue amounts owing to the magnitude thereof.

The proposed sliding scale tariffs for the 2012/13 financial year are as follows:

**Table 12: Sliding scale tariffs**

	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Tariffs blocks	Current Tariff c/kWh	Proposed Tariff c/kWh	Proposed Tariff c/kWh	Proposed Tariff c/kWh
Block 1 (0 -100 kWh)	101,79	109,95	118,75	128,25
Block 2 (101 – 400 kWh)	113,85	122,95	132,79	143,41
Block 3 (401 – 650 kWh)	120,37	130,00	140,40	151,63
Block 4 (> 650 kWh)	128,25	138,50	149,58	161,55



Examples of monthly electricity consumption charges (single dwelling-houses):

**Table 13: Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic)**

Monthly consumption kWh	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	
	Current amount payable	Proposed amount payable	Increase	Proposed amount payable	Increase	Proposed amount payable	Increase
	R	R	R	R		R	
100	101,79	109,95	8,16	118,75	8,80	128,25	9,50
250	272,57	294,38	21,81	317,93	23,55	343,36	25,43
500	563,71	608,80	45,09	657,50	48,70	710,10	52,60
750	872,52	942,30	69,78	1 017,68	75,38	1 099,10	81,41
1 000	1 193,14	1 288,55	95,41	1 391,63	103,08	1 502,96	111,33
2 000	2 475,64	2 673,55	197,91	2 887,43	213,88	3 118,43	230,99

The above table clearly indicates that the higher consumers will pay more (inclining block tariff).

It should be noted that the City's 11 kV, 132 kV and 275 kV time-of-use scale tariffs are already seasonal tariff scales, in line with Eskom Megaflex tariffs. Seasonal tariffs for low voltage demand time-of-use are now phased in. These structural changes are necessary to bring time-of-use tariff structures in line with Eskom's structures for optimal revenue purposes. The City purchases energy against Eskom Megaflex tariffs.

Registered indigents will again be granted 100 kWh per 30-day period free of charge.

### 1.3.5 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases

NT MFMA Circular 66 requires waste removal tariffs to cover the cost of providing the different components of the service and appropriately structured cost reflective tariffs must be in place by 2015. The City of Tshwane embarked on a solid waste removal strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium- to long-term. The deficit regarding the rendering of this service should be managed towards breaking even in 2015/16. The tariffs must also maintain a cash-backed reserve to cover the future costs of rehabilitating landfill sites.

A tariff increase of 25% per annum for the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years, and 20% for the 2015/16 financial year is proposed. However it seems as if break-even point for rendering this service will be reached in 2014/15. It is therefore proposed that the original proposed increase for 2015/16 be lowered to 10%. This will be affected in the draft MTREF to be considered for approval by Council in May 2013. The proposed tariff increase will result in revenue to the amount of R757,8 million, R947,3 million and R1 136,7 million (R1 041,7 million with the 10% proposed increase) being generated for solid waste removal during the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively.

The following table indicates a comparison between current and proposed tariff increases from 1 July 2013 (25% increase per annum for the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years and 10% for the 2015/16 financial year):

**Table 14: Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases**

Container	2012/13 (current)		2013/14 (proposed)		2014/15 (proposed)		2015/16 (proposed)	
	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Waste Removal	City Cleaning
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Tariff per litre	0,2492	0,2492	0,3115	0,3115	0,3894	0,3894	0,4283	0,4283
85ℓ container removed once a week	21,18	21,18	26,48	26,48	33,10	33,10	36,41	36,41
85ℓ container removed twice a week	42,36	42,36	52,96	52,96	66,20	66,20	72,81	72,81
240ℓ container removed once a week	59,81	59,81	74,76	74,76	93,46	93,46	102,79	102,79
1100ℓ container removed once a week	274,12	274,12	342,65	342,65	428,34	428,34	471,13	471,13

Waste removal charges are based on the volume of waste removed (container size) per week. Tariffs for city cleaning are levied on all premises irrespective of who removes the waste generated at the premises. The City of Tshwane reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services per area.

The amount payable per month from 1 July 2013 will be as follows:

**Table 15: Monthly amount payable for waste removal**

Container	Waste Removal	City Cleaning	Total amount payable
	R	R	R
85 ℓ removed once a week	26,48	26,48	52,96
85 ℓ removed twice a week	52,96	52,96	105,91
240 ℓ removed once a week	74,76	74,76	149,52
1 100 ℓ removed once a week	342,65	342,65	685,30

The amount payable is calculated as follows:

Example: 85 ℓ container removed once a week:

85 ℓ x 0,2492 (waste removal) = R26,48 per month  
 85 ℓ x 0,2492 (city cleaning) = R26,48 per month  
 Total payable R52,96 per month

A 240 ℓ container, removed once a week, now cost R119,62 and will cost R149,52 from 1 July 2013. That is R29,90 more per month, for having waste removed on a weekly basis.

Although the proposed tariff increase on waste removal services is 25,0%, the impact on the total account is low, owing to the relatively small portion of an account, consisting of waste removal.

### **1.3.6 Other tariffs**

The tariffs for the other services include usage fees for optional services (such as community hall rental fees, resort fees, land use application fees and building plan fees etc). Various factors eg CPI, economic variations and trends, affordability constraints etc could affect the proposed percentage increase. The shortfall owing to these services not always covering costs is funded through property rates. These tariffs were investigated and where possible benchmarked with other Metros. The tariffs of some services were increased with an inflation related percentage (6%), to ensure cost recovery. The increase on average was between 6% and 15%, although in some cases tariffs will remain the same as in the 2012/13 financial year.

During the 2011/12 financial year, the Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy (TLMA) has invested on the gross refurbishment of the conference, accommodation and kitchen facilities to meet with the industry's norms, standards and market related trends. For the same reason the TLMA aims for the return on investment as the facility is currently in line with the other competitors offering the same products and services, it for that reason that the 15% increase is recommended for the 2013/14 financial year.

The City of Tshwane renders an emergency medical and ambulance service on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) in terms of a Memorandum of Agreement. The tariffs applicable to the emergency medical and ambulance services are gazetted by the GPG and are applied accordingly within Tshwane.

The Tshwane Rapid Transport (TRT) system will be implemented on 1 April 2014. The fare values will be based on the TRT fare policy of the City of Tshwane. A zonal system comprising 6 zones of which only 4 will be relevant for the Inception Phase to be rolled out on 1 April 2014; and a combination of an access fare (R10.00) and a distance based fare value of 20 cents/km. The proposed TRT fare tables are attached as Annexure H22.

The ECD (Early Childhood Development) fees were increased with 14% (R150,50 per month) in order to ensure full cost recovery. Based on the proposed fee increase, the ECD fees are expected to generate an income of R1,0 million annually.

It should be noted that the tariffs for other services only affect a small portion of the residents as not all make use of these services rendered by the City on a daily basis.

### **1.3.7 Overall impact of tariff increases on households**

The following table indicates the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as on a registered indigent household receiving free basic services (no charges applicable).

**Table 16: MBRR SA14 – Household bills**

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Rand/cent</b>								% incr.			
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		358,07	393,98	425,67	476,75	476,75	476,75	(6,8%)	444,27	488,54	537,50
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Electricity: Consumption		742,00	883,00	1 081,25	1 209,43	1 193,14	1 193,14	8,0%	1 288,55	1 391,63	1 502,96
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water: Consumption		229,14	252,12	274,80	302,28	302,28	302,28	10,0%	332,52	365,77	402,35
Sanitation		101,72	112,94	121,97	136,60	136,60	136,60	10,0%	150,45	165,50	178,74
Refuse removal		75,02	81,77	95,72	119,64	119,64	119,64	25,0%	149,52	186,91	205,58
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 505,95</b>	<b>1 723,81</b>	<b>1 999,41</b>	<b>2 244,70</b>	<b>2 228,41</b>	<b>2 228,41</b>	<b>5,4%</b>	<b>2 365,31</b>	<b>2 598,35</b>	<b>2 827,13</b>
VAT on Services		160,70	186,18	220,32	247,51	245,23	245,23		268,95	295,37	320,55
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>1 666,65</b>	<b>1 909,99</b>	<b>2 219,73</b>	<b>2 492,21</b>	<b>2 473,64</b>	<b>2 473,64</b>	<b>5,7%</b>	<b>2 634,26</b>	<b>2 893,72</b>	<b>3 147,68</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>14,6%</b>	<b>16,2%</b>	<b>12,3%</b>	<b>(0,7%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,5%</b>	<b>9,8%</b>	<b>8,8%</b>	
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		247,89	272,76	294,69	330,06	330,06	330,06	(8,4%)	302,10	332,21	365,50
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Electricity: Consumption		371,00	441,50	514,20	574,36	563,71	563,71	8,0%	608,80	657,50	710,10
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water: Consumption		176,29	193,97	211,40	232,24	232,24	232,24	10,0%	255,77	281,35	309,48
Sanitation		87,63	97,28	105,07	117,67	117,67	117,67	10,0%	129,63	142,59	154,00
Refuse removal		26,57	28,96	33,90	42,37	42,37	42,37	25,0%	52,96	66,20	72,82
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>909,38</b>	<b>1 034,47</b>	<b>1 159,26</b>	<b>1 296,70</b>	<b>1 286,05</b>	<b>1 286,05</b>	<b>4,1%</b>	<b>1 349,26</b>	<b>1 479,85</b>	<b>1 611,90</b>
VAT on Services		92,61	106,64	121,04	135,33	133,84	133,84		146,60	160,67	174,50
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1 001,99</b>	<b>1 141,11</b>	<b>1 280,30</b>	<b>1 432,03</b>	<b>1 419,89</b>	<b>1 419,89</b>	<b>4,5%</b>	<b>1 495,86</b>	<b>1 640,52</b>	<b>1 786,40</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>13,9%</b>	<b>12,2%</b>	<b>11,9%</b>	<b>(0,8%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,4%</b>	<b>9,7%</b>	<b>8,9%</b>	
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		137,72	151,53	163,72	183,37	183,37	183,37	(12,8%)	159,94	175,88	193,50
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Electricity: Consumption		185,50	220,75	257,35	291,30	284,63	284,63	8,0%	307,38	331,96	358,52
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Water: Consumption		66,50	73,16	79,74	87,81	87,81	87,81	10,0%	96,52	106,17	116,79
Sanitation		53,57	59,48	64,21	71,92	71,92	71,92	10,0%	79,19	87,11	94,08
Refuse removal		26,57	28,96	33,90	42,37	42,37	42,37	25,0%	52,96	66,20	72,82
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-				
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>469,86</b>	<b>533,88</b>	<b>598,92</b>	<b>676,77</b>	<b>670,10</b>	<b>670,10</b>	<b>2,8%</b>	<b>695,99</b>	<b>767,32</b>	<b>835,71</b>
VAT on Services		46,50	53,53	60,93	69,08	68,14	68,14		75,05	82,80	89,91
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>516,36</b>	<b>587,41</b>	<b>659,85</b>	<b>745,85</b>	<b>738,24</b>	<b>738,24</b>	<b>3,4%</b>	<b>771,04</b>	<b>850,12</b>	<b>925,62</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>13,8%</b>	<b>12,3%</b>	<b>13,0%</b>	<b>(1,0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,4%</b>	<b>10,3%</b>	<b>8,9%</b>	

**Notes:**

Free basic services are applicable to registered indigent households only:

100 kWh free electricity

12 kℓ free water

6 kℓ free sanitation

No charge regarding refuse removal (one 85 ℓ bin removed once a week)

No charge regarding property rates, therefore with respect to example 3 no amount should be indicated.

General valuation – new valuation roll will be implemented on 1 July 2013.

## 1.4 Operating Expenditure Framework

The following table is a high-level summary of the 2013/14 MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

**Table 17: Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	3 519 361	4 236 966	4 739 894	5 528 824	5 359 019	5 359 019	6 051 449	6 438 912	6 852 160
Remuneration of councillors	56 054	61 712	91 436	99 241	88 941	88 941	101 080	110 938	121 781
Debt impairment	1 014 557	639 687	880 623	836 306	840 261	840 261	885 441	968 899	1 058 329
Depreciation & asset impairment	793 032	823 717	1 062 135	955 562	955 562	955 562	937 064	906 040	839 070
Finance charges	603 441	604 115	633 409	780 708	629 070	629 070	858 811	941 863	1 039 399
Bulk purchases	3 641 863	4 562 400	6 254 715	7 108 825	7 071 822	7 071 822	7 443 689	8 069 328	8 746 189
Other materials	368 282	433 366	527 733	644 157	576 568	576 568	599 988	638 106	673 453
Contracted services	2 322 233	2 457 460	2 899 763	3 290 807	3 526 519	3 526 519	3 334 598	3 434 276	4 184 001
Transfers and grants	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 554	26 834
Other expenditure	908 119	760 125	846 165	1 433 605	1 602 132	1 602 132	1 669 978	1 804 386	2 055 009
Loss on disposal of PPE	3 127	2 844	93 750	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>13 242 613</b>	<b>14 610 017</b>	<b>18 051 119</b>	<b>20 699 236</b>	<b>20 671 095</b>	<b>20 671 095</b>	<b>21 905 419</b>	<b>23 338 401</b>	<b>25 596 226</b>

The draft operating expenditure equates to R21,9 billion in the 2013/14 financial year and escalates to R25,6 billion in the 2015/16 financial year, a growth of 16,8%. Total operating expenditure has increased by 6,0% against the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget and by 5,8% against the 2012/13 approved budget.

### Employee Related Costs

In terms of the projected R6,1 billion for the 2013/14 financial year, indicative salary increases have been included and represents 27,6% of the total expenditure budget.

It should be noted that the Labour Broker employees have been directly contracted to the City of Tshwane. In terms of the agreement with the Local Bargaining Council the Labour Broker employees must be absorbed as permanent employees (with benefits) into the organizational structure of the City of Tshwane. As part of the phasing in agreement, provision was made for the relevant benefits applicable to the 2013/14 financial year (medical aid, group life).

The increase in the employee related cost from R5,4 billion to R6,1 billion can mainly be attributed to the following:

- Provision of medical aid for labour brokers (R86,0 million);
- A projected 6,85% annual salary increase;
- The permanent appointment of 520 Metro Police students and student trainees (R113,0 million); and
- The appointment of new student trainees at Metro Police (R48,0 million).
- Filling of vacant positions during the 2012/13 financial year (R240,0 million).

The percentage salary increase in terms of the SALGA wage agreement for the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years are CPI + 1,25% and CPI + 1% respectively. NT MFMA Circular 67 advised

municipalities to provide for 6,85% and 6,4% in the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

### **Remuneration of Councillors**

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined and informed directly by way of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998).

Furthermore, provision for remuneration of the Governance model was made at the Office of the Speaker.

### **Debt Impairment**

The Provision for Debt Impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 95%. While this expenditure is considered to be a non cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistic anticipated revenue. For the 2013/14 financial year this amount equates to R885,4 and escalates to R1 058,3 by 2015/16.

### **Depreciation and Asset Impairment**

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the municipality's Asset Management Strategy. Budget appropriations in this regard amounts to R937,1 for the 2013/14 financial year and equates to 4,3% of the total operating expenditure.

### **Finance charges**

The increase in finance charges can be directly attributed to the level of external loans raised and/or bonds issued. The finance charges provided in the MTREF amounts to R858,8 million, R941,9 million and R1 039,4 million respectively. Historic borrowings as well as intended borrowings directly influence the budget provision.

### **Bulk Purchases**

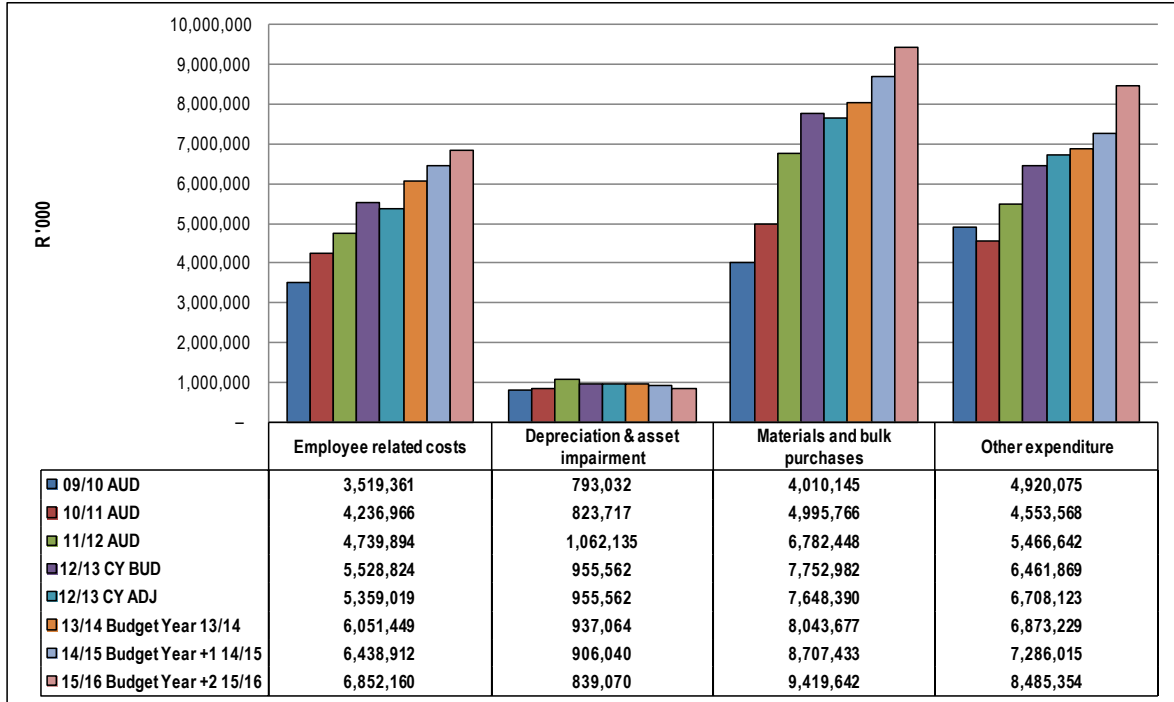
Compared to the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget the bulk purchases (Rand Water and Eskom) group of expenditure has increased by 5,3% from R7,1 billion to R7,4 billion. The increases in Eskom (8,0%) and in Rand Water (9,82%) have been provided for. It should however be noted that the Power Purchase Agreement with Eskom has been excluded which resulted in a decrease in bulk purchases compared to the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget.

### **Other Expenditure**

This group of expenditure comprises of other materials, contracted services and general related expenditure. It should be noted that in terms of NT regulations and formats repairs and maintenance is divided between other materials, contracted services and other expenditure.

The following figure provides a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2013/14 financial year:

**Figure 1: Main operational expenditure categories for the 2013/14 financial year**



#### 1.4.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned with the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the City's current infrastructure, the 2013/14 MTREF provides for growth in real terms in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the City.

It should be noted that in terms of NT regulations and formats repairs and maintenance is divided between other materials, contracted services and other expenditure.



The table below provides a breakdown of repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

**Table 18: Repairs and maintenance per asset class**

Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>									
<u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>	793 032	823 717	1 062 135	955 562	955 562	955 562	937 064	906 040	839 070
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	1 046 135	1 040 397	1 190 595	1 318 543	1 399 153	1 399 153	1 265 380	1 360 691	1 438 841
Infrastructure - Road transport	96 422	104 961	131 833	145 308	141 829	141 829	140 478	148 520	156 309
Infrastructure - Electricity	299 145	221 278	300 506	251 320	322 800	322 800	248 953	267 895	285 576
Infrastructure - Water	120 700	112 460	128 547	136 139	145 439	145 439	143 439	153 425	163 333
Infrastructure - Sanitation	28 828	31 347	44 993	50 675	50 675	50 675	52 936	56 549	60 281
Infrastructure - Other	5 448	7 281	13 464	9 942	9 942	9 942	9 438	9 952	10 451
Infrastructure	550 543	477 327	619 342	593 385	670 686	670 686	595 245	636 339	675 951
Community	138 409	172 011	182 992	207 749	208 901	208 901	191 427	202 068	212 420
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	357 184	391 059	388 261	517 410	519 567	519 567	478 708	522 284	550 470
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>1 839 167</b>	<b>1 864 114</b>	<b>2 252 730</b>	<b>2 274 105</b>	<b>2 354 715</b>	<b>2 354 715</b>	<b>2 202 443</b>	<b>2 266 731</b>	<b>2 277 910</b>

In the 2013/14 financial year, 47,0% or R595,2 million of total repairs and maintenance will be spent on infrastructure assets. Electricity infrastructure has received a significant proportion of this allocation totalling 19,7% (R249,0 million) followed by water infrastructure at 11,3% (R143,4 million), roads at 11,1% (R140,5 million) and sanitation at 41,8% (R52,9 million). Community assets has been allocated R191,4 million of total repairs and maintenance equating to 15,1%.

In terms of NT MFMA Circular 55 only the primary cost related to repairs and maintenance was included in the MTREF. The decrease in repair and maintenance costs is also because the cost related to the labour brokers has been transferred to employee-related cost. Although this expenditure group is increased in real terms, CPI plus 2%, the allocations will have to be assessed and consequently addressed as capacity is available in the two outer years. Fund transfer from this group of expenditure is prohibited in terms of the Budget Policy.

Furthermore it should be noted that Repairs and Maintenance divided by Property Plant and Equipment equates to 5,0%, 4,7% and 4,4% respectively in the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years.

## 1.5 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of the budgeted capital expenditure per vote:

**Table 19: 2013/14 Medium Term Capital Budget per vote**

Description	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2013/14	%	Budget Year +1 2014/15	%	Budget Year +2 2015/16	%
City Planning and Development	5 200	0,1%	1 200	0,0%	1 200	0,0%	1 200	0,0%
Corporate & Shared Services	21 300	0,5%	8 500	0,2%	500	0,0%	500	0,0%
Economic Development	12 500	0,3%	1 500	0,0%	2 100	0,0%	2 100	0,0%
Emergency Services	32 300	0,7%	17 800	0,4%	27 800	0,6%	5 500	0,1%
Environmental Management	80 260	1,7%	42 800	1,0%	54 000	1,2%	62 100	1,4%
Group Financial Services	17 523	0,4%	50 500	1,2%	5 500	0,1%	5 500	0,1%
Housing & Human Settlement	518 478	11,2%	610 303	13,9%	1 527 850	33,2%	1 584 861	35,1%
Group Information & Communication Technology	140 849	3,1%	187 500	4,3%	90 300	2,0%	95 500	2,1%
Metro Police Services	36 600	0,8%	42 000	1,0%	12 000	0,3%	20 000	0,4%
Office of the City Manager	191 284	4,1%	102 000	2,3%	141 850	3,1%	141 850	3,1%
Office of the Speaker	1 500	0,0%	500	0,0%	500	0,0%	500	0,0%
Regional Service Delivery	569 494	12,3%	511 572	11,7%	245 850	5,3%	216 450	4,8%
Service Infrastructure	1 493 449	32,4%	1 508 009	34,4%	1 152 950	25,1%	1 085 000	24,0%
Transport	1 460 999	31,7%	1 270 300	29,0%	1 314 176	28,6%	1 261 071	27,9%
Other Votes	32 133	0,7%	23 500	0,5%	25 000	0,5%	39 500	0,9%
<b>Total Capital Budget</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>100,0%</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>	<b>100,0%</b>

**Table 20: Renewal of existing assets**

	Draft Budget 2013/14	%	Draft Budget 2014/15	%	Draft Budget 2015/16	%
New	1 966 899 775	44,93%	1 664 075 919	36,16%	1 581 771 086	34,98%
Renewal	2 411 084 640	55,07%	2 937 500 000	63,84%	2 939 861 000	65,02%
<b>Total Capital Budget</b>	<b>4 377 984 415</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4 601 575 919</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4 521 632 086</b>	<b>100%</b>

At least 40% of the Capital Budget must be allocated towards renewal of existing assets (MFMA Circulars 55 and 66), and from the above it can be seen that 55,0% to 65,0% over the medium-term have been allocated.

Further details relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in MBRR Table A9 (Asset Management). In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, and c provide a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal, as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class.

Some of the salient projects to be undertaken over the medium-term (2013/14 allocation included in brackets) includes, amongst others :

### Housing and Human Settlement

- Project Linked Housing - Water Provision, R150,2 million (R25,3 million)
- Sewerage - Low Cost Housing, R606,7 million (R51,7 million)

- Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing, R2,6 billion (R397,5 million)
- Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land, R279,4 million (R99,4 million)

#### Office of the City Manager

- Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme funded from NDPG, R380,0 million (R100,0 million)

#### Regional Service Delivery

- Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New), R91,0 million (R27,0 million)
- Upgrading of the Soshanguve Giant Stadium, R168,0 million
- Replacement, Upgrading and extension of Clinics, R52,5 million (R25,0 million)
- Replacement of Worn Out Network Pipes, R177,0 million (R45,0 million)

It should be noted that these projects will be implemented by the other relevant departments (implementing departments) on behalf of this department).

#### Service Infrastructure

- Rooiwal Power Station Refurbishment, R34,0 million (R9,0 million)
- Reservoir Extensions, R145,6 million (R51,5 million)
- New Bulk Infrastructure, R640,0 million (R200,0 million)
- Replacement and Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure, R170,4 million (R66,8 million)
- Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication, R457,3 million (R372,5 million)
- Tshwane Public Lighting Program, R128,2 million (R73,2 million)
- Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities, R1,1 billion (R414,4 million)
- Electricity for All, R348,0 million (R106,0 million)

#### Transport

- Doubling Of Simon Vermooten, R205,0 million (R150,0 million)
- Internal Roads: Northern Areas, R526,4 million (R145,9 million allocated in the 2012/13 financial year, which increases to R197,5 in the 2013/14 financial year).
- BRT - Transport Infrastructure, R1,9 billion (R445,1 million)
- Upgrading of Mabopane Roads, R47,2 million (R17,2 million)
- Flooding backlogs: Networks and Drainage canals, R404,0 million (R139,1 million)

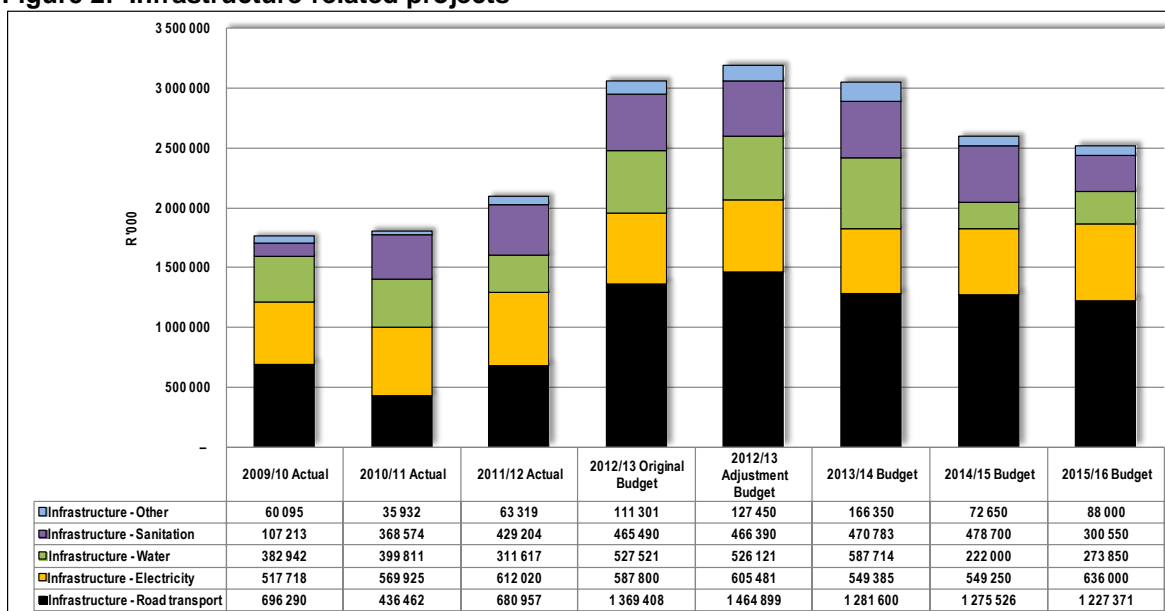
#### Information and Communication Technology

- Upgrade of IT Networks, R84,0 million (R56,0 million)
- One Integrated Transaction Processing System, R105,0 million (R35,0 million)
- E-Initiative supporting the Smart City, R42,0 million (R30,0 million)
- Implementation of Storage Area Networks, R54,0 million (R30,0 million)

A breakdown of the capital budget per project over the medium term is given in MBRR Table SA36.

The following graph gives a breakdown of the capital budget to be spent on infrastructure-related projects over the period of the MTREF.

**Figure 2: Infrastructure-related projects**



The CIF programme is a planning tool to realise the strategic intent of the City by guiding the budget process (spatially based programmes) on a centralised platform. It is an integration tool to facilitate coordinated and aligned implementation of various sector plans which have been formulated based on the MSDF (integration of departmental programmes). The CIF guides and informs investment and prioritisation, and looks at capital expenditure with a spatial vision as outlined in the MSDF.

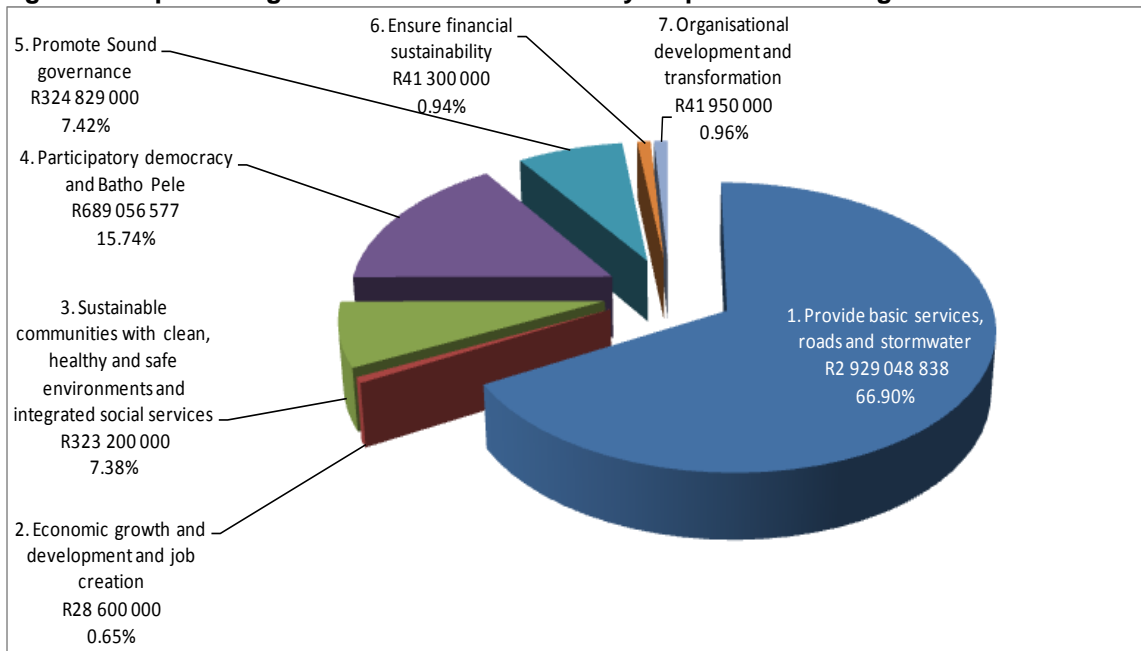
The following table indicates the 2013/14 Medium-term Capital Budget per CIF Programme:

**Table 21: 2013/14 Medium Term Capital Budget per CIF Programme**

Categorisation in terms of CIF Programmes	Draft Budget 2013/14	%	Draft Budget 2014/15	%	Draft Budget 2015/16	%
Basic and Socio-Environmental Infrastructure	3 574 635 446	81,65%	3 591 500 000	78,05%	3 540 361 000	78,30%
Spatial Restructuring	100 000 000	2,28%	140 000 000	3,04%	140 000 000	3,10%
Strategic Investment and Development Facilitation	703 348 969	16,07%	870 075 919	18,91%	841 271 086	18,61%
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 377 984 415</b>	<b>100,00%</b>	<b>4 601 575 919</b>	<b>100,00%</b>	<b>4 521 632 086</b>	<b>100,00%</b>

The capital budget for the 2013/14 financial year per main strategic focus area is as follows:

**Figure 3: Capital budget for the 2013/14 financial year per main strategic focus area**



### 1.6.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in MBRR Table SA35. This table indicates that future operational costs associated with the capital programme totals R42,0 million in 2013/14.

## 1.6 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2013/14 MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes*.

### Parent Municipality

Table 22: MBRR A1 - Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	2 715 867	2 931 421	3 420 993	3 737 900	3 937 900	3 937 900	4 481 690	4 914 859	5 391 345
Service charges	7 335 703	8 788 291	10 932 475	12 761 383	12 640 469	12 640 469	13 273 106	14 521 350	15 844 518
Investment revenue	96 769	110 143	52 185	45 379	46 461	46 461	38 337	28 952	29 789
Transfers recognised - operational	1 741 019	2 007 217	2 335 191	2 553 116	2 655 358	2 655 358	2 796 355	3 099 850	3 580 142
Other own revenue	1 049 926	1 067 642	2 117 059	1 312 236	1 348 409	1 348 409	1 315 931	1 380 162	1 441 445
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>12 939 284</b>	<b>14 904 713</b>	<b>18 857 903</b>	<b>20 410 014</b>	<b>20 628 597</b>	<b>20 628 597</b>	<b>21 905 419</b>	<b>23 945 172</b>	<b>26 287 239</b>
Employee costs	3 519 361	4 236 966	4 739 894	5 528 824	5 359 019	5 359 019	6 051 449	6 438 912	6 852 160
Remuneration of councillors	56 054	61 712	91 436	99 241	88 941	88 941	101 080	110 938	121 781
Depreciation & asset impairment	793 032	823 717	1 062 135	955 562	955 562	955 562	937 064	906 040	839 070
Finance charges	603 441	604 115	633 409	780 708	629 070	629 070	858 811	941 863	1 039 399
Materials and bulk purchases	4 010 145	4 995 766	6 782 448	7 752 982	7 648 390	7 648 390	8 043 677	8 707 433	9 419 642
Transfers and grants	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
Other expenditure	4 248 036	3 860 116	4 720 301	5 560 718	5 968 911	5 968 911	5 890 017	6 207 561	7 297 339
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>13 242 613</b>	<b>14 610 017</b>	<b>18 051 119</b>	<b>20 699 236</b>	<b>20 671 095</b>	<b>20 671 095</b>	<b>21 905 419</b>	<b>23 338 401</b>	<b>25 596 226</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(303 329)</b>	<b>294 696</b>	<b>806 784</b>	<b>(289 222)</b>	<b>(42 498)</b>	<b>(42 498)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>606 771</b>	<b>691 013</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	763 239	496 494	1 225 796	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 135 039	2 460 326	2 500 032
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>459 910</b>	<b>791 191</b>	<b>2 032 579</b>	<b>1 634 610</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>459 910</b>	<b>791 191</b>	<b>2 032 579</b>	<b>1 634 610</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>2 204 414</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 353 047</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	762 656	496 805	1 225 796	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 135 039	2 460 326	2 500 032
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	88 571	88 571	88 571	95 900	93 100	80 500
Borrowing	-	-	-	1 640 000	2 140 000	2 140 000	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Internally generated funds	1 441 758	1 746 446	1 890 203	700 644	206 611	206 611	547 045	548 150	541 100
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>2 204 414</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 353 047</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	3 958 125	4 476 430	4 963 653	5 572 535	5 860 017	5 860 017	6 496 771	7 693 700	8 777 191
Total non current assets	15 052 020	17 161 048	20 723 469	22 664 178	23 497 880	23 497 880	26 438 342	29 752 420	33 464 793
Total current liabilities	4 514 358	4 922 023	5 978 879	5 084 328	6 005 264	6 005 264	6 525 031	6 826 993	7 203 022
Total non current liabilities	5 845 642	7 116 942	8 077 149	10 013 811	9 885 386	9 885 386	10 885 863	12 046 612	12 904 387
Community wealth/Equity	8 650 145	9 598 514	11 631 093	13 138 574	13 467 247	13 467 247	15 553 219	18 572 515	22 134 575
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 956 124	2 008 738	4 045 822	2 759 351	3 085 666	3 085 666	3 273 898	4 182 441	4 172 977
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 925 093)	(2 752 191)	(4 694 130)	(3 760 899)	(4 202 231)	(4 202 231)	(3 843 494)	(4 143 826)	(4 063 978)
Net cash from (used) financing	518 494	881 757	716 386	1 350 523	1 822 946	1 822 946	1 087 334	1 046 903	904 799
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>721 277</b>	<b>859 580</b>	<b>927 659</b>	<b>1 532 737</b>	<b>1 634 040</b>	<b>1 634 040</b>	<b>2 151 779</b>	<b>3 237 298</b>	<b>4 251 095</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>									
Cash and investments available	917 942	983 432	1 015 281	1 788 557	1 887 072	1 887 072	2 323 812	3 418 593	4 437 342
Application of cash and investments	763 311	1 383 007	1 360 973	1 291 879	1 726 559	1 726 559	1 747 627	1 988 305	2 347 737
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>154 630</b>	<b>(399 576)</b>	<b>(345 692)</b>	<b>496 678</b>	<b>160 513</b>	<b>160 513</b>	<b>576 185</b>	<b>1 430 288</b>	<b>2 089 605</b>
<b>Asset management</b>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	14 657 383	16 918 264	20 540 251	22 227 973	23 131 229	23 131 229	26 144 914	29 441 372	33 140 553
Depreciation & asset impairment	793 032	823 717	1 062 135	955 562	955 562	955 562	937 064	906 040	839 070
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 303 997	1 613 541	2 066 893	2 337 506	2 445 338	2 445 338	2 446 085	2 972 500	2 974 861
Repairs and Maintenance	1 046 135	1 040 397	1 190 595	1 318 543	1 399 153	1 399 153	1 265 380	1 360 691	1 438 841
<b>Free services</b>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	159 164	186 066	213 067	284 932	283 284	283 284	376 527	457 916	548 663
Revenue cost of free services provided	333 012	373 497	411 930	556 288	554 348	554 348	603 342	724 330	860 295
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>									
Water:	3	2	9	10	10	10	33	34	36
Sanitation/sewage:	8	7	7	7	7	7	13	13	14
Energy:	51	49	55	52	52	52	109	114	119
Refuse:	106	95	114	113	113	113	172	180	188

## Explanatory notes to MBRR A1 - Budget Summary

1. MBRR Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance.
3. Financial management reforms emphasise the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides key information in this regard:
  - The 2013/14 financial year indicates a balanced position for the 2013/14 financial year and a surplus of R606,8 million and R691,0 million for the two outer years before the transfer of capital grants. The MTREF is funded in terms of the NT funding compliance table to the amount of R576,2 million, R1 430,3 million and R2 089,6 million for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial year respectively.
  - Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which:
    - Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
    - Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget; and
    - Internally generated funds are financed from the accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
4. Council has taken a decision to ensure adequate cash-backing for all material obligations in accordance with the strategy towards reserves cash backing. Over the MTREF there is progressive improvement in the level of cash-backing of obligations. An amount of about R21,0 million per month is currently being invested as cash backing funding from 1 July 2012. This strategy will be continued with in order to address the cash backing needs as mentioned below, as well as creating redemption fund investments for the repayment of the bonds which is in the process of being issued. It is anticipated that the goal of having all obligations cash-backed will be achieved over the medium-term.
5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

**Table 23: MBRR A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

Standard Classification Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>4 724 380</b>	<b>5 140 839</b>	<b>6 736 565</b>	<b>6 464 083</b>	<b>6 874 123</b>	<b>6 874 123</b>	<b>7 420 040</b>	<b>8 162 919</b>	<b>8 976 125</b>
Executive and council	95 691	49 984	49 413	94 656	227 262	227 262	100 127	140 134	140 140
Budget and treasury office	-	930	5 439	4 500	3 283	3 283	5 000	5 000	4 700
Corporate services	4 628 689	5 089 925	6 681 713	6 364 927	6 643 578	6 643 578	7 314 913	8 017 785	8 831 285
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>255 942</b>	<b>262 271</b>	<b>827 983</b>	<b>773 637</b>	<b>907 326</b>	<b>907 326</b>	<b>981 338</b>	<b>1 801 430</b>	<b>1 885 881</b>
Community and social services	17 296	53 926	64 069	41 362	48 315	48 315	45 137	60 147	77 445
Sport and recreation	62 327	24 048	47 980	58 288	63 066	63 066	127 072	24 764	25 977
Public safety	31 787	42 380	25 398	55 894	57 185	57 185	107 439	108 924	110 511
Housing	68 737	59 245	601 682	516 365	636 943	636 943	593 164	1 491 018	1 549 256
Health	75 796	82 673	88 854	101 727	101 817	101 817	108 526	116 577	122 691
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>797 538</b>	<b>478 418</b>	<b>717 592</b>	<b>1 328 848</b>	<b>1 360 914</b>	<b>1 360 914</b>	<b>1 317 094</b>	<b>1 324 416</b>	<b>1 442 091</b>
Planning and development	101 291	105 048	137 159	189 802	128 113	128 113	160 678	135 578	140 039
Road transport	695 419	372 347	579 895	1 138 094	1 231 849	1 231 849	1 156 263	1 188 677	1 301 885
Environmental protection	829	1 023	539	953	953	953	152	161	168
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>7 778 471</b>	<b>9 366 240</b>	<b>11 631 460</b>	<b>13 566 425</b>	<b>13 464 067</b>	<b>13 464 067</b>	<b>14 124 209</b>	<b>14 908 682</b>	<b>16 265 603</b>
Electricity	5 332 381	6 425 782	8 144 565	9 547 421	9 365 881	9 365 881	9 538 667	10 199 136	11 032 488
Water	1 534 813	1 758 152	2 218 971	2 355 646	2 434 827	2 434 827	2 647 897	2 908 772	3 194 928
Waste water management	499 364	701 530	707 828	973 869	973 869	973 869	1 105 790	775 252	819 206
Waste management	411 913	480 776	560 097	689 490	689 490	689 490	831 856	1 025 522	1 218 981
<b>Other</b>	<b>146 191</b>	<b>153 440</b>	<b>170 099</b>	<b>200 853</b>	<b>200 853</b>	<b>200 853</b>	<b>197 778</b>	<b>200 050</b>	<b>217 570</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>13 702 523</b>	<b>15 401 207</b>	<b>20 083 699</b>	<b>22 333 846</b>	<b>22 807 283</b>	<b>22 807 283</b>	<b>24 040 458</b>	<b>26 405 498</b>	<b>28 787 271</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>2 813 428</b>	<b>2 742 923</b>	<b>2 772 815</b>	<b>3 377 441</b>	<b>3 279 269</b>	<b>3 279 269</b>	<b>3 460 747</b>	<b>3 568 173</b>	<b>4 368 337</b>
Executive and council	478 121	298 492	442 045	629 510	650 187	650 187	595 506	629 957	671 973
Budget and treasury office	15 981	18 458	28 180	52 425	51 115	51 115	69 402	66 551	69 242
Corporate services	2 319 325	2 425 973	2 302 589	2 695 505	2 577 967	2 577 967	2 795 839	2 871 665	3 627 122
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>2 161 580</b>	<b>2 574 176</b>	<b>3 147 032</b>	<b>3 434 342</b>	<b>3 490 214</b>	<b>3 490 214</b>	<b>3 803 237</b>	<b>4 068 437</b>	<b>4 304 251</b>
Community and social services	266 147	304 948	430 230	443 175	465 891	465 891	471 403	527 840	572 294
Sport and recreation	555 126	623 149	715 316	863 065	745 395	745 395	787 444	835 295	884 895
Public safety	815 743	1 066 446	1 222 484	1 402 637	1 449 056	1 449 056	1 776 016	1 872 406	1 970 763
Housing	297 160	359 709	501 039	438 199	542 572	542 572	428 448	473 191	503 771
Health	227 405	219 924	277 965	287 267	287 299	287 299	339 926	359 705	372 529
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>1 327 572</b>	<b>1 426 183</b>	<b>1 671 077</b>	<b>1 914 047</b>	<b>1 946 613</b>	<b>1 946 613</b>	<b>2 186 273</b>	<b>2 304 842</b>	<b>2 538 438</b>
Planning and development	203 635	226 297	271 455	416 643	442 676	442 676	488 418	504 740	524 304
Road transport	1 078 318	1 148 424	1 343 489	1 430 705	1 437 710	1 437 710	1 631 612	1 730 002	1 939 718
Environmental protection	45 618	51 462	56 133	66 699	66 228	66 228	66 243	70 099	74 417
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>6 819 431</b>	<b>7 725 634</b>	<b>10 283 297</b>	<b>11 774 635</b>	<b>11 758 636</b>	<b>11 758 636</b>	<b>12 266 126</b>	<b>13 197 368</b>	<b>14 174 137</b>
Electricity	4 516 085	5 204 893	7 246 743	8 244 148	8 206 512	8 206 512	8 489 025	9 139 392	9 824 608
Water	1 288 942	1 323 837	1 761 076	2 072 096	2 114 358	2 114 358	2 330 835	2 525 029	2 733 072
Waste water management	312 950	332 391	415 394	485 550	480 151	480 151	513 031	541 800	569 176
Waste management	701 454	864 512	860 084	972 841	957 616	957 616	933 235	991 147	1 047 281
<b>Other</b>	<b>120 603</b>	<b>141 101</b>	<b>176 899</b>	<b>198 771</b>	<b>196 363</b>	<b>196 363</b>	<b>189 037</b>	<b>199 581</b>	<b>211 062</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>13 242 613</b>	<b>14 610 017</b>	<b>18 051 119</b>	<b>20 699 236</b>	<b>20 671 095</b>	<b>20 671 095</b>	<b>21 905 419</b>	<b>23 338 401</b>	<b>25 596 226</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>459 910</b>	<b>791 191</b>	<b>2 032 579</b>	<b>1 634 610</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>



**Explanatory notes to MBRR A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

1. MBRR Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
2. It should be noted that the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on MBRR Table A4.
3. It should be noted that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, Water and Waste water functions, but not for the Waste management function as this function is currently operating at a deficit. The City of Tshwane has embarked on a solid waste strategy (a tariff increase of 25,0% per annum) to ensure that this service is rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium- to long-term.
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from property rates revenue and other revenue sources.

**Table 24: MBRR A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
City Planning and Development	97 390	101 158	131 821	121 908	124 970	124 970	128 036	132 538	136 858
Corporate & Shared Services	54 154	73 094	96 878	68 122	74 873	74 873	64 222	67 677	70 638
Economic Development	3 900	2 243	2 278	12 894	3 143	3 143	32 642	3 041	3 181
Emergency Services	52 634	75 152	60 578	60 651	61 983	61 983	66 303	69 764	73 370
Environmental Management	521 170	586 199	659 594	804 703	803 703	803 703	950 459	1 150 413	1 349 642
Group Financial Services	4 537 052	4 983 107	6 553 849	6 266 255	6 460 798	6 460 798	7 079 538	7 769 228	8 570 945
Housing & Human Settlement	39 575	28 402	581 531	481 791	602 368	602 368	571 235	1 467 902	1 525 076
Group Information & Communication Technology	179	762	1 065	189	52 083	52 083	16	17	17
Metro Police Services	131 757	116 014	137 016	162 070	168 764	168 764	224 868	232 650	239 929
Office of the City Manager	12	9 877	48 365	60 276	186 726	186 726	100 000	140 000	140 000
Office of the Speaker	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	1 709 132	1 918 336	2 254 022	2 595 790	2 586 143	2 586 143	2 827 809	2 916 072	3 191 547
Service Infrastructure	5 893 058	7 157 323	9 007 197	10 584 941	10 453 497	10 453 497	10 760 485	11 122 214	12 011 965
Transport	622 977	311 405	506 985	1 075 554	1 161 974	1 161 974	1 056 703	1 119 559	1 229 587
Other Votes	39 532	38 082	42 721	38 704	66 258	66 258	178 142	214 424	244 517
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>13 702 523</b>	<b>15 401 207</b>	<b>20 083 699</b>	<b>22 333 846</b>	<b>22 807 283</b>	<b>22 807 283</b>	<b>24 040 458</b>	<b>26 405 498</b>	<b>28 787 271</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>									
City Planning and Development	158 943	173 703	224 298	227 980	230 159	230 159	248 230	259 808	274 901
Corporate & Shared Services	587 697	597 405	691 462	742 868	778 851	778 851	814 271	865 873	913 639
Economic Development	42 866	46 651	45 969	143 520	205 316	205 316	241 388	244 695	248 721
Emergency Services	306 343	349 739	397 987	402 126	420 777	420 777	488 749	513 970	533 670
Environmental Management	972 710	1 222 002	1 267 583	1 484 491	1 359 788	1 359 788	1 347 061	1 429 441	1 512 828
Group Financial Services	1 268 108	1 369 256	1 083 472	1 281 317	1 087 381	1 087 381	1 287 960	1 301 920	1 973 418
Housing & Human Settlement	199 215	255 471	368 187	302 203	409 159	409 159	291 208	323 707	344 748
Group Information & Communication Technology	267 589	286 685	326 561	317 292	332 301	332 301	366 934	391 803	412 664
Metro Police Services	644 756	842 950	981 626	1 158 730	1 185 729	1 185 729	1 485 433	1 568 695	1 652 408
Office of the City Manager	42 484	45 684	66 314	193 380	219 522	219 522	162 730	136 202	149 123
Office of the Speaker	75 823	104 898	151 191	185 349	181 428	181 428	171 297	182 823	195 374
Regional Service Delivery	2 303 123	2 210 763	2 938 569	2 915 166	2 899 262	2 899 262	2 981 349	3 179 329	3 357 614
Service Infrastructure	5 154 763	5 837 175	8 104 858	9 513 122	9 496 354	9 496 354	9 961 011	10 741 705	11 578 848
Transport	771 938	823 585	914 710	1 081 756	1 059 388	1 059 388	1 267 753	1 344 090	1 533 079
Other Votes	446 255	444 050	488 333	749 935	805 679	805 679	790 046	854 340	915 190
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>13 242 613</b>	<b>14 610 017</b>	<b>18 051 119</b>	<b>20 699 236</b>	<b>20 671 095</b>	<b>20 671 095</b>	<b>21 905 419</b>	<b>23 338 401</b>	<b>25 596 226</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>459 910</b>	<b>791 191</b>	<b>2 032 579</b>	<b>1 634 610</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>

**Explanatory notes to MBRR A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

1. MBRR Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the City. This indicates the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.

**Table 25: Surplus/(Deficit) calculations for the trading services**

R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Electricity</b>									
Total Revenue (incl capital grants and transfers)	5,332,381	6,425,782	8,144,565	9,547,421	9,365,881	9,365,881	9,538,667	10,199,136	11,032,488
Operating expenditure	4,516,085	5,204,893	7,246,743	8,244,148	8,206,512	8,206,512	8,489,025	9,139,392	9,824,608
<b>Surplus/(deficit) for the year</b>	<b>816,296</b>	<b>1,220,889</b>	<b>897,822</b>	<b>1,303,273</b>	<b>1,159,369</b>	<b>1,159,369</b>	<b>1,049,642</b>	<b>1,059,744</b>	<b>1,207,880</b>
<b>Percentage Surplus</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>19%</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>Water</b>									
Total Revenue (incl capital grants and transfers)	1,534,813	1,758,152	2,218,971	2,355,646	2,434,827	2,434,827	2,647,897	2,908,772	3,194,928
Operating expenditure	1,288,942	1,323,837	1,761,076	2,072,096	2,114,358	2,114,358	2,330,835	2,525,029	2,733,072
<b>Surplus/(deficit) for the year</b>	<b>245,871</b>	<b>434,315</b>	<b>457,895</b>	<b>283,549</b>	<b>320,469</b>	<b>320,469</b>	<b>317,062</b>	<b>383,743</b>	<b>461,856</b>
<b>Percentage Surplus</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>25%</b>	<b>21%</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>14%</b>

1. The electricity trading surplus has reduced from 15,0% in 2009/10 to 11,0% in 2013/14 and 2015/16. This is primarily as a result of the high increases in Eskom bulk purchases being substantially lower from the 2012/13 financial year (8,0% in 2013/14).
2. The surplus on the water account translates into a surplus of 12,0%, 13,0% and 14,0% for each of the respective financial years and can afford the City an opportunity to aggressively increase expenditure on repairs and maintenance or consider lower tariff increases.
3. It should be noted that the surpluses on these trading accounts are utilised as an internal funding source for the capital programme for asset renewal, refurbishment and the development of new asset infrastructure.

**Table 26: MBRR A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

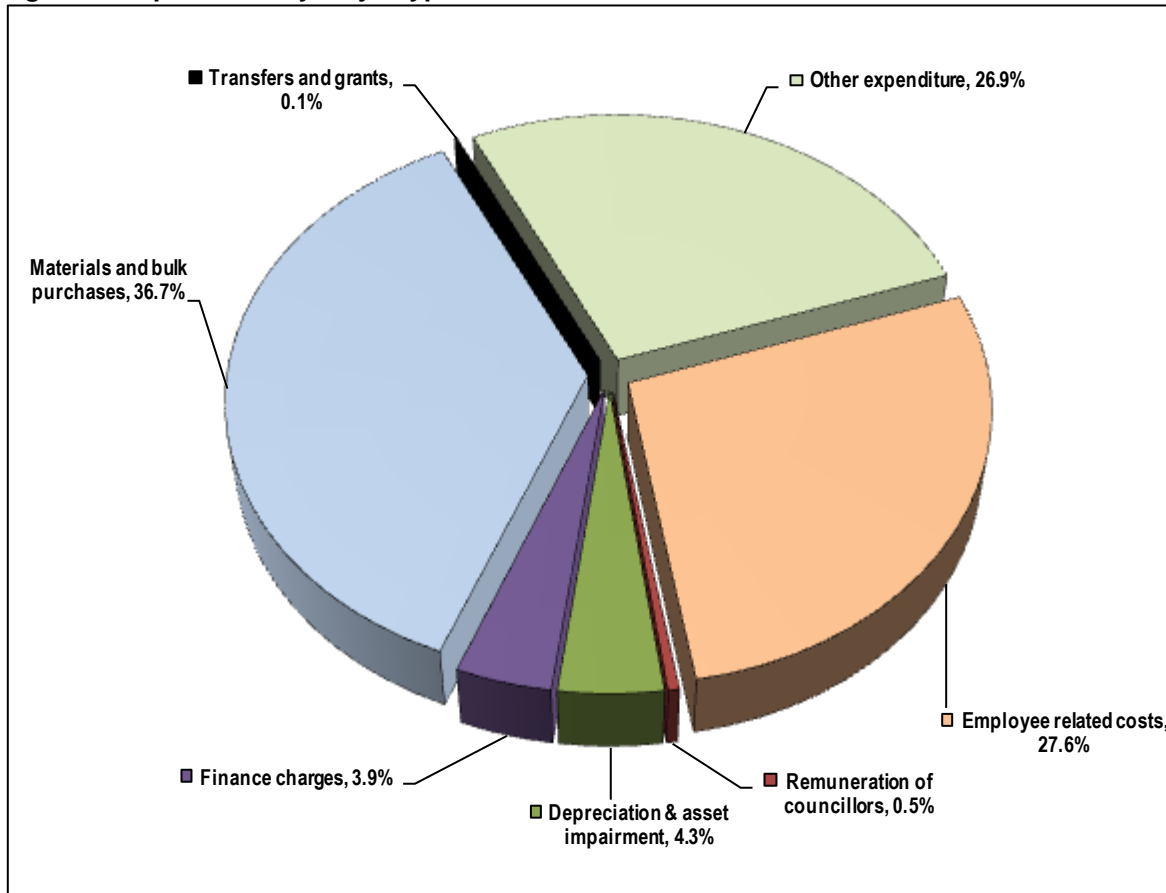
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	2 715 867	2 931 421	3 420 993	3 737 900	3 937 900	3 937 900	4 481 690	4 914 859	5 391 345
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 041 715	6 081 675	7 654 382	9 141 000	8 941 000	8 941 000	9 110 340	9 839 167	10 626 301
Service charges - water revenue	1 403 331	1 691 564	2 124 884	2 232 688	2 311 774	2 311 774	2 543 467	2 797 813	3 077 595
Service charges - sanitation revenue	374 168	436 757	502 651	564 287	564 287	564 287	633 516	696 867	752 617
Service charges - refuse revenue	367 458	404 476	491 343	606 250	606 250	606 250	757 813	947 266	1 136 719
Service charges - other	149 031	173 820	159 215	217 159	217 159	217 159	227 971	240 237	251 288
Rental of facilities and equipment	94 350	101 028	97 923	121 844	122 520	122 520	109 360	115 247	120 548
Interest earned - external investments	96 769	110 143	52 185	45 379	46 461	46 461	38 337	28 952	29 789
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	228 280	195 142	244 643	307 806	307 806	307 806	213 723	229 410	245 877
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 512	3 036	4 541	3 281	3 423	3 423	79 185	79 417	79 647
Licences and permits	25 262	35 989	52 426	43 732	50 732	50 732	52 984	55 577	58 134
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	1 741 019	2 007 217	2 335 191	2 553 116	2 655 358	2 655 358	2 796 355	3 099 850	3 580 142
Other revenue	697 522	719 526	1 690 445	835 573	863 928	863 928	860 680	900 511	937 239
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	12 921	27 081	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>12 939 284</b>	<b>14 904 713</b>	<b>18 857 903</b>	<b>20 410 014</b>	<b>20 628 597</b>	<b>20 628 597</b>	<b>21 905 419</b>	<b>23 945 172</b>	<b>26 287 239</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	3 519 361	4 236 966	4 739 894	5 528 824	5 359 019	5 359 019	6 051 449	6 438 912	6 852 160
Remuneration of councillors	56 054	61 712	91 436	99 241	88 941	88 941	101 080	110 938	121 781
Debt impairment	1 014 557	639 687	880 623	836 306	840 261	840 261	885 441	968 899	1 058 329
Depreciation & asset impairment	793 032	823 717	1 062 135	955 562	955 562	955 562	937 064	906 040	839 070
Finance charges	603 441	604 115	633 409	780 708	629 070	629 070	858 811	941 863	1 039 399
Bulk purchases	3 641 863	4 562 400	6 254 715	7 108 825	7 071 822	7 071 822	7 443 689	8 069 328	8 746 189
Other materials	368 282	433 366	527 733	644 157	576 568	576 568	599 988	638 106	673 453
Contracted services	2 322 233	2 457 460	2 899 763	3 290 807	3 526 519	3 526 519	3 334 598	3 434 276	4 184 001
Transfers and grants	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
Other expenditure	908 119	760 125	846 165	1 433 605	1 602 132	1 602 132	1 669 978	1 804 386	2 055 009
Loss on disposal of PPE	3 127	2 844	93 750	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>13 242 613</b>	<b>14 610 017</b>	<b>18 051 119</b>	<b>20 699 236</b>	<b>20 671 095</b>	<b>20 671 095</b>	<b>21 905 419</b>	<b>23 338 401</b>	<b>25 596 226</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(303 329)</b>	<b>294 696</b>	<b>806 784</b>	<b>(289 222)</b>	<b>(42 498)</b>	<b>(42 498)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>606 771</b>	<b>691 013</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	763 239	496 494	1 225 796	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 135 039	2 460 326	2 500 032
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>459 910</b>	<b>791 191</b>	<b>2 032 579</b>	<b>1 634 610</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>459 910</b>	<b>791 191</b>	<b>2 032 579</b>	<b>1 634 610</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>459 910</b>	<b>791 191</b>	<b>2 032 579</b>	<b>1 634 610</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>459 910</b>	<b>791 191</b>	<b>2 032 579</b>	<b>1 634 610</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>

#### **Explanatory notes to MBRR A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

1. Total revenue equates to R21,9 billion in 2013/14 and escalates to R26,3 billion by 2015/16. This represents a year-on-year increase of 9,3% for the 2014/15 financial year and 9,8% for the 2015/16 financial year.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R4,5 billion in the 2013/14 financial year and increases to R5,4 billion by 2015/16 which represents 20,5% of the operating revenue base of the City and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality.
3. Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal and other constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the City totalling R13,3 billion for the 2013/14 financial year and increase to R15,8 billion by 2015/16. For the 2013/14 financial year services charges amount to 60,6% of the total revenue base. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity and water.
4. Transfers recognised – operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing by 10,9% and 15,5% for the two outer years.

The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.

**Figure 4: Expenditure by major type**



Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2009/10 to 2015/16 period escalating from R3,6 billion to R8,7 billion. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom and water from Rand Water.

Eskom's drive to maintain security of supply over the next few years resulted in a Power Purchase Agreement with the city to the effect that electricity generated by the city's power plants are sold to Eskom. An amount of R380,0 million was included for this purpose in the 2012/13 Original Budget (revenue and expenditure). However, for the 2013/14 financial year no provision was made for such an agreement.

Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.

**Table 27: MBRR A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source**

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
City Planning and Development	20	2 893	967	5 200	5 200	5 200	1 200	1 200	1 200
Corporate & Shared Services	16 242	8 682	886	35 500	17 500	17 500	8 500	500	500
Economic Development	2 024	4 002	1 897	11 651	11 000	11 000	1 500	2 100	2 100
Emergency Services	9 583	9 667	27 468	35 700	30 800	30 800	17 800	27 800	5 500
Environmental Management	19 945	33 902	33 995	83 760	80 260	80 260	42 800	54 000	62 100
Group Financial Services	2 670	3 844	22 803	17 000	17 023	17 023	50 500	5 500	5 500
Housing & Human Settlement	117 355	129 999	602 065	512 978	518 478	518 478	610 303	1 527 850	1 584 861
Group Information & Communication Technology	48 960	117 481	151 922	81 655	140 849	140 849	187 500	90 300	95 500
Metro Police Services	55 279	18 582	24 894	31 500	31 600	31 600	42 000	12 000	15 000
Office of the City Manager	15 615	16 810	50 304	64 567	191 284	191 284	102 000	141 850	141 850
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	500	500	500
Regional Service Delivery	322 852	215 682	219 321	541 360	549 494	549 494	493 572	245 850	211 950
Service Infrastructure	854 431	1 227 493	1 238 657	1 489 168	1 493 449	1 493 449	1 508 009	1 152 950	1 085 000
Transport	724 572	394 020	689 094	1 369 908	1 460 999	1 460 999	1 269 300	1 313 676	1 261 071
Other Votes	1 192	8 580	6 125	39 800	32 133	32 133	23 500	25 000	39 500
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>2 190 742</b>	<b>2 191 637</b>	<b>3 070 398</b>	<b>4 321 247</b>	<b>4 581 568</b>	<b>4 581 568</b>	<b>4 358 984</b>	<b>4 601 076</b>	<b>4 512 132</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
City Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	-	2 681	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Emergency Services	-	-	13	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Financial Services	-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Housing & Human Settlement	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Information & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Police Services	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	5 000
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	7 611	(20)	22 152	20 000	20 000	20 000	18 000	-	4 500
Service Infrastructure	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport	4 200	48 954	436	-	-	-	1 000	500	-
Other Votes	1 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>13 672</b>	<b>51 615</b>	<b>45 601</b>	<b>31 800</b>	<b>32 300</b>	<b>32 300</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>9 500</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>2 204 414</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 353 047</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>84 606</b>	<b>155 928</b>	<b>218 765</b>	<b>222 822</b>	<b>403 889</b>	<b>403 889</b>	<b>370 950</b>	<b>260 900</b>	<b>262 350</b>
Executive and council	16 202	18 793	56 455	81 867	221 240	221 240	110 950	151 100	147 350
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	68 404	137 135	162 310	140 955	182 649	182 649	260 000	109 800	115 000
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>338 785</b>	<b>253 060</b>	<b>799 228</b>	<b>1 028 895</b>	<b>1 000 629</b>	<b>1 000 629</b>	<b>1 023 353</b>	<b>1 700 250</b>	<b>1 719 411</b>
Community and social services	7 494	10 748	66 808	60 314	55 170	55 170	44 900	39 100	31 000
Sport and recreation	87 240	37 752	44 633	282 650	281 828	281 828	267 350	60 000	54 550
Public safety	64 862	28 249	52 375	72 200	67 400	67 400	59 800	39 800	25 500
Housing	168 047	151 815	622 647	563 231	558 731	558 731	610 303	1 527 850	1 584 861
Health	11 142	24 496	12 765	50 500	37 500	37 500	41 000	33 500	23 500
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>716 330</b>	<b>407 673</b>	<b>692 638</b>	<b>1 403 809</b>	<b>1 498 149</b>	<b>1 498 149</b>	<b>1 299 000</b>	<b>1 314 926</b>	<b>1 270 671</b>
Planning and development	2 045	6 866	2 864	18 351	17 200	17 200	2 700	3 300	3 300
Road transport	711 409	398 250	685 376	1 376 458	1 471 949	1 471 949	1 286 700	1 301 426	1 252 571
Environmental protection	2 876	2 558	4 398	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 600	10 200	14 800
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>1 042 777</b>	<b>1 367 423</b>	<b>1 372 931</b>	<b>1 663 311</b>	<b>1 676 992</b>	<b>1 676 992</b>	<b>1 651 381</b>	<b>1 291 450</b>	<b>1 235 900</b>
Electricity	535 217	582 137	624 031	617 800	635 481	635 481	575 385	569 250	639 000
Water	260 291	278 019	178 328	191 613	243 168	243 168	206 700	179 000	214 050
Waste water management	233 554	490 366	562 849	801 398	749 343	749 343	851 796	520 700	360 350
Waste management	13 716	16 901	7 723	52 500	49 000	49 000	17 500	22 500	22 500
<b>Other</b>	<b>21 916</b>	<b>59 168</b>	<b>32 438</b>	<b>34 210</b>	<b>34 210</b>	<b>34 210</b>	<b>33 300</b>	<b>33 300</b>	<b>33 300</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>2 204 414</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 353 047</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government	732 481	481 389	1 168 233	1 834 990	2 086 495	2 086 495	2 065 010	2 460 326	2 500 032
Provincial Government	30 174	15 416	57 563	88 842	92 191	92 191	70 029	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>762 656</b>	<b>496 805</b>	<b>1 225 796</b>	<b>1 923 832</b>	<b>2 178 686</b>	<b>2 178 686</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>2 460 326</b>	<b>2 500 032</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>88 571</b>	<b>88 571</b>	<b>88 571</b>	<b>95 900</b>	<b>93 100</b>	<b>80 500</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 640 000</b>	<b>2 140 000</b>	<b>2 140 000</b>	<b>1 600 000</b>	<b>1 500 000</b>	<b>1 400 000</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>1 441 758</b>	<b>1 746 446</b>	<b>1 890 203</b>	<b>700 644</b>	<b>206 611</b>	<b>206 611</b>	<b>547 045</b>	<b>548 150</b>	<b>541 100</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>2 204 414</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 353 047</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>

## **Explanatory notes to MBRR A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source**

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. In relation to multi-year appropriations, for 2013/14 R4 359,0 million has been allocated of the total R4 378,0 million capital budget, which totals 99,6%. This allocation escalates in 2014/15 and 2015/16 owing primarily to the fact that most projects does not reach completion in this MTREF.
3. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R19,0 million, R500 000 and R9,5 million over the medium-term.
4. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as restoration of the organ at the City Hall and crematorium upgrade of furnaces. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the City. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
5. The capital programme is funded from national and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations, issuing of bonds and internally generated funds from surpluses. For 2013/14, capital transfers totals R2,1 billion and escalates to R2,5 billion by 2015/16. Issuing of bonds has been provided at R1,6 billion, R1,5 billion and R1,5 billion for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively with internally generated funding totaling R547,0 million, R548,2 million and R541,1 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF. These funding sources are further discussed in 2.6 (Overview of Budget Funding).



**Table 28: MBRR A6 - Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	93 218	363 242	603 807	158 250	158 250	158 250	166 954	176 136	184 238
Call investment deposits	641 037	496 338	323 852	1 374 487	1 475 790	1 475 790	1 984 825	3 061 161	4 066 856
Consumer debtors	2 336 676	2 605 076	2 782 196	2 898 005	2 871 678	2 871 678	2 932 415	2 961 670	2 956 545
Other debtors	576 751	579 842	728 685	625 622	766 352	766 352	788 239	831 592	869 846
Current portion of long-term receivables	127 376	105 062	110 109	152 606	150 117	150 117	162 428	175 826	189 973
Inventory	183 066	326 869	415 004	363 565	437 830	437 830	461 910	487 315	509 732
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>3 958 125</b>	<b>4 476 430</b>	<b>4 963 653</b>	<b>5 572 535</b>	<b>5 860 017</b>	<b>5 860 017</b>	<b>6 496 771</b>	<b>7 693 700</b>	<b>8 777 191</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables	197 973	118 933	95 596	180 384	113 620	113 620	121 395	129 753	137 992
Investments	196 665	123 851	87 622	255 821	253 032	253 032	172 034	181 296	186 247
Investment property	406 163	404 180	567 064	403 024	566 306	566 306	565 548	564 791	564 033
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	14 143 972	16 314 160	19 672 206	21 704 616	22 346 309	22 346 309	25 443 120	28 822 703	32 576 521
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	107 248	199 924	300 981	120 333	218 613	218 613	136 246	53 878	-
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>15 052 020</b>	<b>17 161 048</b>	<b>20 723 469</b>	<b>22 664 178</b>	<b>23 497 880</b>	<b>23 497 880</b>	<b>26 438 342</b>	<b>29 752 420</b>	<b>33 464 793</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>19 010 145</b>	<b>21 637 479</b>	<b>25 687 122</b>	<b>28 236 713</b>	<b>29 357 897</b>	<b>29 357 897</b>	<b>32 935 114</b>	<b>37 446 120</b>	<b>42 241 983</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft	12 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	607 107	605 897	471 730	427 180	496 070	496 070	709 584	669 706	733 472
Consumer deposits	319 509	356 856	403 869	386 030	444 256	444 256	488 681	537 549	591 304
Trade and other payables	3 574 762	3 959 269	5 103 281	4 271 118	5 064 939	5 064 939	5 326 765	5 619 738	5 878 246
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>4 514 358</b>	<b>4 922 023</b>	<b>5 978 879</b>	<b>5 084 328</b>	<b>6 005 264</b>	<b>6 005 264</b>	<b>6 525 031</b>	<b>6 826 993</b>	<b>7 203 022</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	4 519 607	5 412 421	6 262 974	7 982 358	7 919 749	7 919 749	8 782 501	9 857 107	10 684 748
Provisions	1 326 035	1 704 521	1 814 175	2 031 453	1 965 637	1 965 637	2 074 363	2 189 505	2 219 639
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>5 845 642</b>	<b>7 116 942</b>	<b>8 077 149</b>	<b>10 013 811</b>	<b>9 885 386</b>	<b>9 885 386</b>	<b>10 856 863</b>	<b>12 046 612</b>	<b>12 904 387</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>10 360 000</b>	<b>12 038 965</b>	<b>14 056 028</b>	<b>15 098 139</b>	<b>15 890 650</b>	<b>15 890 650</b>	<b>17 381 894</b>	<b>18 873 606</b>	<b>20 107 408</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>8 650 145</b>	<b>9 598 514</b>	<b>11 631 093</b>	<b>13 138 574</b>	<b>13 467 247</b>	<b>13 467 247</b>	<b>15 553 219</b>	<b>18 572 515</b>	<b>22 134 575</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1 233 872	1 877 166	11 260 940	5 632 256	13 247 111	13 247 111	15 357 617	18 400 813	21 777 365
Reserves	7 416 273	7 721 348	370 154	7 506 318	220 136	220 136	195 603	171 702	357 210
Minorities' interests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>8 650 145</b>	<b>9 598 514</b>	<b>11 631 093</b>	<b>13 138 574</b>	<b>13 467 247</b>	<b>13 467 247</b>	<b>15 553 219</b>	<b>18 572 515</b>	<b>22 134 575</b>

## **Explanatory notes to MBRR A6 - Budgeted Financial Position**

1. MBRR Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; ie assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. This table is supported by an extensive table of notes (MBRR Table SA3) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
  - Call investments deposits;
  - Consumer debtors;
  - Property, plant and equipment;
  - Trade and other payables;
  - Provisions non-current;
  - Changes in net assets; and
  - Reserves.
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

**Table 29: MBRR A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	12 793 682	14 256 656	18 613 119	16 547 242	16 470 789	16 470 789	17 721 355	19 313 963	21 026 566
Government - operating	-	-	-	2 553 116	2 655 358	2 655 358	2 796 355	3 099 850	3 580 142
Government - capital	-	-	-	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 135 039	2 460 326	2 500 032
Interest	96 769	110 143	52 185	45 379	46 461	46 461	38 337	28 952	29 789
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(10 333 969)	(11 753 946)	(13 986 073)	(17 508 308)	(17 615 357)	(17 615 357)	(18 535 056)	(19 753 133)	(21 897 319)
Finance charges	(600 358)	(604 115)	(633 409)	(780 708)	(629 070)	(629 070)	(858 811)	(941 863)	(1 039 399)
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	(21 202)	(21 202)	(21 202)	(23 322)	(25 654)	(26 834)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>1 956 124</b>	<b>2 008 738</b>	<b>4 045 822</b>	<b>2 759 351</b>	<b>3 085 666</b>	<b>3 085 666</b>	<b>3 273 898</b>	<b>4 182 441</b>	<b>4 172 977</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	257 777	10 078	(64 263)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	231 840	229 734	229 734	234 593	236 934	236 524
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	26 665	26 665	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	55 594	(167 733)	(167 733)	80 998	(9 262)	(4 951)
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(2 182 870)	(2 762 268)	(4 629 867)	(4 048 334)	(4 290 898)	(4 290 898)	(4 159 085)	(4 371 497)	(4 295 550)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(1 925 093)</b>	<b>(2 752 191)</b>	<b>(4 694 130)</b>	<b>(3 760 899)</b>	<b>(4 202 231)</b>	<b>(4 202 231)</b>	<b>(3 843 494)</b>	<b>(4 143 826)</b>	<b>(4 063 978)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	720 000	1 361 000	1 022 304	1 640 000	2 140 000	2 140 000	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	7 569	40 387	40 387	44 426	48 868	53 755
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	(201 506)	(479 243)	(305 918)	(297 046)	(357 440)	(357 440)	(557 092)	(501 965)	(548 956)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>518 494</b>	<b>881 757</b>	<b>716 386</b>	<b>1 350 523</b>	<b>1 822 946</b>	<b>1 822 946</b>	<b>1 087 334</b>	<b>1 046 903</b>	<b>904 799</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>549 526</b>	<b>138 304</b>	<b>68 078</b>	<b>348 975</b>	<b>706 382</b>	<b>706 382</b>	<b>517 738</b>	<b>1 085 519</b>	<b>1 013 797</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	171 751	721 277	859 580	1 183 762	927 659	927 659	1 634 040	2 151 779	3 237 298
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	721 277	859 580	927 659	1 532 737	1 634 040	1 634 040	2 151 779	3 237 298	4 251 095

**Explanatory notes to MBRR A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement**

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. It can be seen that the cash levels of the City was a challenge during the 2009/10 to 2011/12 period owing to the economic climate and recession.
4. The 2013/14 MTREF provide for a net increase in cash of R517,7 million resulting in an overall projected positive cash position of R2 151,8 million at year end.
5. As part of the 2012/13 mid-year review and Adjustments Budget this positive cash position was sustained through the continuous implementation of various interventions such as the reduction of expenditure allocations and rationalisation of spending priorities. These interventions translated into a net cash position of R1 634,0 million for the 2012/13 financial year.

6. The 2012/13 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
7. Cash and cash equivalents totals R3,2 billion at the end of the 2014/15 financial year and escalates to R4,3 billion by 2015/16.
8. It should be noted that the repayment of borrowing to the amount of R557,1 million, R502,0 million and R549,0 million for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively is based on the actual capital repayment due in that financial year calculated in terms of the loan agreement.

**Table 30: MBRR A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation**

Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Cash and investments available</b>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	721 277	859 580	927 659	1 532 737	1 634 040	1 634 040	2 151 779	3 237 298	4 251 095
Other current investments > 90 days	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	196 665	123 851	87 622	255 821	253 032	253 032	172 034	181 296	186 247
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>917 942</b>	<b>983 432</b>	<b>1 015 281</b>	<b>1 788 557</b>	<b>1 887 072</b>	<b>1 887 072</b>	<b>2 323 812</b>	<b>3 418 593</b>	<b>4 437 342</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>									
Unspent conditional transfers	323 638	396 201	317 435	-	15 872	15 872	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(497 828)	(278 583)	444 969	640 344	1 329 367	1 329 367	1 468 810	1 676 281	1 884 894
Other provisions	(188 177)	378 486	109 654	89 880	89 633	89 633	50 414	54 684	30 134
Long term investments committed	718 032	502 477	340 607	312 821	253 032	253 032	172 034	181 296	186 247
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	407 646	384 427	148 309	248 835	38 655	38 655	56 370	76 044	246 463
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>763 311</b>	<b>1 383 007</b>	<b>1 360 973</b>	<b>1 291 879</b>	<b>1 726 559</b>	<b>1 726 559</b>	<b>1 747 627</b>	<b>1 988 305</b>	<b>2 347 737</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>154 630</b>	<b>(399 576)</b>	<b>(345 692)</b>	<b>496 678</b>	<b>160 513</b>	<b>160 513</b>	<b>576 185</b>	<b>1 430 288</b>	<b>2 089 605</b>

### Explanatory notes to MBRR A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
5. From the table it can be seen that for the period 2009/10 to 2012/13 the surplus increased from R154,6 million to R160,5 million.

6. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the adopted 2012/13 MTREF was just funded.
7. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.
8. In view of the above the budget has been modelled to increase the surplus from R576,2 million in 2013/14 to R2 089,6 million by 2015/16.

**Table 31: MBRR A9 - Asset Management**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>									
<b>Total New Assets</b>	<b>900 417</b>	<b>629 711</b>	<b>1 049 106</b>	<b>2 015 541</b>	<b>2 168 530</b>	<b>2 168 530</b>	<b>1 931 900</b>	<b>1 629 076</b>	<b>1 546 771</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	483 463	281 176	434 553	1 215 003	1 302 764	1 302 764	1 161 900	1 167 426	1 125 221
Infrastructure - Electricity	225 295	251 119	320 780	327 100	338 130	338 130	212 500	234 750	239 000
Infrastructure - Water	45 612	43 781	62 596	60 223	66 723	66 723	60 500	51 500	64 550
Infrastructure - Sanitation	9 023	-	10 199	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	38 564	13 029	20 197	75 901	65 750	65 750	87 850	22 900	20 000
Infrastructure	801 958	589 105	848 326	1 683 227	1 778 366	1 778 366	1 526 750	1 476 576	1 448 771
Community	75 684	20 961	102 839	211 814	265 641	265 641	311 700	97 100	59 500
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	13 111	-	53 495	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	9 664	19 645	44 446	120 500	124 523	124 523	93 450	55 400	38 500
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	<b>1 303 997</b>	<b>1 613 541</b>	<b>2 066 893</b>	<b>2 337 506</b>	<b>2 445 338</b>	<b>2 445 338</b>	<b>2 446 085</b>	<b>2 972 500</b>	<b>2 974 861</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	212 826	155 286	246 403	154 405	162 135	162 135	119 700	108 100	102 150
Infrastructure - Electricity	292 423	318 805	291 239	260 700	267 351	267 351	336 885	314 500	397 000
Infrastructure - Water	337 330	356 030	249 020	467 298	459 398	459 398	527 214	170 500	209 300
Infrastructure - Sanitation	98 190	368 574	419 005	460 490	461 390	461 390	466 783	478 700	300 550
Infrastructure - Other	21 531	22 902	43 122	35 400	61 700	61 700	78 500	49 750	68 000
Infrastructure	962 301	1 221 598	1 248 790	1 378 294	1 411 975	1 411 975	1 529 081	1 121 550	1 077 000
Community	87 129	75 730	60 536	225 767	278 224	278 224	136 800	176 800	189 500
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	154 405	150 312	569 191	561 731	557 231	557 231	609 803	1 527 350	1 584 361
Other assets	99 003	164 514	184 452	170 715	196 909	196 909	168 400	144 800	122 000
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	1 159	1 387	3 924	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	696 290	436 462	680 957	1 369 408	1 464 899	1 464 899	1 281 600	1 275 526	1 227 371
Infrastructure - Electricity	517 718	569 925	612 020	587 800	605 481	605 481	549 385	549 250	636 000
Infrastructure - Water	382 942	399 811	311 617	527 521	526 121	526 121	587 714	222 000	273 850
Infrastructure - Sanitation	107 213	368 574	429 204	465 490	466 390	466 390	470 783	478 700	300 550
Infrastructure - Other	60 095	35 932	63 319	111 301	127 450	127 450	166 350	72 650	88 000
Infrastructure	1 764 259	1 810 703	2 097 116	3 061 520	3 190 340	3 190 340	3 055 831	2 598 126	2 525 771
Community	162 813	96 690	163 375	437 581	543 865	543 865	448 500	273 900	249 000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	167 516	150 312	622 686	561 731	557 231	557 231	609 803	1 527 350	1 584 361
Other assets	108 667	184 158	228 899	291 215	321 432	321 432	261 850	200 200	160 500
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	1 159	1 387	3 924	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	<b>2 204 414</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 353 047</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	3 288 558	3 543 747	4 060 554	5 473 749	4 936 898	4 936 898	5 839 677	6 698 870	7 626 869
Infrastructure - Electricity	2 337 364	2 779 527	3 399 174	3 782 036	3 761 390	3 761 390	4 222 657	4 738 123	5 393 108
Infrastructure - Water	2 851 457	3 319 936	3 957 191	4 180 340	4 271 932	4 271 932	4 699 264	4 866 503	5 099 146
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	640 410	279 008	279 008	621 319	981 938	1 237 263
Infrastructure - Other	1 651 085	1 928 081	3 038 837	2 265 363	3 115 081	3 115 081	3 203 316	3 258 046	3 332 804
Infrastructure	10 128 463	11 571 291	14 455 755	16 341 897	16 364 309	16 364 309	18 586 233	20 543 480	22 689 190
Community	1 259 317	1 301 575	1 469 361	1 840 740	1 795 913	1 795 913	2 122 021	2 328 359	2 539 891
Heritage assets	5 478	25 609	25 734	25 609	25 734	25 734	25 734	25 734	25 734
Investment properties	406 163	404 180	567 064	403 024	566 306	566 306	565 548	564 791	564 033
Other assets	2 750 713	3 415 685	3 721 356	3 496 370	4 160 354	4 160 354	4 709 132	5 925 131	7 321 706
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	107 248	199 924	300 981	120 333	218 613	218 613	136 246	53 878	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>14 657 383</b>	<b>16 918 264</b>	<b>20 540 251</b>	<b>22 227 973</b>	<b>23 131 229</b>	<b>23 131 229</b>	<b>26 144 914</b>	<b>29 441 372</b>	<b>33 140 553</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>									
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	793 032	823 717	1 062 135	955 562	955 562	955 562	937 064	906 040	839 070
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	1 046 135	1 040 397	1 190 595	1 318 543	1 399 153	1 399 153	1 265 380	1 360 691	1 438 841
Infrastructure - Road transport	96 422	104 961	131 833	145 308	141 829	141 829	140 478	148 520	156 309
Infrastructure - Electricity	299 145	221 278	300 606	251 320	322 800	322 800	248 953	267 895	285 576
Infrastructure - Water	120 700	112 460	128 547	136 139	145 439	145 439	143 439	153 425	163 333
Infrastructure - Sanitation	28 828	31 347	44 993	50 675	50 675	50 675	52 936	56 549	60 281
Infrastructure - Other	5 448	7 281	13 464	9 942	9 942	9 942	9 438	9 952	10 451
Infrastructure	550 543	477 327	619 342	593 385	670 686	670 686	595 245	636 339	675 951
Community	138 409	172 011	182 992	207 749	208 901	208 901	191 427	202 068	212 420
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	357 184	391 059	388 261	517 410	519 567	519 567	478 708	522 284	550 470
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>1 839 167</b>	<b>1 864 114</b>	<b>2 252 730</b>	<b>2 274 105</b>	<b>2 354 715</b>	<b>2 354 715</b>	<b>2 202 443</b>	<b>2 266 731</b>	<b>2 277 910</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	59.2%	71.9%	66.3%	53.7%	53.0%	53.0%	55.9%	64.6%	65.8%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>	164.4%	195.9%	194.6%	244.6%	255.9%	255.9%	261.0%	328.1%	354.5%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	7.4%	6.4%	6.1%	6.1%	6.3%	6.3%	5.0%	4.7%	4.4%
<b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	17.0%	17.0%	14.0%	15.0%	13.0%

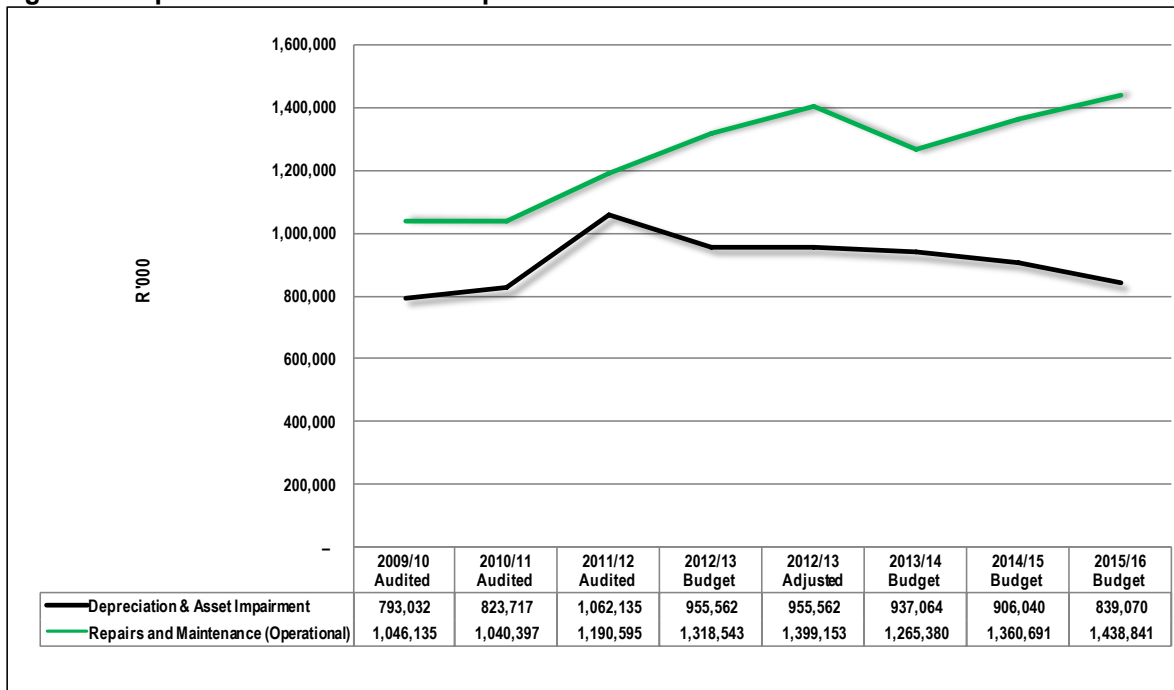
## Explanatory notes to MBRR A9 - Asset Management

1. MBRR Table A9 provides an overview of the municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE. Asset renewal equates to 55,9%, 64,6% and 65,8% of the capital budget for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively. Currently repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE equates to 5,0%, 4,7% and 4,4% for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively. It should be noted that in terms of NT MFMA Circular 55 only the primary cost related to repairs and maintenance has been included in the MTREF. The low percentage can also be attributed to the cost of the labour brokers being transferred from this group of expenditure to employee related cost and the steady increase in property, plant and equipment.

Although this expenditure group is increased in real terms, CPI plus 2%, the allocations will have to be assessed and consequently addressed as capacity is available in the two outer years. Fund transfer from this group of expenditure is prohibited in terms of the Budget Policy.

The following graph provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF. It highlights the City's strategy to address the maintenance backlog.

**Figure 5: Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF**



**Table 32: MBRR A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Household service targets</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	658 790	695 417	750 999	775 031	775 031	775 031	816 112	853 653	892 921
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	72 943	61 636	66 465	64 077	64 077	64 077	34 005	35 570	37 206
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 464	751	4 362	4 483	4 483	4 483	70 824	74 082	77 489
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	733 197	757 804	821 826	843 591	843 591	843 591	920 941	963 305	1 007 617
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	2 721	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	9 509	32 525	34 022	35 587
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 721	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	9 509	32 525	34 022	35 587
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 535</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	555 429	586 854	638 552	658 347	658 347	658 347	729 218	762 762	797 849
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 390	11 390	11 390	12 873	13 465	14 085
Chemical toilet	9 343	9 044	14 158	13 705	13 705	13 705	15 145	15 842	16 570
Pit toilet (ventilated)	125 936	122 033	132 171	136 400	136 400	136 400	166 277	173 926	181 926
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	26 221	23 365	27 285	26 389	26 389	26 389	17 427	18 229	19 067
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	728 140	752 148	823 921	846 231	846 231	846 231	940 940	984 223	1 029 498
Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	6 869	12 527	13 103	13 705
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	6 869	12 527	13 103	13 705
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	535 393	548 508	601 125	620 361	620 361	620 361	633 679	662 828	693 318
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	149 452	161 856	175 290	180 899	180 899	180 899	210 630	220 319	230 454
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	684 845	710 364	776 415	801 260	801 260	801 260	844 309	883 147	923 772
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	51 840	109 158	114 179	119 431
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	51 840	109 158	114 179	119 431
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>									
Removed at least once a week	629 909	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	740 038	781 730	817 690	855 304
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	629 909	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	740 038	781 730	817 690	855 304
Removed less frequently than once a week	41 984	44 923	51 807	53 465	53 465	53 465	72 014	75 327	78 792
Using communal refuse dump	2 774	1 798	4 609	4 759	4 759	4 759	6 457	6 754	7 065
Using own refuse dump	45 651	36 064	44 199	45 614	45 614	45 614	61 485	64 312	67 270
Other rubbish disposal	419	246	437	422	422	422	422	441	461
No rubbish disposal	15 181	11 538	12 897	8 802	8 802	8 802	31 359	32 802	34 311
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	106 009	94 569	113 949	113 062	113 062	113 062	171 737	179 636	187 899
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	140 000	150 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	140 000	150 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	140 000	150 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	140 000	150 000
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	52 549	60 332	64 598	90 078	90 078	90 078	117 046	139 155	164 004
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	10 316	12 583	15 946	17 316	17 316	17 316	22 574	28 091	32 506
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	64 590	78 580	92 069	115 721	114 074	114 074	145 622	167 780	194 145
Refuse (removed once a week)	31 710	34 570	40 454	61 817	61 817	61 817	91 284	122 890	158 008
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>	<b>159 164</b>	<b>186 066</b>	<b>213 067</b>	<b>284 932</b>	<b>283 284</b>	<b>283 284</b>	<b>376 527</b>	<b>457 916</b>	<b>548 663</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>									
Property rates (R value threshold)	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	18	20	22	25	25	25	27	30	32
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	13 730	15 107	16 322	22 341	22 341	22 341	16 634	19 698	23 220
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	123 566	135 959	146 894	201 069	201 069	201 069	149 702	177 282	208 980
Water	67 198	73 937	80 546	108 266	108 266	108 266	140 681	166 653	196 412
Sanitation	19 686	21 845	23 623	32 366	32 366	32 366	42 195	49 985	57 839
Electricity/other energy	80 136	95 364	107 935	136 303	134 363	134 363	171 522	199 500	230 850
Refuse	28 697	31 285	36 610	55 943	55 943	55 943	82 610	111 213	142 994
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	<b>333 012</b>	<b>373 497</b>	<b>411 930</b>	<b>556 288</b>	<b>554 348</b>	<b>554 348</b>	<b>603 342</b>	<b>724 330</b>	<b>860 295</b>

Note: Registered indigents of the CoT receives 12 kℓ of water and 100 kWh of electricity free per month.



## **Explanatory notes to MBRR A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement**

1. MBRR Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
2. The City of Tshwane strives to make good progress with the eradication of service delivery backlogs. The number of households without access to basic municipal service in the 2013/14 financial year is estimated to be as follows (based on the Census 2011 results):
  - Water services – 32 525 households
  - Sanitation services – 12 527 households
  - Electricity services – 109 158 households
  - Refuse Removal services – 31 359 households
3. The budget provides for 130 000, 140 000 and 150 000 households to be registered as indigent in the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively and are therefore entitled to Free Basic Services.
4. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost (revenue cost) the municipality R603,3 million in 2013/14, increasing to R860,3 million in 2015/16. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.
5. It should be noted that the number of households (informal and formal) in Tshwane increased from 606 025 (Census 2001) to 911 536 (Census 2011). This indicates a household growth rate of 4,6% per annum.

## Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

### **2.1 Overview of the annual budget process**

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Executive Mayor of the Municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and to set priorities guiding budget preparation. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Executive Mayor must establish a budget steering committee to provide the Executive Mayor with technical assistance in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee (BSC) consists of the City Manager, the Chief Financial Officer and senior municipal officials under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance. This Committee provided technical assistance with regard to the budget process and related matters to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities as set out in Section 53.

The primary aims of the BSC are to ensure that -

- the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities as set out in the City's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the Municipality's financial sustainability;
- the Municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available;
- the spending of municipal departments are properly evaluated and in line with business plans to ensure the available resources are allocated towards the City's priorities; and
- the city takes cognisance of the shifts in the development trajectory as articulated in the Tshwane 2055 Outcomes for planning purposes.

Departments were invited to present their proposed business plans and draft budget to the BSC from 7 to 11 February 2013, to ensure spending and performance give effect to the commitments made by the City in the 2011/16 IDP.

#### **2.1.1 Budget Process Overview**

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor is required to table in Council, ten months before the start of the new financial year (August), a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Executive Mayor tabled the required IDP and budget time schedule in Council on 30 August 2012. Key dates applicable to the process were the following:

**Table 33: Summary of Budget Time Schedule**

<b>Milestone (2013/14 MTREF)</b>	<b>Timeframe</b>
Mid-year Review and 2012/13 Adjustments Budget tabled to Council	28 February 2013
NT Assessment	25 March 2013
Draft IDP and 2013/14 MTREF reports to be tabled to Council	28 March 2013
Public consultation and outreach: 2013/14 IDP and MTREF	April 2013
NT Assessment of the tabled 2013/14 MTREF	April 2013
Executive Mayor's Budget Speech at Council	May 2013
Final draft IDP and MTREF reports considered by Council for approval	30 May 2013

In terms of section 72 of the MFMA, the accounting officer submitted the mid-year budget and performance assessment by 25 January 2013 whereby it was indicated that an adjustments budget is necessary. The Adjustments Budget was approved by Council on 28 February 2013 after capital evaluation and reprioritisation by the Mayoral Committee.

### **2.1.2 Integrated Development Plan and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan**

The City's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument. It directly guides and informs the City's planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out as objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. This IDP is the first revised IDP 2011-2016, approved in May 2012. It contains seven Strategic Objectives which addressed the city's strategy to achieve its mandate. The ultimate objective remains the approved implementation of the Municipality's five-year strategy and ensuring improved responsiveness to community needs over time. The process was influenced by various factors, including legislative requirements, stakeholder participation, policy imperatives and financial factors.

The data on the 2011 Census has been released and has given insight on some of the development challenges that the city faces. The City has, in the interim, developed a draft long term strategy to achieve its outcomes and long term vision, i.e. Tshwane 2055 GDS. These outcomes are the guiding principles which will frame the approach to planning in response to changing circumstances.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2013/14 MTREF, based on the approved 2012/13 MTREF, mid-year review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

### **2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers**

The LTFM essentially informs the compilation of the MTREF with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. Although the LTFM is predominantly a financial planning tool to ensure long-term financial sustainability for the organisation, the financial planning process and LTFM run parallel to ensure that the strategies and direction of the Municipality are at all times informed by best practice. One of the salient features of the LTFM is the attentiveness to ultimate sustainability,

not only from a municipal finance perspective, but also relating to service delivery in line with the CDS imperatives/priorities that drive the five-year Integrated Development Plan.

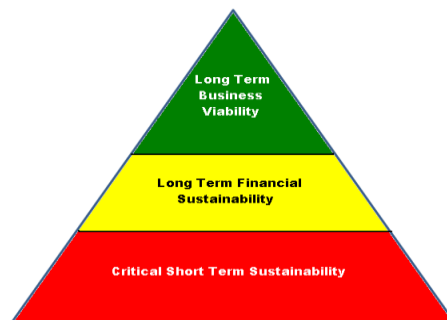
The LTFM will, amongst others, incorporate the following specific focus areas:

- A review of the city's programmes.
- An analysis of the city's revenue mix.
- An analysis of economic outlook and SWOT with the view to advise on mitigation strategies.
- A review of the CIF.
- A review of the impact of the BRT programme.
- A review of the broadband project and its impact.
- An analysis of tariffs and distribution losses.
- A consideration of funding alternatives including Grant Funding and PPPs, etc.

As with any organisation, municipalities can experience sustainability challenges if they do not have robust financial planning, management and governance in place, requiring consistent annual budgets and detailed quarterly financial position reviews.

The pyramid below illustrates the City's goal to move from short- to medium-term sustainability to financial viability. The City is in process of reviewing its plans and developing a long-term financial strategy.

**Figure 6: Pyramid**



Long-term financial planning is currently moving towards planning for achieving Tshwane 2055 and more capital investment over ten years to result in financial sustainability, growth and a positive economic environment for investors. The strategy would further entails to target 100% spending of the capital budget

Furthermore the financial implications of the following programmes which are part of the Tshwane 2055 Vision will form part of the future planning processes:

- Green Economy.
- Enhances Residential Precincts.
- Tshwane International Convention Centre.
- Symbio City.
- Pedestrianisation.
- Upgrading of the Inner City core – Beautification of Paul Kruger.
- Densification and Mixed Used Development.
- West Capital Development.

- Upgrading the Inner City Core – Lilian Ngoyi Square.

#### **2.1.4 Community Consultation**

The tabling of the draft budget in Council will be followed by the publication of the budget documentation and consultative meetings will be scheduled during April 2013 in a regional manner and will be widely advertised in the media, including newspapers, notices at libraries, the City of Tshwane website, etc. The closing date for written submissions will be 26 April 2013 which will conclude the community consultation process. A stakeholder summit is furthermore planned to be hosted by the Executive Mayor in April 2013.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will be provided to the National Treasury and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

## **2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan (IDP)**

Section 25 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) requires that:

“each municipal council must, after the start of its elected term, adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan (IDP) for the development of the Municipality which links, integrates and co-ordinates plans and takes into account proposals for the development of the Municipality and which aligns the resources and capacity of the Municipality with the implementation of the said plan.”

The IDP should form the policy framework and general basis on which annual budgets are based and should be compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements.

Chapter 4 of the MSA requires that communities must be afforded the opportunity to participate in the affairs of the Municipality, including the planning processes of the Council with particular reference to the IDP planning process.

In addition, various pieces of sectorised legislation, for example those governing water use and provision, electricity distribution, the provision of health care and emergency services, solid waste management and housing provision, and the development of the budget, were also taken into consideration in the review of the IDP and the determination of projects and project budgets.

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

In response to legislative requirements, the City began the first review process with the development of a process plan which was approved by Council in July 2011. Challenges were experienced during the process to this point; however, every effort was made to ensure a sound and credible IDP review process.

NT MFMA Circular 67 requires municipalities to incorporate the objectives of the initiatives of the National Development Plan (NDP) and National Growth Path (NGP) in their IDP, which should directly inform prioritised budget allocations within their MTREF. The impact of the 2011 Census on the IDP and more specifically backlogs and the indigent, as well as spatial targeting of infrastructure investment municipalities are reminded that the IDP review process and the budget process should be combined into a single process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and to find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five-year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short-, medium- and long-term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality with its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all role players in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated development planning in the South African context is an approach to planning aimed at involving the Municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable

development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision-making in the Municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with national and provincial intent. It must coordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the City, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the Municipality's IDP. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the City strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include the following, amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009.
- Government Programme of Action.
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995.
- Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS).
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives.
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy.
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs).
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA).
- National 2014 Vision.
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP).
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This clearly indicates the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's seven strategic objectives and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

**Table 34: IDP Strategic Objectives**

1.	Provide basic services, roads and storm water.
2.	Economic growth and development, and job creation
3.	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services
4.	Participatory democracy and Batho Pele
5.	Promote sound governance
6.	Ensure financial sustainability
7.	Organisational development and transformation

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government, it was important for the City to align its budget priorities with those of the national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to national and provincial priorities. It should be noted that the key performance areas against the seven strategic objectives, summarised below are currently under review and will be included in the draft MTREF submitted to Council in May 2013.

## **1. Provide basic services, roads and storm water:**

- National government categorises basic services to consist of; water, sanitation, waste removal, electricity.
- The primary priority is to formalise informal settlements. Water, sanitation, waste removal and electricity will be provided to informal settlements through the formalisation process.
- Older established township areas that have below basic level services will be upgraded to at least basic levels of service.
- Obsolete infrastructure in high risk areas (such as dolomitic land) will be prioritised for upgrade or replacement.
- Bulk infrastructure will be provided to cater for basic services backlogs and growth in areas, such as upgrading or building new waste water treatment works.
- Roads and stormwater infrastructure is not part of the category of basic services, but is essential for the township establishment process. Therefore, it is a priority to provide roads and stormwater infrastructure to enable the formalisation of informal settlements. It must be noted that this does not necessarily mean a tar road.
- A priority is to provide waste removal services where there are none, and to continue the process of replacing 85 ℓ bins with 240 ℓ bins.
- The provision of street lights is planned for, and there will be a greater roll-out of solar water heaters and prepaid meters to households.

## **2. Economic growth and development, and job creation:**

- The City of Tshwane will be implementing a job creation strategy in partnership with the private sector to increase investment in the City, to create job opportunities, and to develop skills required by the industries in the city.
- Whilst the ground for longer-term initiatives is being prepared, jobs will continue to be created through the implementation of the City's infrastructure projects, including the Expanded Public Works Programme.
- Skills development and support will be provided to small, medium and micro enterprises, cooperatives and the informal sector. The incubation of small businesses is an important element of this support.
- Women, youth and people with disabilities are prioritised to benefit from job creation initiatives.
- The provision of economic infrastructure such as public transport facilities will be accelerated.
- Households on the indigent register will benefit from job opportunities.

The City has identified the following areas as primary job drivers that will be developed and pursued:

- Strategic partnerships: partnerships with industry association to access and leverage jobs.
- Fixed investments: utilisation of PPPs and project finance models to revitalise small towns, develop social and economic infrastructure (ie roads, energy, inland ports, business parks, SEZs, UDZs, freight airports, etc.).
- Investment: attracting strategic labour-intensive investments in automotives; BPO&O; manufacturing; agriculture & agro-processing; green economy; mining and beneficiation, and tourism.
- Enterprise development: investing in physical and virtual incubators, training and capacity building, business support services, special procurement regime in favour of SMMEs and cooperatives.



- Skills development: facilitating learnerships, apprenticeships, on-the-job training, placement programmes with sector education and training authorities.
- Procurement: imposing job creation conditions, usage of labour-intensive technologies, SMME sub-contracting conditions on service providers, and effectively utilising cooperatives as a service delivery machinery.
- Economic diversification: exploring alternative and activating dormant economic potential and exploring new exportable products and markets.

### **3. Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services:**

- The provision of social and health services is an important element in ensuring sustainable communities. The challenge has been to provide the services in an integrated manner. In this regard, multiple-use facilities will continue to be considered in the provision of these services.
- The City will continue to seek engagement and partnership with the other spheres of government to ensure the provision of well-resourced multiple-use facilities.
- Greater emphasis will be placed on providing access to health care facilities. In this regard partnerships with provincial government, national government and the private sector will be pursued. Special effort will be made to ensure that children and the elderly are in good health, and to ensure that people in the economically active age group are also testing for and accessing treatment for HIV.
- Norms and standards are to be developed for the design of all facilities provided by the City of Tshwane, to ensure affordability and enable multiple uses and access to users.
- The spatial planning of the City will focus on encouraging integrated and cohesive communities to address the legacy of apartheid planning and development.
- Crime-fighting initiatives will continue in partnership with crime-fighting agencies such as the SAPS. The development and enforcement of by-laws to achieve a safe and vibrant city will be pursued, and the operations of the municipal courts will continue to be improved.
- Registered indigent households will be provided with free basic services.
- Programmes that empower older persons, women, people with disabilities, the youth and children will be implemented.
- Early childhood development will remain a priority for the City.
- The provision of sports and other recreational facilities is important. In the next five years the priority is to complete implementation of facilities that have begun implementation in past few years.
- Rental/social housing will be provided.

### **4. Participatory democracy and Batho Pele:**

- The purpose of this objective is to promote more active participation of the communities in the affairs of local government, and to achieve good relations with stakeholders.
- Ward committees will be empowered to perform their functions effectively. Consultation will be reviewed regularly to improve stakeholder engagement and participation.
- Customer care will continue to be improved through the implementation of projects that enable improved customer access to the City, and the provision of a quality service to customers.
- Norms and standards for a range of services will be developed and consulted on with stakeholders.
- The City will strengthen its relations with other spheres of government and with other stakeholder groups to ensure participation in the affairs of local government as well as improved stakeholder relations.

**5. Promote sound governance through:**

- The development of sound corporate governance will serve as an internal control system encompassing legislation, policies, procedures and people, and address the expectations of all stakeholders by directing and controlling management activities with good systems and processes.
- The City will maintain its focus to achieve and maintain a clean audit opinion, and various institutional controls will be established to ensure this.
- The CoT will continue to work on the integration of its ICT systems to ensure support to service delivery and integrity in performance and financial management and reporting to stakeholders.
- More emphasis will be placed on evaluation, to assess economy, efficiency, effectiveness, compliance with legislation, value for money and development impact.
- The City has established the Tshwane Planning Commission. The development of a long-term development trajectory for Tshwane has begun, and it is a priority to finalise and fund the implementation of this plan.
- Performance management will be strengthened and business processes improved to ensure effective service delivery, especially in the area of project delivery.
- A clean corruption-free administration will be pursued with emphasis on implementing mechanisms to identify, reduce, and prevent fraud and corruption.

**6. Ensure financial sustainability:**

- The City has strengthened its long-term financial planning efforts. Sources and mechanisms of revenue generation will be explored to ensure that the City is sustainable and that households are not over-burdened. This includes assessing mechanisms for the assets of the City to generate revenue, including assets such as chalets and resorts.
- Supply chain processes must ensure that local communities also benefit from the procurement processes of the City.
- The billing system is to be reviewed regularly to ensure that it is effective and accurate.

**7. Organisational development and transformation:**

- Skills development and organisational transformation is a priority to ensure that human resources are an asset to the City.
- The City will continue to recruit to fill critical vacancies.
- Concerted efforts will be made to improve and evolve the culture of the institution to build leaders at all levels, and to encourage integration and efficient work practices.

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the City. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the City by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the seven strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the City undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon of 15 to 20 years. This process aims to influence the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the City towards greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the City's IDP, associated

sectored plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

The 2013/14 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure:

The following table shows the reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue.

**Table 35: MBRR SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue**

Strategic Objective	Goal	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Provide basic services, roads and storm water	Provide basic services, roads and storm water	7 763 429	9 236 466	11 535 647	13 354 715	13 272 991	13 272 991	13 901 711	15 205 041	16 685 572
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation	5 592	7 140	8 934	40 933	41 333	41 333	38 151	8 836	9 243
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	355 088	438 365	510 564	468 132	592 121	592 121	523 268	581 906	625 713
Participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Participatory democracy and Batho Pele	9 971	11 845	16 946	11 282	11 328	11 328	11 513	12 132	12 673
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance	111 634	56 398	32 548	21 578	30 797	30 797	13 228	13 877	14 364
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability	4 575 430	5 016 281	6 588 607	6 299 957	6 518 246	6 518 246	7 254 452	7 953 802	8 763 998
Organisational development and transformation	Organisational development and transformation	118 140	138 218	164 657	213 417	161 781	161 781	163 096	169 578	175 676
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>12 939 284</b>	<b>14 904 713</b>	<b>18 857 903</b>	<b>20 410 014</b>	<b>20 628 597</b>	<b>20 628 597</b>	<b>21 905 419</b>	<b>23 945 172</b>	<b>26 287 239</b>

The following table shows the reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure.

**Table 36: MBRR SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure**

Strategic Objective	Goal	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Provide basic services, roads and storm water	Provide basic services, roads and storm water	7 975 314	8 959 661	11 776 517	13 363 585	13 362 051	13 362 051	14 073 444	15 129 647	16 330 115
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation	356 971	387 546	474 689	690 076	673 322	673 322	691 279	727 217	762 830
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	1 713 901	2 025 723	2 518 548	2 610 342	2 764 275	2 764 275	3 043 170	3 245 870	3 431 176
Participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Participatory democracy and Batho Pele	472 671	464 227	522 929	594 108	616 466	616 466	647 694	696 458	734 641
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance	605 076	474 721	638 785	834 570	858 636	858 636	852 089	887 670	937 986
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability	1 366 260	1 432 295	1 146 613	1 461 557	1 263 897	1 263 897	1 454 252	1 475 354	2 154 508
Organisational development and transformation	Organisational development and transformation	752 420	865 844	973 038	1 144 998	1 132 448	1 132 448	1 143 492	1 176 186	1 244 970
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>13 242 613</b>	<b>14 610 017</b>	<b>18 051 119</b>	<b>20 699 236</b>	<b>20 671 095</b>	<b>20 671 095</b>	<b>21 905 419</b>	<b>23 338 401</b>	<b>25 596 626</b>

The following table shows the reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure.

**Table 37: MBRR SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure**

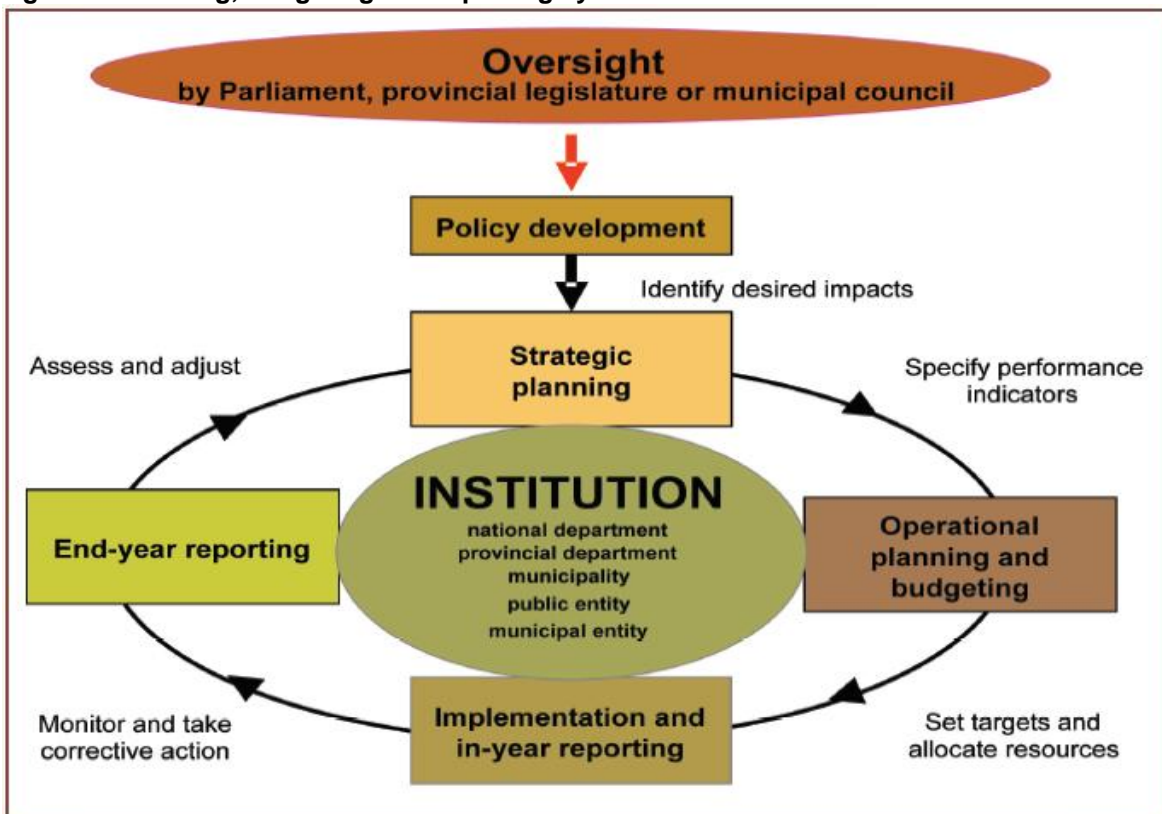
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Provide basic services, roads and storm water	Provide basic services, roads and storm water	A	1 742 932	1 480 456	2 113 647	2 935 583	3 045 975	3 045 975	2 929 049	3 720 155	3 852 032
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation	B	24 705	39 305	30 025	27 150	47 150	47 150	48 400	20 300	16 250
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	C	106 935	24 089	108 855	238 114	268 876	268 876	314 400	88 000	56 950
Participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Participatory democracy and Batho Pele	D	219 169	484 166	528 024	657 384	650 384	650 384	689 057	444 121	253 550
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance	E	89 729	182 144	302 981	277 956	446 100	446 100	324 829	251 300	258 500
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability	F	9 980	17 143	20 484	170 060	105 060	105 060	41 300	46 600	56 500
Organisational development and transformation	Organisational development and transformation	G	10 964	15 950	11 985	46 800	50 323	50 323	30 950	31 100	27 850
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			<b>2 204 414</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 353 047</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>

## 2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance management intends to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the City has developed and implemented a performance management system. This system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance. This is directly linked to the performance of individual employees.

Within government, information from several years is under consideration at any given time: plans and budgets for the next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on the last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins with the development of policies, and continues through the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. This cycle can be illustrated as follows:

Figure 7: Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

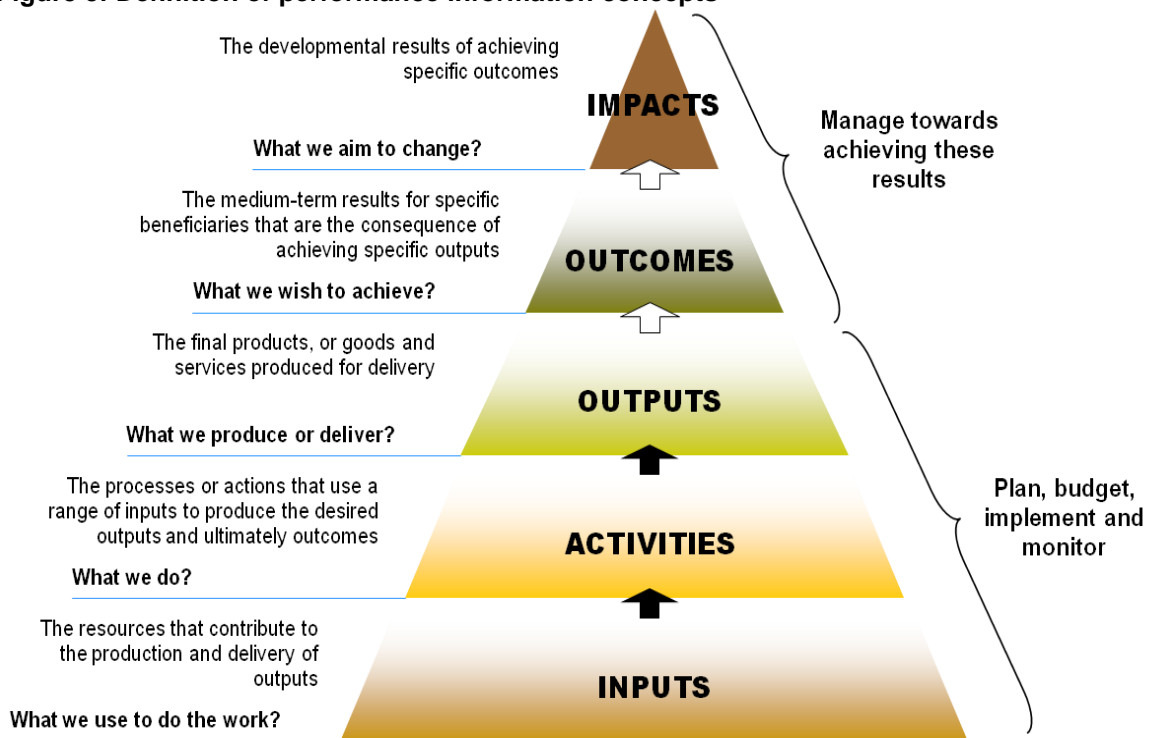


The City's performance relates directly to the extent to which it has successfully realised its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and met stakeholder expectations. The City has therefore adopted one integrated performance management system which includes the following:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks)
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against the plan)
- Measurement (indicators of success)
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement)
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose)
- Improvement (making changes where necessary)

The performance information concepts used by the City in its integrated performance management system are aligned with the Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information issued by the National Treasury.

**Figure 8: Definition of performance information concepts**



The following table sets out the Municipality's main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2013/14 MTREF.

**Table 38: MBRR SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Borrowing Management</b>										
Credit Rating		AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	A1-	Prime-1.za	Prime-1.za	Prime-1.za			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6,1%	7,4%	5,2%	5,2%	4,8%	4,8%	6,5%	6,2%	6,2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7,2%	8,4%	5,7%	6,0%	5,5%	5,5%	7,4%	6,9%	7,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	49,9%	77,9%	54,1%	70,1%	91,2%	91,2%	74,5%	73,2%	72,1%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	60,9%	70,1%	1692,0%	106,3%	3597,7%	3597,7%	4490,0%	5740,8%	2991,2%
<b>Liquidity</b>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,9	0,9	0,8	1,1	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,1	1,2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0,9	0,9	0,3	0,6	0,4	0,4	0,5	0,6	0,7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,5	0,6
<b>Revenue Management</b>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		115,2%	111,6%	113,2%	94,2%	94,2%	93,3%	94,2%	93,9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			115,2%	111,6%	113,2%	92,9%	91,9%	91,9%	92,9%	92,8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25,0%	22,9%	19,7%	18,9%	18,9%	18,9%	18,3%	17,1%	15,8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		428,1%	396,5%	488,0%	266,3%	292,3%	292,3%	234,2%	164,2%	130,8%
<b>Other Indicators</b>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	742 848 000	908 355 000	1 276 475 000	1 235 900 000	1 235 900 000	1 235 900 000	1 223 540 000	1 211 305 000	1 199 190 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	250 190	375 970	673 500	740 050	740 050	740 050	791 260	845 970	904 550
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	70 694 000	70 167 000	85 560 000	83 848 000	83 848 000	83 848 000	83 009 520	82 179 420	81 357 630
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	250 200	255 800	389 200	419 240	419 240	419 240	456 550	493 076	536 960
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27,2%	28,4%	25,1%	27,1%	26,0%	26,0%	27,6%	26,9%	26,1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26,6%	31,1%	26,0%	28,1%	26,9%	26,9%	28,6%	27,8%	27,0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	8,1%	7,0%	6,3%	6,5%	6,8%	6,8%	5,8%	5,7%	5,5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10,8%	9,6%	9,0%	8,5%	7,7%	7,7%	8,2%	7,7%	7,1%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	19,0	36,0	48,3	44,2	44,2	44,2	36,0	36,0	39,2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	30,0%	27,8%	25,1%	22,1%	22,7%	22,7%	21,7%	20,3%	18,8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,7	0,8	0,7	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,3	1,8	2,2

## 2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

### 2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long-term borrowing. A municipality's long-term borrowing largely depends on its credit worthiness and financial position. Like other municipalities, the CoT's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The structure of the City's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity amortised loans. However, this portfolio is being diversified to include the issuing of bonds. The following financial performance indicators formed part of compiling the 2013/14 MTREF:

Capital charges to operating expenditure are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. The cost of borrowing has steadily decreased from 6,1% in 2009/10 to 4,8% in 2012/13 (Adjustments Budget) and will increase to 6,5% in the 2013/14 financial year. This increase can directly be attributed to the raising of loans to fund portions of the capital programme. It should be noted that a R500,0 million loan was not taken up in 2011/12, but will only be taken up during the fourth quarter of 2012/13 (2012/13 Adjustments Budget approved by Council on 28 February 2013). While borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator will have to be carefully monitored in the future.

Capital charges to own revenue are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to own revenue. The cost of borrowing has steadily decreased from 7,2% in 2009/10 to 5,5% in 2012/13 (Adjustments Budget). It is estimated that the cost of borrowing as a percentage of own revenue will increase to 7,4% in 2013/14 and will decrease slightly to 7,0% in 2015/16.

Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing. The average over the past four years is 68,3%.

The City's debt profile provides some insight into the City's future borrowing capacity. The use of amortised loans leads to high debt service costs at the beginning of the loan, which declines steadily towards the end of the loan's term.

The City will enter the bond market in the 2012/13 financial year and will continue to issue bonds over the MTREF to partially fund its capital programme. The capital market had been entered with a Domestic Medium Note (DMTN) programme with the intention of borrowing R4,5 billion over a period of three years starting from 1 July 2011. The bond issuances of R2,14 billion which is intended for the 2012/13 financial year and R1,6 billion for the 2013/14 financial year will be the total bond issuances included in the said DMTN programme. The inaugural size of the bond over a period of 5 years is R10,0 billion.

Various financial risks could have a negative impact on the Municipality's future borrowing capacity. In particular, the continued ability of the City to meet its revenue targets and to ensure that its forecasted cash-flow targets are achieved will be critical in meeting the repayments of the debt service costs.

### **2.3.1.2 Liquidity**

Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities. An acceptable ratio is 1:1 for municipalities, as a benchmark, hence this ratio should never be less than 1,0. The current ratio for the 2012/13 and 2013/14 financial years is 1,0 respectively and increase to 1,2 in the outer year.

The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the Municipality to utilise cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the Municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1,0. Anything below 1,0 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. For the 2012/13 financial year, the ratio is 0,3 and as part of the financial planning strategy it has been increased to 0,5 and 0,6 in the two outer years. Although there is a sign of improvement it still needs to be considered a risk for the Municipality as any under-collection of revenue will translate into financial challenges for the City. As part of the longer-term financial planning objectives, this ratio will have to be set at a minimum of 1,0.

### **2.3.1.3 Revenue Management**

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control, and debt collection.

#### **2.3.1.4 Creditors Management**

The City has managed to ensure that creditors with completed and approved documents are settled within the legislated 30 days of statement, whilst SMMEs are paid within 15 days. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the Municipality has managed to ensure a 100% compliance rate with this legislative obligation.

#### **2.3.1.5 Other Indicators**

- Electricity distribution losses remain a challenge although management has established various forums to address this. It is furthermore a requirement that these losses be reduced by 1% per annum over the medium-term. The initiatives to ensure these targets are achieved include managing illegal connections and theft of electricity by rolling out smart metering systems, including prepaid meters.

Amounts of R50,0 million, R100,0 million and R100,0 million have been allocated for the AMR project in the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively. This is due to a legislative requirement that all customers consuming 1 000 kwh per month apply the AMR system.

This includes the full deployment of smart meters to large-scale power users, the establishment of communication infrastructure, as well as end-to-end integration with SAP.

- The City has embarked on an ambitious plan to reduce water distribution losses. This plan introduced monthly water loss meetings in which matters relating to rehabilitation of obsolete distribution networks, water leakage detection and water pressure management are dealt with. It is planned to realise a decline of at least 1% per annum over the medium term. It should be however be noted that the incorporation of the Metsweding areas contributed to higher percentages for both the electricity and water distribution losses, increasing the challenge to realise lower loss levels.
- Employee costs remain on average between 26,0 and 27,0%. This ratio is maintained within a limit of 28,0%. Overtime constitutes about 3% of employee costs which is below the 5% limit as indicated in MFMA Circular 66.
- Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of operating revenue are also decreasing owing directly to cost drivers such as bulk purchases increasing above inflation. It is however imperative that the city not neglect the management of its asset base and increasing this expenditure will have to be addressed as a priority.

#### **2.3.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package (applicable to registered indigent households)**

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the City's Indigent Policy.

The target is to register 150 000 indigent households for the greater Tshwane area by 2016. Therefore, 130 000, 140 000 and 150 000 indigent households are targeted to be registered in the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively. In terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy, registered households are entitled to 12 kℓ free water, 100 kWh of electricity, 5,88 kℓ (98% of



6 kℓ water) sanitation, free waste removal equivalent to 85 ℓ once a week, and not paying any property rates.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in MBRR Table A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (eg the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

### **2.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water (Blue Drop and Green Drop performance rating)**

The City of Tshwane is the water services authority in its area of jurisdiction in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act 108 of 1997). The City also performs the functions of the Water Services Provider in Tshwane, with the exception of Winterveldt, Mabopane and Ga-Rankuwa, where a municipal entity wholly owned and controlled by the City, Sandspruit Works Association is performing the functions on behalf of the City. The City of Tshwane is in the process to take over these functions from the entity.

The Department of Water Affairs introduced a *Blue Drop* and *Green Drop* performance rating system to evaluate the drinking water and waste water management performance within cities and towns.

The City of Tshwane was awarded two Blue Drops for excellence in drinking water quality management in the Central and South Tshwane Supply System (97,22%) as well as the North Tshwane Supply System (95,48%) for the 2011 Blue Drop Audit. The overall municipal score for the City was 90,41%. The erstwhile Kungwini Local Municipality, now incorporated into the City of Tshwane with effect from 1 July 2011 received an overall score of 81,08% and the Nokeng Tsa Taemane Local Municipality, also incorporated at the same time received a score of 65,22%. Therefore the Division has already started investigating and budgeting for the improvement of the various water treatment works and sources. This will ensure that these water treatment works and sources are equipped to improve operation and management of these water sources, although challenges in terms of personnel and OPEX funding still remain. The City is determined to improve these supply systems in order to ensure that all areas of the City are operated and managed to ensure excellence in drinking water quality management.

The Waste Water Treatment Works of the City of Tshwane received an average Municipal Green Drop Score of 63,8% for the 2011 Green Drop assessment. The Waste Water Treatment Works of the erstwhile Kungwini Local Municipality received an average Municipal Green Drop Score of 29,3% and the erstwhile Nokeng Tsa Taemane Local Municipality received an average Municipal Green Drop Score of 70,5% for the 2011 Green Drop assessment. The Division faces various challenges to increase the Green Drop score for the greater City of Tshwane amongst other shortage of personnel and OPEX funds. A thorough strategic review of the greater City of Tshwane Waste Water Treatment Works was completed in 2011 and an upgrade program compiled to comply with the waste water treatment standards. A total investment of R2,102 million over the next 5 years are needed to upgrade and extend the WWTW's to comply with standards and meet expected growth in waste water volumes. This program forms part of the MTREF.

The Water Safety Plan Version 2 for the City of Tshwane has been finalised and signed off in January 2011.

## **2.4 Overview of budget related-policies**

The City's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

### **2.4.1 Review of credit control and indigent-related procedures or policies**

The Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, as approved by Council on 30 August 2012 was amended to enhance collection processes.

The approved policy is in line with section 97(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 which requires that a credit control and debt collection policy must provide for a credit control procedure and instructions, debt control procedures and mechanisms as well as make provision for indigents debt that is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and any national policy on indigents.

Given the ever rising socio-economic challenges, the City has approved it's Indigent Policy on 28 June 2012.

The 2013/14 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 98% on current billings. In addition the collection of debt that is older than 90 days has been prioritised as a pertinent strategy in improving the City's cash levels. To ensure that the collection rate is achieved special disconnection projects are being undertaken.

### **2.4.2 Asset Management, Infrastructure Investment and Funding Policy**

Long-term financial planning recognises the effect that long lived assets (through proper maintenance and timorous replacement) have on financial sustainability. Section 78(1) of the MFMA further requires that assets and liabilities of the municipality be managed effectively and that assets be safeguarded and maintained to the extent necessary. NT MFMA Circular 58 of 14 December 2011 drew particular attention to underspending on repairs and maintenance, often seen as a way to reduce spending in the short term. Underspending on maintenance can shorten the life of assets, increase long-term maintenance and refurbishment costs, causing deterioration in the reliability of services. Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Strategy. Budget appropriations in this regard amount to R937,1 million for the 2013/14 financial year and equates to 4,3% of the total operating expenditure.

### **2.4.3 Adjustment Budget Policy**

The Adjustments Budget Policy forms part of the Budget Policy. The Adjustments Budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the City continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustment budget process will be used to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and that funds are redirected to performing functions.

#### **2.4.4 Supply Chain Management Policy**

The amended Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council on 24 February 2011.

#### **2.4.5 Budget Policy**

The Budget Policy, which includes the Fund Transfer Policy aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the City's system of delegations. The latest amendments to the Budget Policy, in respect of Operating and Capital fund transfers within a vote, were approved by Council on 31 May 2012. Changes in this policy are not recommended at this point in time.

#### **2.4.6 Cash Management and Investment Policy**

During the 2012/13 MTREF, a strategy towards the cash backing of the CoT's capital reserves, capital provisions and unspent conditional grants, as well as the uptake or issuing of long-term loans or bonds were modelled into the LTFM to ensure the sustainability of the City over the medium to long term. The strategy was informed, amongst others, by the relevant GRAP accounting standards, sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA and National Treasury Circular 48.

It is therefore imperative that departments spend external funds (grant funding) received on a project first before spending internal funds provided by the CoT. This is to prevent any unspent external funds from resorting back to the National Revenue Fund. This will impact negatively on the cash flow position of the CoT if the unspent portion is not backed by a dedicated investment.

Taking the inflation rate and the budgeted figures into account, the cash backing needs amount to R56,4 million, R76,0 million and R247,5 million over the medium term.

The cash-flow statement indicates a cash flow surplus of R2 151,8 million, R3 237,3 million and R4 251,1 million for the 2012/13, 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

#### **Cash back strategy**

The following cash flow management processes and systems are in place:

- Monthly cash flow statements are compiled daily based on daily projected and actual committed cash revenue and payments on the SAP system.
- Quarterly and annually projected cash flow statements are regularly prepared in advance.
- The monthly cash flow status of the CoT, including the status on certain critical dates of the following calendar month, is submitted monthly to the MMC for Finance.
- This information is also included in the monthly corporate financial report which is submitted to the Mayoral Committee and, at the end of each quarter, to the Council.

The abovementioned reports are based on actual and projected cash revenue and payments of which the projections are based on previous actual payment history information.

### **2.4.7 Tariff policies**

The Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 requires a municipality to adopt and implement a tariff policy.

The City's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery, and allows for cross subsidisation between consumer categories. The policies have been approved on various dates and a consolidated tariff policy is envisaged to be compiled for ease of administration and implementation in future.

### **2.4.8 Long-term Financial Model**

The Long-term Financial Model has directly informed the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF with emphasis being on affordability and long-term sustainability. The model dictates the approach to longer term financial modelling and the outcomes are filtered into the budget process. The BPC (full implementation estimated for June 2013) offers a strong, multi-user platform which is fully integrated with Microsoft Excel. The purpose of this tool is to consolidate the following processes of the Budget Office:

- Long-term financial modelling and forecasting.
- Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure budget preparation and consolidation.
- Management reporting.
- Regulatory and statutory reporting requirements as contained in the MFMA and determined by the National Treasury.

One of the salient features of the model is the emphasis on financial sustainability. The following, amongst others, have been modelled as part of the financial modelling process:

- Approved 2012/13 Adjustments Budget.
- Cash flow management interventions, initiatives and strategies (including the cash backing of reserves);
- Economic climate and trends (ie inflation, household debt levels, indigent factors, growth and recessionary implications).
- Loan or bonds and investment possibilities.
- Performance trends.
- Tariff increases.
- The ability of the community to pay for services (affordability).
- Policy priorities.
- Improved and sustainable service delivery.
- Debtor payment levels.

All the above policies are available on the City's website, as well as the following budget related policies:

- Budget Policy.
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.
- Indigent Policy.
- Property Rates Policy.
- Indigent Exit Programme.
- Supply Chain Management Policy.

## **2.5 Overview of budget assumptions**

### **2.5.1 External factors**

Real GDP growth is projected to fall to 2,5% in 2012/13, owing to the slowdown in the global economy, but recover to 3,0 and 3,6 in 2013/14 and 2014/15 respectively.

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited owing to reduced payment levels by consumers. Steep increases in fuel prices and other commodities make it difficult for consumers to keep up with payments for services. This has resulted in declining cash inflows which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the City's finances.

The City of Tshwane is not out of the woods yet and will have to continue with prudent financial management.

### **2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities**

The inflation forecast is 5,6% for 2012/13, but will stay in the target range of 3 – 6%, with 5,6% for the 2013/14 financial year and 5,4% per annum for the two outer years (MFMA Circular 67).

### **2.5.3 Credit rating outlook**

Moody's informed the Group Chief Financial Officer on 1 October 2012, of the official credit rating results awarded to the City of Tshwane, in terms of which the City was downgraded by one notch, following the downgrade of South Africa's sovereign rating to Baa1, with a negative outlook from A3:

**Table 39: Credit rating outlook**

<b>Security class</b>	<b>Currency</b>	<b>Rating</b>	<b>Annual rating 2012/13 financial year (GCR)</b>	<b>Previous rating 2011/12 (Moody's)</b>
Short term	Rand	Prime -1.za	1 October 2012	A1-
Long term	Rand	-A1.za	1 October 2012	A
Outlook or rating watch	Rand	No	1 October 2012	No

The rating definitions defined as -

- Long Term Debt Rating-A1.za (maturities of one year or greater): defined as upper-medium grade. "A" obligations are judged to be upper-medium grade and are subject to low credit risk.
- Short Term Debt Rating-Prime-1.za (maturities of less than one year): defined as the highest quality. A superior ability to repay short term debt obligations.
- Financial Outlook / Rating Watch – No: N/A

#### **2.5.4 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds**

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The City engages in a number of financing arrangements to minimise the interest rate costs and risk.

Long-term borrowing is one of the traditional funding sources in the capital market and is utilised by means of long-term loans from the commercial banks or the issuance of bonds.

The ability of the City to raise long-term borrowings is mainly dependent on affordability, credit worthiness and capacity with the provision of loan capital in the capital market as the South African Capital Market is relatively small compared with capital markets abroad.

The funding of the City of Tshwane's capital programme for the 2013/14 financial year will be executed by means of a bond issuance. The capital market had been entered with a Domestic Medium Note (DMTN) programme with the intention of borrowing R4,5 billion over a period of three years starting from 1 July 2011. The bond issuances of R2,14 billion which is intended for the 2012/13 financial year and R1,6 billion for the 2013/14 financial year will be the total bond issuances included in the said DMTN programme. The inaugural size of the bond over a period of 5 years is R10,0 billion.

Redemption of bonds will be funded by way of setting funds aside through a sinking fund management by the city.

#### **2.5.5 Collection rate for revenue services**

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (95%) of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 95% of billings, plus arrear debt collected (8,0%). The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash inflow once the actual payment is received.

#### **2.5.6 Growth or decline in the tax base of the Municipality**

Debtors' revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors' collection rate, tariff or rate pricing, real growth rate of the City, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition, the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth. This is because it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

#### **2.5.7 Salary increases**

The multi-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement with SALGA was reached for the period 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015. The agreement provides for a wage increase based on the average CPI for the period 1 February 2012 until 31 January 2013, plus 1,25 per cent for the 2013/14

financial year. NT MFMA Circular 67 advised municipalities to provide for 6,85% and 6,4% in the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

### **2.5.8 Impact of national, provincial and local policies**

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery, therefore various measures have been implemented to align IDPs, as well as provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. The following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Ignite growth and job creation.
- Invest in improving potential GDP growth, while taking necessary measures to promote inclusivity.
- Narrow inequality, especially between poor and upper-income groups.
- Implement our economic and social policies more effectively.
- Fix our education system, which is the ultimate guarantor of a better future for our children.
- Enhance the labour relations system based on lessons from the recent past.
- Help small and medium-sized businesses to grow, employ and export.
- Increase exports to narrow current account imbalances.
- Radically improve the living conditions of poor communities.

To achieve these priorities, integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and the execution of various development programmes. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure and thereby ensure the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

### **2.5.9 Ability of the Municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes**

With the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF, current spending was assessed to determine whether the spending and programmes gives effect to the developmental objectives and priorities and to prioritise funding towards the ideal position of a funded and balanced budget.

## **2.6 Overview of budget funding**

### **2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: Operating revenue**

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. The City derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc) also contribute to the coffers of the City of Tshwane.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as –

- Growth in the city and economic development.
- Revenue management and enhancement.
- Achievement of a 95% annual collection rate for consumer revenue.
- National Treasury guidelines.
- Approval of electricity tariff increases by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa.
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges.
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing or calculating revenue requirements.
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA).
- The ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts (also refer to 1.3 in this document).



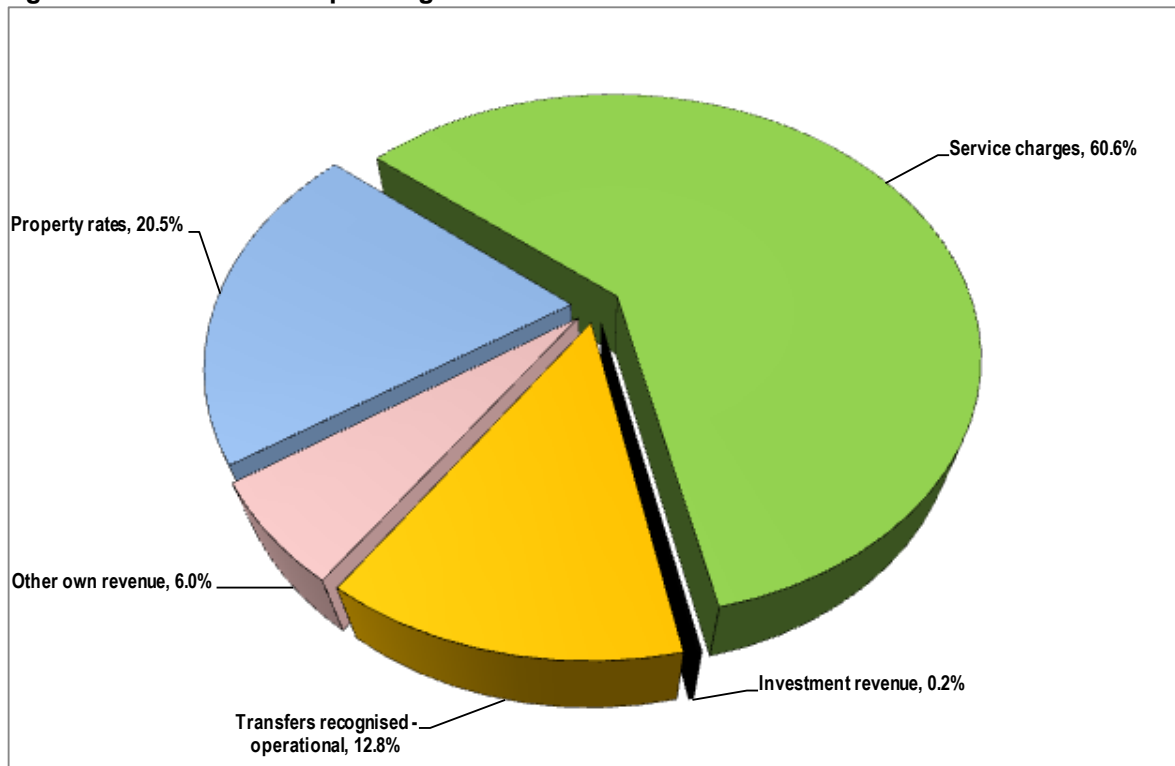
The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term.

**Table 40: Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium term**

Description	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Budget Year 13/14	%	Budget Year +1 14/15	%	Budget Year +2 15/16	%
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b>Financial Performance</b>						
Property rates	4,481,690	20.5%	4,914,859	20.5%	5,391,345	20.5%
Service charges	13,273,106	60.6%	14,521,350	60.6%	15,844,518	60.3%
Investment revenue	38,337	0.2%	28,952	0.1%	29,789	0.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	2,796,355	12.8%	3,099,850	12.9%	3,580,142	13.6%
Other own revenue	1,315,931	6.0%	1,380,162	5.8%	1,441,445	5.5%
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>21,905,419</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>23,945,172</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>26,287,239</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>21,905,419</b>		<b>23,338,401</b>		<b>25,596,226</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>606,771</b>		<b>691,013</b>	

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2012/13 financial year.

**Figure 9: Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2012/13 MTREF**



Revenue to be generated from property rates is R4,5 billion in the 2013/14 financial year and increases to R5,4 billion by 2015/16 which represents 20,5% of the operating revenue base of the City.

Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal and other constitute the biggest component of the revenue basket of the City totalling R13,3 billion for the 2013/14 financial year and increasing to R15,8 billion by 2015/16. For the 2013/14 financial year, service charges amount to 60,6% of the total revenue base.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R2,8 billion, R3,1 billion and R3,6 billion for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF, or 12,8%, 12,9% and 13,6% of operating revenue. The percentage of the total operational grants and transfers in relation to the total operating revenue is distorted owing to the high increases in revenue relating to service charges.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base of the City, with a budget allocation of R38,3 million, R29,0 million and R29,8 million for the respective three financial years of the 2013/14 MTREF. It needs to be noted that these allocations have been conservatively estimated. The actual performance against budget will be carefully monitored. Any variances in this regard will be addressed as part of the mid-year review and Adjustments Budget.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

**Table 41: MBRR SA15 - Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	193 632	120 818	84 589	252 788	252 321	252 321	171 323	180 585	185 536
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	641 037	496 338	323 852	1 374 487	1 475 790	1 475 790	1 984 825	3 061 161	4 066 856
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	711	711	711	711	711
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>837 702</b>	<b>620 189</b>	<b>411 473</b>	<b>1 630 307</b>	<b>1 728 822</b>	<b>1 728 822</b>	<b>2 156 858</b>	<b>3 242 457</b>	<b>4 253 103</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>	<b>837 702</b>	<b>620 189</b>	<b>411 473</b>	<b>1 630 307</b>	<b>1 728 822</b>	<b>1 728 822</b>	<b>2 156 858</b>	<b>3 242 457</b>	<b>4 253 103</b>

**Table 42: MBRR SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity**

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
	Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Call investment deposits < 90 days									1 984 825	-
ABSA Bank Ltd 32	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	25 977	1 198
ABSA Bank Ltd 34	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	6 876	394
Investec Bank 39	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	4%	0	0	On Call	-	-
Investec Bank 37	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	22 904	1 292
Investec Bank 108	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	26 428	1 328
Standard Bank 40	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	82 251	4 180
Standard Bank 41	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	2 555	174
Knysna Stock 23	28Y 3M	Municipal Stock	Yes	Fixed	16%	0	0	2013.12.31	-	60
Nedbank 19	12Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	11%	0	0	2014.06.30	-	10 203
Sanlam 26	28 Y	Insurance Policy	No	Variable	4%	0	0	2015.12.07	183	17
Sanlam 27	28 Y	Insurance Policy	No	Variable	4%	0	0	2016.01.01	4 150	157
Knysna Stock 24	28Y 3M	Municipal Stock	Yes	Fixed	16%	0	0	2018.12.31	711	117
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>									<b>2 156 858</b>	<b>19 118</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>									<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>									<b>2 156 858</b>	<b>19 118</b>

For the medium term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity. The MTREF provides for a budgeted surplus of R2,1 billion, R3,1 billion and R3,2 billion in each of the three financial years respectively. This surplus is intended to partly fund capital expenditure from own sources as well as ensure adequate cash backing of reserves and funds.

## 2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: Capital revenue

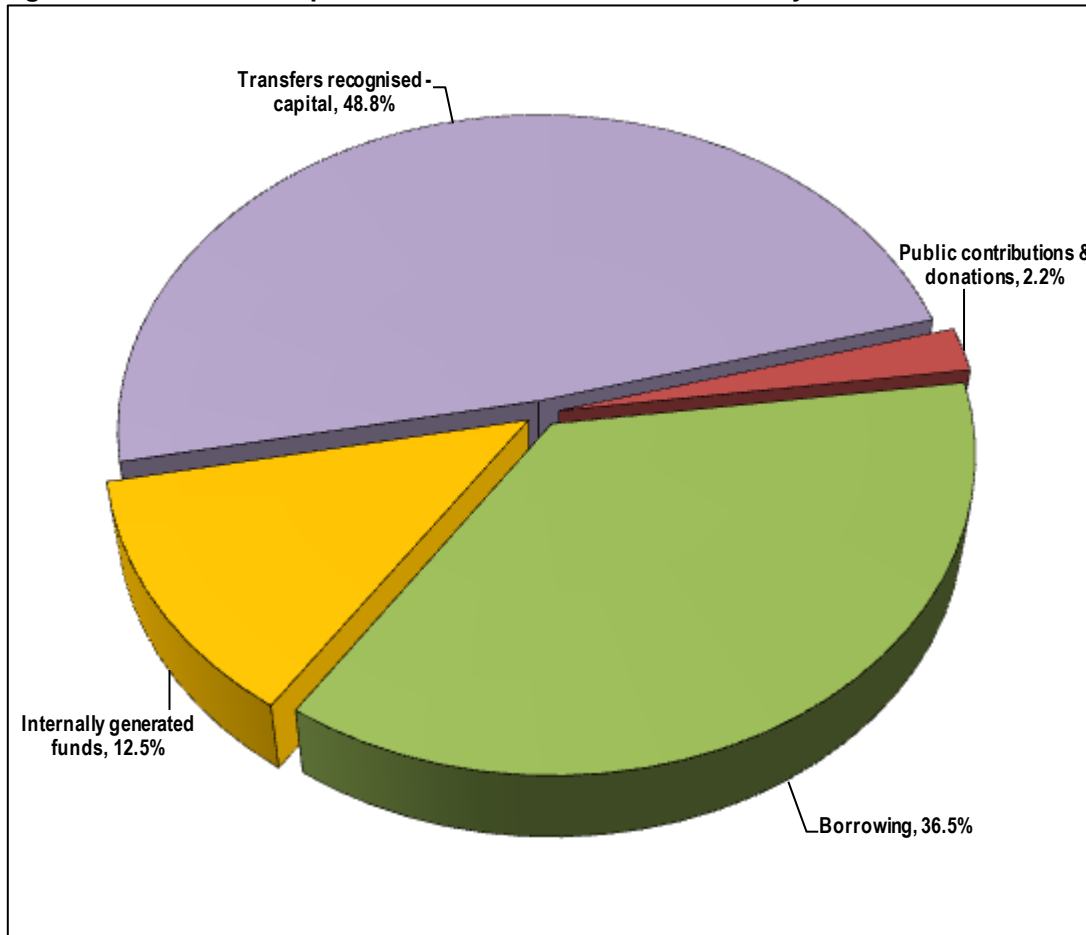
The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2013/14 medium-term capital programme.

**Table 43: Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF**

Vote Description	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2013/14	%	Budget Year +1 2014/15	%	Budget Year +2 2015/16	%
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Funded by:</b>								
National Government	2,086,495		2,065,010		2,460,326		2,500,032	
Provincial Government	92,191		70,029		-		-	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>2,178,686</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>2,135,039</b>	<b>48.8%</b>	<b>2,460,326</b>	<b>53.5%</b>	<b>2,500,032</b>	<b>55.3%</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>88,571</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>95,900</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>93,100</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>80,500</b>	<b>1.8%</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>2,140,000</b>	<b>46.4%</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>36.5%</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>1,400,000</b>	<b>31.0%</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>206,611</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>547,045</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>548,150</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>541,100</b>	<b>12.0%</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>4,613,868</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>4,377,984</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>4,601,576</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>4,521,632</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2013/14 financial year.

**Figure 10: Sources of capital revenue for the 2013/14 financial year**



Capital grants and receipts equates to 48,8% of the total funding source which represents R2,1 billion for the 2013/14 financial year and steadily increase to R2,5 billion or 53,5% by 2014/15.

The issuing of bonds will be a significant funding source for the capital programme over the medium term with amounts of R1,6 billion, R1,5 billion and R1,4 billion to be raised over the medium-term totalling 36,5%, 32,6% and 31,0% of the total funding of the capital budget for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF. The inaugural size of the bond over a period of five years is R10,0 billion.

The following table is a detailed analysis of the City's borrowing liability.

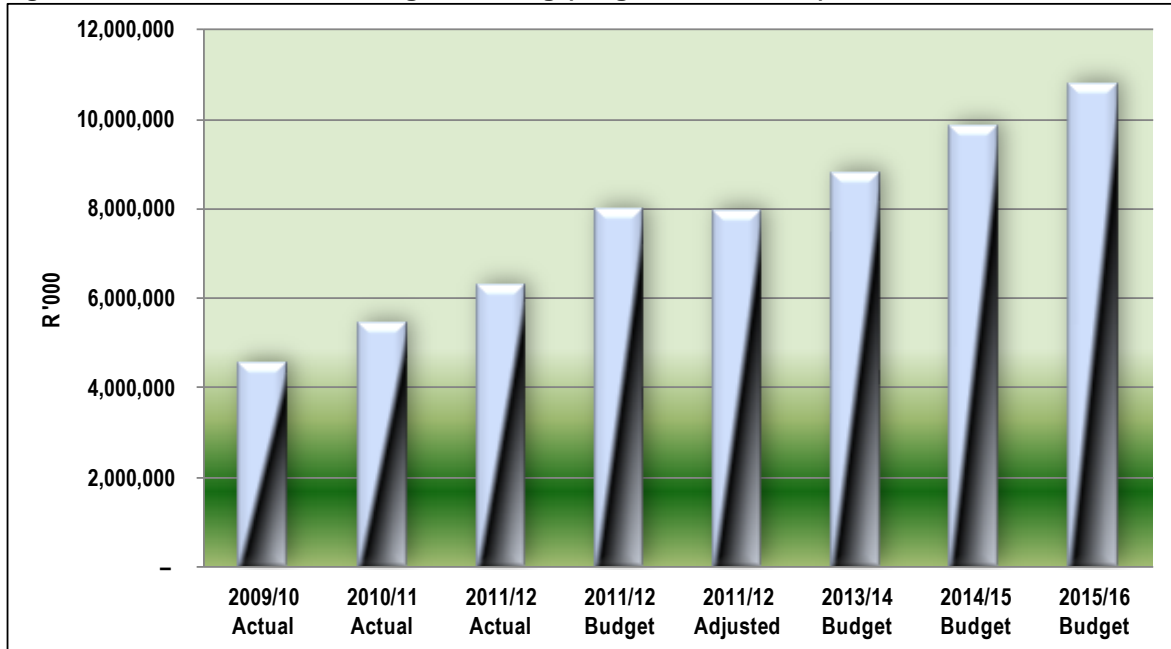
**Table 44: MBRR SA17 - Detail of borrowings**

Borrowing - Categorized by type R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	3 662 711	4 802 765	5 856 161	4 426 587	5 856 475	5 856 475	5 404 578	4 921 257	4 393 777
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	487 027	358 028	131 537	128 332	128 332	128 332	128 332	128 332	128 332
Local registered stock	279 088	97 274	98 052	100 000	99 995	99 995	(100 000)	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	90 782	154 354	177 225	187 440	194 948	194 948	214 442	235 887	259 475
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	3 140 000	1 640 000	1 640 000	3 135 149	4 571 632	5 903 165
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>4 519 607</b>	<b>5 412 421</b>	<b>6 262 974</b>	<b>7 982 358</b>	<b>7 919 749</b>	<b>7 919 749</b>	<b>8 782 501</b>	<b>9 857 107</b>	<b>10 684 748</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	<b>4 519 607</b>	<b>5 412 421</b>	<b>6 262 974</b>	<b>7 982 358</b>	<b>7 919 749</b>	<b>7 919 749</b>	<b>8 782 501</b>	<b>9 857 107</b>	<b>10 684 748</b>

Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

The following graph illustrates the growth in outstanding borrowing for the 2009/10 to 2015/16 period.

**Figure 11: Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)**



Internally generated funds consist of a mixture between surpluses generated on the operating statement of financial performance and cash-backed reserves. In determining the credibility of this funding source, it becomes necessary to review the cash flow budget as well as the cash-backed reserves and accumulated funds reconciliation, as discussed below. Internally generated funds consist of R547,1 million, R548,2 million and R541,1 million in the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively. The percentage funding remains relatively constant at 12,5, 11,9% and 12,0% over the MTREF.

**Table 45: MBRR SA18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>1 551 602</b>	<b>1 823 244</b>	<b>2 140 705</b>	<b>2 438 411</b>	<b>2 472 208</b>	<b>2 472 208</b>	<b>2 688 265</b>	<b>2 954 477</b>	<b>3 407 569</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	528 547	717 978	923 020	1 040 630	1 040 630	1 040 630	1 166 964	1 371 322	1 628 130
Fuel Levy	969 463	1 085 816	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 326 054	1 326 054	1 308 179	1 368 460	1 431 410
Finance Management Grant	750	1 000	4 500	4 500	3 283	3 283	5 000	5 000	4 700
Municipal Systems Improvement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	9 305	5 280	21 664	2 227	2 323	2 323	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	-	-	-	10 000	46 919	46 919	178 362	209 695	343 329
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	37 800	10 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	5 738	2 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Demand Side (EDSM)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement development Grant	-	-	-	55 000	49 500	49 500	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive (EPWP)	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	29 760	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>71 141</b>	<b>62 289</b>	<b>260 766</b>	<b>114 705</b>	<b>181 970</b>	<b>181 970</b>	<b>108 090</b>	<b>145 373</b>	<b>172 573</b>
Primary Health Care	24 250	27 271	27 325	33 773	33 773	33 773	35 837	39 967	42 085
Emergency Medical Services	40 713	21 725	47 902	49 676	49 676	49 676	53 750	56 683	59 687
HIV and Aids Grant	-	1 000	5 097	9 908	9 998	9 998	10 403	10 923	11 501
Opex Grants: DACE	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Research & Technology Development & Services	-	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	-
Performance Management	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation	-	-	-	-	1 302	1 302	-	-	-
Housing Top Structure	-	6 073	146 243	17 208	81 484	81 484	-	-	-
Incorporation of Metsweding	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	6 028	6 220	12 700	2 890	4 487	4 487	4 100	10 800	10 800
Operation Clean Audit (OPCA)	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
Debtor Book (New)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-
Social Infrastructure Grant : 20 Priority Township Project: Hammanskraal (New)	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	27 000	48 500
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>2 362</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
DBSA	54	-	-	-	780	780	-	-	-
Opex Bonthle Ke Botho	683	739	353	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDMC Reservists	235	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Event Sponsorship	-	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	-	-	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	-	-	-	-	400	400	-	-	-
Housing Company Tshwane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>1 623 721</b>	<b>1 887 895</b>	<b>2 401 919</b>	<b>2 553 116</b>	<b>2 655 358</b>	<b>2 655 358</b>	<b>2 796 355</b>	<b>3 099 850</b>	<b>3 580 142</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>816 688</b>	<b>503 855</b>	<b>1 054 561</b>	<b>1 834 990</b>	<b>2 086 495</b>	<b>2 086 495</b>	<b>2 065 010</b>	<b>2 460 326</b>	<b>2 500 032</b>
Urban Settlement Development Grant	342 079	314 739	891 081	996 070	1 011 688	1 011 688	1 290 611	1 469 450	1 521 361
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	421 054	100 000	17 680	738 702	839 393	839 393	595 399	785 876	756 671
Integrated National Electrification Programme	22 778	55 000	19 861	30 000	30 000	30 000	65 000	40 000	72 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	30 000	23 000	44 000	-	11 030	11 030	-	10 000	10 000
Water Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 000	15 000	-
Restructuring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	11 116	81 939	59 567	186 017	186 017	100 000	140 000	140 000
Finance Management Grant	-	-	-	500	1 717	1 717	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	-	-	-	10 151	6 651	6 651	-	-	-
Gautrans Job Creation	777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>31 967</b>	<b>128 087</b>	<b>38 468</b>	<b>75 842</b>	<b>77 836</b>	<b>77 836</b>	<b>58 029</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Sport and Recreation: HM Piše Stadium	-	516	-	-	516	516	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	-	-	-	2 300	5 133	5 133	-	-	-
Housing	31 967	118 821	-	-	-	-	58 029	-	-
Housing: Acquisition of Land	-	-	38 468	72 187	72 187	72 187	-	-	-
Housing: Accreditation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	8 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gautrans Job Creation	-	-	-	1 355	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 999</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>14 355</b>	<b>14 355</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IO	-	39 999	-	13 000	13 000	13 000	12 000	-	-
Monument Golf Club	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Merit Award: LGSETA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gautrans Job Creation	-	-	-	-	1 355	1 355	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>848 655</b>	<b>671 941</b>	<b>1 093 030</b>	<b>1 923 832</b>	<b>2 178 686</b>	<b>2 178 686</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>2 460 326</b>	<b>2 500 032</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>2 472 376</b>	<b>2 559 836</b>	<b>3 494 948</b>	<b>4 476 948</b>	<b>4 834 044</b>	<b>4 834 044</b>	<b>4 931 394</b>	<b>5 560 176</b>	<b>6 080 174</b>

### 2.6.3 Cash flow management

The City of Tshwane is aiming to achieve a positive bank balance of approximately R231, 0 million on 30 June 2013. Assumptions made during the budgeting process regarding inflation, spending patterns, the impact of the recovering economy, payment of grants, etc, impact on the above.

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium term. Cash received from operating activities are used to provide working capital and to temporarily fund capital expenditure in advance of external loan/bond draw downs. Operational cash flow deficits and surpluses are forecasted and managed on a daily basis within available cash resources and banking facilities. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understanding for councillors and management.

Some specific features include -

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category.
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'ratepayers and other' to be provided for as cash inflow based on actual performance - in other words, the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue.
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no setoff), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).



**Table 46: MBRR A7 - Budgeted cash flow statement**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	12 793 682	14 256 656	18 613 119	16 547 242	16 470 789	16 470 789	17 721 355	19 313 963	21 026 566
Government - operating	-	-	-	2 553 116	2 655 358	2 655 358	2 796 355	3 099 850	3 580 142
Government - capital	-	-	-	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 135 039	2 460 326	2 500 032
Interest	96 769	110 143	52 185	45 379	46 461	46 461	38 337	28 952	29 789
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(10 333 969)	(11 753 946)	(13 986 073)	(17 508 308)	(17 615 357)	(17 615 357)	(18 535 056)	(19 753 133)	(21 897 319)
Finance charges	(600 358)	(604 115)	(633 409)	(780 708)	(629 070)	(629 070)	(858 811)	(941 863)	(1 039 399)
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	(21 202)	(21 202)	(21 202)	(23 322)	(25 654)	(26 834)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>1 956 124</b>	<b>2 008 738</b>	<b>4 045 822</b>	<b>2 759 351</b>	<b>3 085 666</b>	<b>3 085 666</b>	<b>3 273 898</b>	<b>4 182 441</b>	<b>4 172 977</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	257 777	10 078	(64 263)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	231 840	229 734	229 734	234 593	236 934	236 524
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	26 665	26 665	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	55 594	(167 733)	(167 733)	80 998	(9 262)	(4 951)
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(2 182 870)	(2 762 268)	(4 629 867)	(4 048 334)	(4 290 898)	(4 290 898)	(4 159 085)	(4 371 497)	(4 295 550)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(1 925 093)</b>	<b>(2 752 191)</b>	<b>(4 694 130)</b>	<b>(3 760 899)</b>	<b>(4 202 231)</b>	<b>(4 202 231)</b>	<b>(3 843 494)</b>	<b>(4 143 826)</b>	<b>(4 063 978)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	720 000	1 361 000	1 022 304	1 640 000	2 140 000	2 140 000	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	7 569	40 387	40 387	44 426	48 868	53 755
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	(201 506)	(479 243)	(305 918)	(297 046)	(357 440)	(357 440)	(557 092)	(501 965)	(548 956)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>518 494</b>	<b>881 757</b>	<b>716 386</b>	<b>1 350 523</b>	<b>1 822 946</b>	<b>1 822 946</b>	<b>1 087 334</b>	<b>1 046 903</b>	<b>904 799</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>549 526</b>	<b>138 304</b>	<b>68 078</b>	<b>348 975</b>	<b>706 382</b>	<b>706 382</b>	<b>517 738</b>	<b>1 085 519</b>	<b>1 013 797</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	171 751	721 277	859 580	1 183 762	927 659	927 659	1 634 040	2 151 779	3 237 298
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	721 277	859 580	927 659	1 532 737	1 634 040	1 634 040	2 151 779	3 237 298	4 251 095

The above table indicates cash held of R549,5 million during 2009/10. Various cost efficiencies and savings were implemented to ensure that the City could meet its operational expenditure commitments. These initiatives and interventions have translated into a positive cash position for the City and it is projected that cash and cash equivalents on hand will increase to R1 634,0 million by the end of 2012/13. The 2013/14 MTREF has been prepared to ensure high levels of cash and cash equivalents over the medium term, with cash levels anticipated to exceed R2,2 billion by 2013/14 and increase to R4,3 billion by 2015/16.

## 2.6.4 Cash-backed reserves or accumulated surplus reconciliation

**Table 47: MBRR A8 - Cash-backed reserves or accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Cash and investments available</b>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	721 277	859 580	927 659	1 532 737	1 634 040	1 634 040	2 151 779	3 237 298	4 251 095
Other current investments > 90 days	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	196 665	123 851	87 622	255 821	253 032	253 032	172 034	181 296	186 247
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>917 942</b>	<b>983 432</b>	<b>1 015 281</b>	<b>1 788 557</b>	<b>1 887 072</b>	<b>1 887 072</b>	<b>2 323 812</b>	<b>3 418 593</b>	<b>4 437 342</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>									
Unspent conditional transfers	323 638	396 201	317 435	-	15 872	15 872	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(497 828)	(278 583)	444 969	640 344	1 329 367	1 329 367	1 468 810	1 676 281	1 884 894
Other provisions	(188 177)	378 486	109 654	89 880	89 633	89 633	50 414	54 684	30 134
Long term investments committed	718 032	502 477	340 607	312 821	253 032	253 032	172 034	181 296	186 247
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	407 646	384 427	148 309	248 835	38 655	38 655	56 370	76 044	246 463
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>763 311</b>	<b>1 383 007</b>	<b>1 360 973</b>	<b>1 291 879</b>	<b>1 726 559</b>	<b>1 726 559</b>	<b>1 747 627</b>	<b>1 988 305</b>	<b>2 347 737</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>154 630</b>	<b>(399 576)</b>	<b>(345 692)</b>	<b>496 678</b>	<b>160 513</b>	<b>160 513</b>	<b>576 185</b>	<b>1 430 288</b>	<b>2 089 605</b>

From the above table it is evident that the cash and investments available total R2,3 billion in the 2013/14 financial year and progressively increase to R4,4 billion by 2015/16, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the Municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. In terms of the DoRA, unless there are special circumstances, the Municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. The Municipality is required to supply the relevant transferring authority with a detailed analysis of the unspent grants as well as an action plan for spending the grants. For the 2013/14 financial year, no provision has been made for this liability as the total unspent conditional grant liability of R181,8 million has been factored into the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget of the City. The City has received the necessary rollover approval from the relevant transferring authority, as the funding appropriation relating to the unspent conditional grants could be justified.
- There is no unspent borrowing from the previous financial years. In terms of the Municipality's Borrowing and Investments Policy, borrowings are only drawn down once the expenditure has been incurred against the particular project. Unspent borrowing is ring-fenced and reconciled monthly to ensure that no unnecessary liabilities are incurred.
- Provisions for statutory requirements are made owing to timing differences resulting from year-end obligations. There is no liability in this regard for the 2013/14 financial year.
- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital, which could result in cash flow challenges. For the purpose of the cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation, a provision equivalent to one month's operational expenditure has been provided for. It needs to be noted that although this can be considered

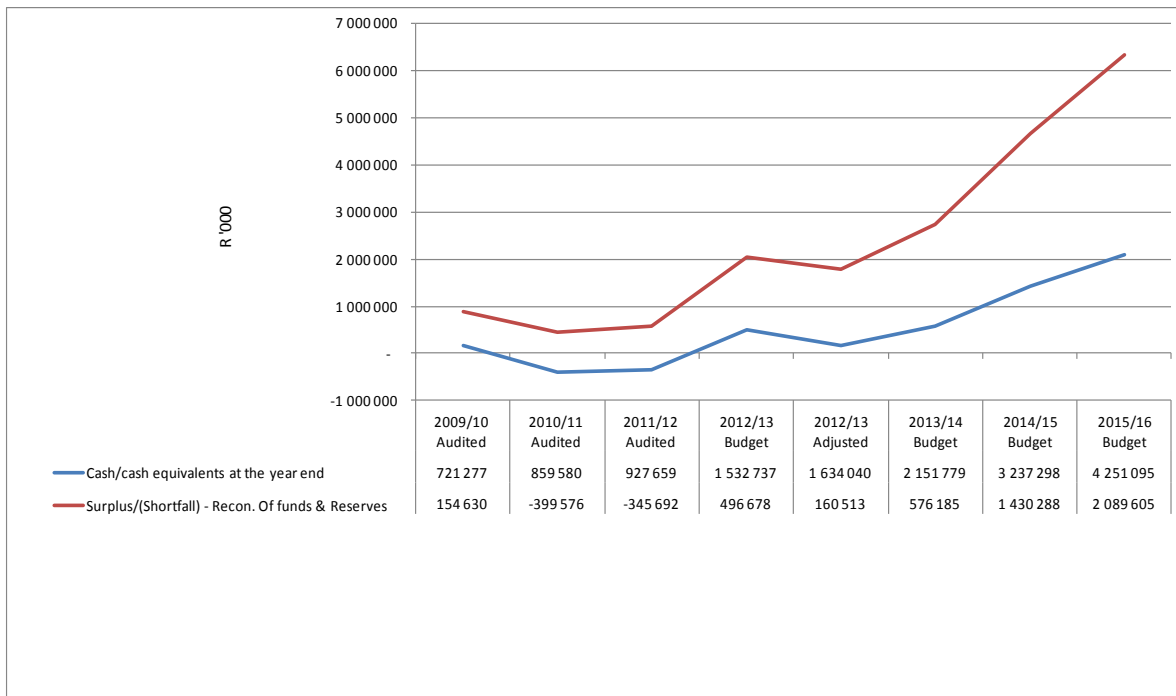
prudent, the desired cash levels should be for 60 days to ensure continued liquidity of the municipality. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the City to meet its creditor obligations.

- Against other provisions, an amount of R50,4 million has been provided for the 2013/14 financial year and this decrease to R30,1 million by 2015/16. This liability is informed by, amongst others, the supplementary pension liability.
- Long-term investments consist primarily of the sinking funds for the repayment of future borrowings. The sinking fund value is held within long-term investments and must be "held to maturity". It is not available for spending.
- Most reserve fund cash backing is discretionary in nature, but the reserve funds are not available to support a budget unless they are cash-backed. Currently, the reserve funds are not fully cash-backed. The level of cash-backing is directly informed by the Municipality's Cash Backing Policy.

It can be concluded that the City has a surplus against the cash-backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation. The level of non-cash backing from the 2009/10 to 2011/12 financial years progressively deteriorated from R154,6 million to (R345,7) million. The Municipality has essentially depleted all cash reserves which was a serious concern and was considered a strategic risk to its financial stability. As part of the planning strategy, this deficit is aggressively managed downwards as part of the medium-term planning objectives and an accumulated surplus of R160,5 million is forecasted for the 2012/13 financial year progressively increasing to R2,1 billion in the 2015/16 financial year. It needs to be noted that the 2012/13 MTREF was funded when the funding requirements of sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA were considered. The 2013/14 MTREF has been informed by ensuring the financial plan meets the requirements of the MFMA and from a pure cash flow perspective (cash outflow versus cash inflow) the budget is funded and is therefore credible. The challenge for the City will be to ensure that the underlying planning and cash flow assumptions are meticulously managed, especially the performance against the collection rate.

The following graph supplies an analysis of the trends relating to cash and cash equivalents and the cash-backed reserves or accumulated funds reconciliation over a seven-year perspective.

**Figure 12: Cash and cash equivalents or cash-backed reserves and accumulated funds**



### Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the Municipality assess its financial sustainability against 14 different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the Municipality. These measures are contained in the table below. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

**Table 48: MBRR SA10 - Funding compliance measurement**

Description	MFMA section	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Funding measures</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	721 277	859 580	927 659	1 532 737	1 634 040	1 634 040	927 659	2 151 779	3 237 298	4 251 095
Cash + investments at the year end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	154 630	(399 576)	(345 692)	496 678	160 513	160 513	-	576 185	1 430 288	2 089 605
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0,7	0,8	0,7	1,0	1,0	1,0	-	1,3	1,8	2,2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	762 696	1 083 256	2 032 579	2 022 858	2 136 188	2 136 188	-	2 135 039	3 067 097	3 191 045
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	10,6%	16,5%	8,9%	(5,5%)	(6,0%)	(106,0%)	1,1%	3,5%	3,3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	115,2%	111,6%	113,2%	92,9%	91,9%	91,9%	0,0%	92,9%	92,8%	92,7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	10,0%	5,4%	6,1%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	0,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	99,0%	123,1%	148,6%	93,0%	93,0%	93,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	49,9%	77,9%	54,1%	67,5%	87,9%	87,9%	0,0%	71,3%	70,1%	69,3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a								100,2%	100,0%	100,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	8,2%	10,1%	1,5%	3,0%	0,0%	(100,0%)	2,5%	2,2%	1,2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(39,9%)	(19,6%)	88,7%	(37,0%)	0,0%	(100,0%)	6,8%	6,9%	6,4%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	7,4%	6,4%	6,1%	6,1%	6,3%	6,3%	0,0%	5,0%	4,7%	4,4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	59,2%	71,9%	66,3%	53,7%	53,0%	53,0%	0,0%	55,9%	64,6%	65,8%

### 2.6.5.1 Cash or cash equivalent position

The City's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A "positive" cash position for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash backing of reserves and working capital requirements. If the Municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium-term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short-term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2013/14 MTREF indicate R2,2 billion, R3,2 billion and R4,3 billion for each respective financial year.

### 2.6.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

This measure indicates how the Municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detailed reconciliation of the cash-backed reserves or surpluses is contained in MBRR Table A8 above.

### 2.6.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

This measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the Municipality be under stress from a collection and cash inflow perspective. Notably, the ratio has significantly increased for the 2009/10 to 2012/13 period, moving from 0,7 to 1,0 with the approved 2012/13 Adjustments Budget. As part of the 2013/14 MTREF, the Municipality's improving cash position causes the ratio to move upwards from 1,3 to 2,2 for the period ending 2015/16. This indicates that the Municipality will be able to meet the monthly payments when they are due. Furthermore, the City aims to achieve at least one month's cash coverage in the medium term, and then gradually move towards two months' coverage. This measure will be carefully monitored going forward.

#### **2.6.5.4 Surplus or deficit excluding depreciation offsets**

A surplus or deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. For the 2013/14 MTREF, the indicative outcome is a surplus of R2,1 billion, R3,1 billion and R3,2 billion. The community is therefore making a sufficient contribution through rates and service charges towards the economic benefit they are consuming.

#### **2.6.5.5 Property rates or service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target**

This measure indicates whether the Municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. It is based on the increase in “revenue”, which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macroeconomic inflation target increase (which is currently 3 - 6 %). The result is an approximation of the real increase in revenue. From the table above, it can be seen that the percentage growth totals 1,1%, 3,5% and 3,3% for the respective financial years of the 2013/14 MTREF. Considering the lowest percentage tariff increase in relation to revenue generated from rates and service charges is 10,0%, with the increase in electricity at 8,0%, it is to be expected that the increase in revenue will exceed the inflation target figures. However, the outcome is lower than it might be due to the slowdown in the economy and a reduction in consumption patterns. This trend will be carefully monitored and managed with the implementation of the budget.

#### **2.6.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayers and other revenue**

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are “collected”. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 92,9% (original budget), 92,8% and 92,7% for each of the respective financial years. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 95,0% performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined. This measure and performance objective will be meticulously managed. Should performance with the mid-year review and Adjustments Budget be positive in relation to the actual collections of billed revenue, the Adjustments Budget will be amended accordingly.

#### **2.6.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue**

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded. It is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 5,0% per annum over the MTREF. Considering the debt incentive scheme and the Municipality’s revenue management strategy’s objective to collect outstanding debts of 90 days, the provision is well within the accepted leading practice. Furthermore, it should be noted that an amount of R7,0 million has been provided for the Writing off of Bad Debt: Housing Selling Debtor.

#### **2.6.5.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure**

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. It can be seen that a 95,0% timing discount per annum has been factored into the cash position forecasted over the MTREF. The Municipality aims to keep this at an achievable level (based on historic performance trends) through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

#### **2.6.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)**

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's "own-funded" capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers, grants and contributions) has been excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 71,3%, 70,1% and 69,3% of own-funded capital.

#### **2.6.5.10 Transfers or grants revenue as a percentage of government transfers or grants available**

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100% could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The City has budgeted for all transfers.

#### **2.6.5.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and non-current)**

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are two measures shown for this factor, namely the change in current debtors and the change in long-term receivables, both from the budgeted financial position.

#### **2.6.5.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level**

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria. This is because a trend indicating insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the City's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in MBRR Table SA34c. For further information, refer to paragraph 1.5.1.

#### **2.6.5.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level**

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28, which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal or rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets as well as asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for "repairs and maintenance" budgets. Further details in this

regard are contained in MBRR Table SA34b. It is evident in the table above that the City is investing considerably in the renewal its assets as an average of 62,1% is maintained over the medium term.



## 2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

**Table 49: MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>1 659 758</b>	<b>1 924 433</b>	<b>2 134 424</b>	<b>2 438 411</b>	<b>2 472 208</b>	<b>2 472 208</b>	<b>2 688 265</b>	<b>2 954 477</b>	<b>3 407 569</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	528 547	717 978	923 020	1 040 630	1 040 630	1 040 630	1 166 964	1 371 322	1 628 130
Fuel Levy	969 463	1 085 816	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 326 054	1 326 054	1 308 179	1 368 460	1 431 410
Finance Management Grant	1 422	1 612	5 116	4 500	3 283	3 283	5 000	5 000	4 700
Municipal Systems Improvement	498	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring	29 627	11 243	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	9 103	6 664	6 926	2 227	2 323	2 323	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	37 754	60 816	3 645	10 000	46 919	46 919	178 362	209 695	343 329
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	49 178	26 496	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	34 165	12 122	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Demand Side (EDSM)	–	–	141	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement development Grant	–	1 685	3 060	55 000	49 500	49 500	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Grant	–	–	61	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive (EPWP)	–	–	928	–	3 500	3 500	29 760	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>70 153</b>	<b>93 343</b>	<b>200 673</b>	<b>114 705</b>	<b>181 970</b>	<b>181 970</b>	<b>108 090</b>	<b>145 373</b>	<b>172 573</b>
Primary Health Care	24 250	27 271	27 325	33 773	33 773	33 773	35 837	39 967	42 085
Emergency Medical Services	40 713	44 415	47 902	49 676	49 676	49 676	53 750	56 683	59 687
HIV and Aids Grant	1 500	1 627	5 310	9 908	9 998	9 998	10 403	10 923	11 501
Opex Grants: DACE	54	102	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Research & Technology Development & Services	–	–	–	250	250	250	–	–	–
Performance Management	–	–	1 231	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation	368	207	–	–	1 302	1 302	–	–	–
Housing Top Structure	–	13 294	93 057	17 208	81 484	81 484	–	–	–
Incorporation of Metsweding	–	–	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	3 269	6 427	5 848	2 890	4 487	4 487	4 100	10 800	10 800
Operation Clean Audit (OPCA)	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Debtor Book (New)	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	–	–
Social Infrastructure Grant : 20 Priority Township	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Project: Hammanskraal (New)	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	27 000	48 500
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>2 362</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
DBSA	54	–	–	–	780	780	–	–	–
Opex Bonthle Ke Botho	683	739	353	–	–	–	–	–	–
NDMC Reservists	235	1 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Event Sponsorship	–	258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	–	–	94	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	–	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
Housing Company Tshwane	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>1 730 889</b>	<b>2 020 138</b>	<b>2 335 544</b>	<b>2 553 116</b>	<b>2 655 358</b>	<b>2 655 358</b>	<b>2 796 355</b>	<b>3 099 850</b>	<b>3 580 142</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>732 481</b>	<b>480 149</b>	<b>1 152 636</b>	<b>1 834 990</b>	<b>2 086 495</b>	<b>2 086 495</b>	<b>2 065 010</b>	<b>2 460 326</b>	<b>2 500 032</b>
Urban Settlement Development Grant	342 629	373 069	877 903	996 070	1 011 688	1 011 688	1 290 611	1 469 450	1 521 361
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	326 889	20 815	158 745	738 702	839 393	839 393	595 399	785 876	756 671
Integrated National Electrification Programme	55 921	54 613	21 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	65 000	40 000	72 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	–	20 469	46 361	–	11 030	11 030	–	10 000	10 000
Water Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 000	15 000	–
Restructuring	–	73	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	6 725	10 735	48 304	59 567	186 017	186 017	100 000	140 000	140 000
Finance Management Grant	–	231	323	500	1 717	1 717	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	318	–	–	10 151	6 651	6 651	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>30 758</b>	<b>10 999</b>	<b>42 564</b>	<b>75 842</b>	<b>77 836</b>	<b>77 836</b>	<b>58 029</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Sport and Recreation: HM Piše Stadium	–	–	–	–	516	516	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	–	1 454	4 095	2 300	5 133	5 133	–	–	–
Housing	30 227	9 400	–	–	–	–	58 029	–	–
Housing: Acquisition of Land	–	–	38 468	72 187	72 187	72 187	–	–	–
Housing: Accreditation	531	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	145	–	1 355	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>888</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>14 355</b>	<b>14 355</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	–	–	15 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	12 000	–	–
Monument Golf Club	–	864	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Merit Award: LGSETA	–	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	–	–	–	1 355	1 355	–	–	–
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>763 239</b>	<b>492 036</b>	<b>1 210 199</b>	<b>1 923 832</b>	<b>2 178 686</b>	<b>2 178 686</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>2 460 326</b>	<b>2 500 032</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>2 494 128</b>	<b>2 512 173</b>	<b>3 545 744</b>	<b>4 476 948</b>	<b>4 834 044</b>	<b>4 834 044</b>	<b>4 931 394</b>	<b>5 560 176</b>	<b>6 080 174</b>

**Table 50: MBRR SA20 - Reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	190 386 776	82 230	(18 959)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	1 551 602 038	1 823 244	2 140 705	2 438 411	2 472 208	2 472 208	2 688 265	2 954 477	3 407 569
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>1 659 758 385</b>	<b>1 924 434</b>	<b>2 134 424</b>	<b>2 438 411</b>	<b>2 472 208</b>	<b>2 472 208</b>	<b>2 688 265</b>	<b>2 954 477</b>	<b>3 407 569</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	82 230 429	(18 959)	(12 678)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	6 195 470	7 183	(23 962)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	71 140 939	62 289	260 766	114 705	181 970	181 970	108 090	145 373	172 573
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>70 153 000</b>	<b>93 434</b>	<b>200 763</b>	<b>114 705</b>	<b>181 970</b>	<b>181 970</b>	<b>108 090</b>	<b>145 373</b>	<b>172 573</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	7 183 409	(23 962)	36 042	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 617 400	2 239	774	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	977 600	2 362	447	-	1 180	1 180	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>355 600</b>	<b>3 827</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>1 180</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2 239 400	774	1 055	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>1 730 266 985</b>	<b>2 021 694</b>	<b>2 335 354</b>	<b>2 553 116</b>	<b>2 655 358</b>	<b>2 655 358</b>	<b>2 796 355</b>	<b>3 099 850</b>	<b>3 580 142</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>91 653 238</b>	<b>(42 146)</b>	<b>24 419</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	221 505 853	305 713	282 006	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	816 688 037	503 855	1 054 561	1 834 990	2 086 495	2 086 495	2 065 010	2 460 326	2 500 032
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>732 481 000</b>	<b>527 562</b>	<b>1 152 636</b>	<b>1 834 990</b>	<b>2 086 495</b>	<b>2 086 495</b>	<b>2 065 010</b>	<b>2 460 326</b>	<b>2 500 032</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	305 712 890	282 006	183 932	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	1 209	118 297	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	31 967 422	128 087	38 468	75 842	77 836	77 836	58 029	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>30 758 000</b>	<b>10 999</b>	<b>42 564</b>	<b>75 842</b>	<b>77 836</b>	<b>77 836</b>	<b>58 029</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 209 422	118 297	114 201	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 617 400	1 617	(37 493)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	39 999	-	13 000	14 355	14 355	12 000	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79 110</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>14 355</b>	<b>14 355</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 617 400	(37 493)	(52 493)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>763 239 000</b>	<b>617 671</b>	<b>1 210 200</b>	<b>1 923 832</b>	<b>2 178 686</b>	<b>2 178 686</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>2 460 326</b>	<b>2 500 032</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>308 539 712</b>	<b>362 810</b>	<b>245 640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>2 493 505 985</b>	<b>2 639 365</b>	<b>3 545 554</b>	<b>4 476 948</b>	<b>4 834 044</b>	<b>4 834 044</b>	<b>4 931 394</b>	<b>5 560 176</b>	<b>6 080 174</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>400 192 950</b>	<b>320 664</b>	<b>270 059</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## 2.8 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Table 51: MBRR SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b> Grants-in-Aid: Assessment Rates	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834

## 2.9 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 52: MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	35 862	39 455	60 436	96 741	86 441	86 441	98 580	108 438	119 281
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 504	3 340	25	--	--	--	--	--	--
Medical Aid Contributions	1 034	982	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance	13 653	15 738	28 945	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cellphone Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>54 053</b>	<b>59 515</b>	<b>89 405</b>	<b>96 741</b>	<b>86 441</b>	<b>86 441</b>	<b>98 580</b>	<b>108 438</b>	<b>119 281</b>
% increase		10,1%	50,2%	8,2%	(10,6%)	--	14,0%	10,0%	10,0%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	18 008	26 121	27 618	30 666	30 666	30 666	40 440	43 473	46 342
Pension and UIF Contributions	751	1 441	1 801	--	--	--	--	--	--
Medical Aid Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Overtime	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 802	4 342	4 169	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cellphone Allowance	192	262	540	262	540	540	540	540	540
Housing Allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances	3 792	5 503	7 173	9 200	9 200	9 200	--	--	--
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>25 545</b>	<b>37 669</b>	<b>41 301</b>	<b>40 127</b>	<b>40 405</b>	<b>40 405</b>	<b>40 980</b>	<b>44 013</b>	<b>46 882</b>
% increase		47,5%	9,6%	(2,8%)	0,7%	--	1,4%	7,4%	6,5%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 140 414	2 661 442	3 003 359	3 705 340	3 420 818	3 420 818	3 869 651	4 119 799	4 386 566
Pension and UIF Contributions	587 536	606 752	685 018	863 663	869 032	869 032	970 306	1 033 376	1 100 548
Medical Aid Contributions	192 948	217 849	253 310	276 836	279 564	279 564	394 256	419 883	447 176
Overtime	190 400	284 968	302 507	137 895	231 133	231 133	180 753	187 989	196 637
Performance Bonus	215	207	475	--	237	237	160	171	182
Motor Vehicle Allowance	197 847	219 745	242 535	272 136	282 175	282 175	302 337	321 989	342 917
Cellphone Allowance	13 283	14 019	16 523	20 306	20 057	20 057	20 953	21 678	22 242
Housing Allowances	24 161	21 424	21 984	27 238	27 891	27 891	31 170	33 196	35 352
Other benefits and allowances	160 294	186 910	189 404	205 352	207 764	207 764	261 837	278 496	295 900
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations	(141 015)	329 957	54 440	89 026	88 326	88 326	83 303	86 370	92 070
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>3 366 084</b>	<b>4 543 273</b>	<b>4 769 556</b>	<b>5 598 028</b>	<b>5 426 997</b>	<b>5 426 997</b>	<b>6 114 726</b>	<b>6 502 948</b>	<b>6 919 590</b>
% increase		35,0%	5,0%	17,4%	(3,1%)	--	12,7%	6,3%	6,4%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>3 445 681</b>	<b>4 640 457</b>	<b>4 900 262</b>	<b>5 734 897</b>	<b>5 553 843</b>	<b>5 553 843</b>	<b>6 254 285</b>	<b>6 655 398</b>	<b>7 085 754</b>
% increase		34,7%	5,6%	17,0%	(3,2%)	--	12,6%	6,4%	6,5%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pension and UIF Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Medical Aid Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Overtime	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cellphone Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Board Fees	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
% increase		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pension and UIF Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Medical Aid Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Overtime	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cellphone Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
% increase		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pension and UIF Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Medical Aid Contributions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Overtime	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Performance Bonus	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Motor Vehicle Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cellphone Allowance	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other benefits and allowances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Payments in lieu of leave	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long service awards	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Post-retirement benefit obligations	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
% increase		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>--</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>3 445 681</b>	<b>4 640 457</b>	<b>4 900 262</b>	<b>5 734 897</b>	<b>5 553 843</b>	<b>5 553 843</b>	<b>6 254 285</b>	<b>6 655 398</b>	<b>7 085 754</b>
% increase		34,7%	5,6%	17,0%	(3,2%)	--	12,6%	6,4%	6,5%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>3 391 629</b>	<b>4 590 942</b>	<b>4 810 857</b>	<b>5 638 155</b>	<b>5 467 403</b>	<b>5 467 403</b>	<b>6 155 705</b>	<b>6 546 960</b>	<b>6 966 472</b>

**Table 53: MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/ councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>							
Speaker	1	939 975					939 975
Chief Whip	1	881 225					881 225
Executive Mayor	1	1 174 968					1 174 968
Executive Committee	10	8 812 250					8 812 250
Total for all other councillors	211	86 771 218					86 771 218
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>98 579 636</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>98 579 636</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>							
City Manager (CM)	1	2 675 812	-	-	-		2 675 812
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Executive Mayor	1	1 525 042	-	-	-		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Speaker	1	1 391 424	-	-	-		1 391 424
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Chief Whip	1	1 391 422	-	-	-		1 391 422
Strategic Executive Director: Community and Business Safety	1	1 391 422	-	-	-		1 391 422
Deputy City Manager: Strategy Development and Implementation	1	2 148 478	-	-	-		2 148 478
Deputy City Manager: Operations and Service Delivery	1	1 819 552	-	-	-		1 819 552
Deputy City Manager: Infrastructure and Program Management	1	1 819 552	-	-	-		1 819 552
Chief Audit Executive	1	1 391 412	-	-	-		1 391 412
Chief Financial Officer	1	1 766 036	-	-	-		1 766 036
Chief of Police	1	1 507 500	-	-	-		1 507 500
Strategic Executive Director: Corporate and Shared Services	1	1 525 042	-	-	-		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Legal Services	1	1 686 826	-	-	-		1 686 826
Chief Information Officer	1	1 557 750	-	-	-		1 557 750
Chief of Emergency Services	1	1 535 745	-	-	-		1 535 745
Service Delivery Coordinator and Transformation Manager	1	1 819 548	-	-	-		1 819 548
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>							
Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development	1	1 525 042	-	-	-		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development	1	1 525 042	-	-	-		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: City Strategies and Performance Management	1	1 431 964	-	-	-		1 431 964
Strategic Executive Director: Communications, Marketing and Events	1	1 525 042	-	-	-		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Research and Innovation	1	1 525 042	-	-	-		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Sport and Recreation	1	1 391 422	-	-	-		1 391 422
Strategic Executive Director: Environmental Management	1	-	-	-	-		-
Strategic Executive Director: Health and Social Development	1	1 444 939	-	-	-		1 444 939
Strategic Executive Director: Service Infrastructure	1	1 525 042	-	-	-		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Transport	1	1 593 714	-	-	-		1 593 714
Strategic Executive Director: Housing and Human Settlement	1	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>40 439 812</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>40 439 812</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>139 019 448</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>139 019 448</b>

**Table 54: MBRR SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers									
Number	2011/12			Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	-	-	-	-	-	-	211	-	211
Board Members of municipal entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	78	3	50	112	10	88	112	10	88
Other Managers	786	513	-	946	538	-	946	538	-
Professionals	2 785	1 293	2	2 186	1 124	2	2 186	1 124	2
<i>Finance</i>	323	152	-	338	168	-	338	168	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	128	117	-	203	122	-	203	122	-
<i>Information Technology</i>	36	17	-	36	15	-	36	15	-
<i>Roads</i>	183	74	-	175	60	-	175	60	-
<i>Electricity</i>	333	257	-	158	115	-	158	115	-
<i>Water</i>	217	61	-	217	63	-	217	63	-
<i>Sanitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>	5	4	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
<i>Other</i>	1 560	611	2	1 054	576	2	1 054	576	2
Technicians	9 294	6 110	22	9 096	5 883	17	9 096	5 883	17
<i>Finance</i>	77	60	-	84	62	-	84	62	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	120	119	-	121	129	-	121	129	-
<i>Information Technology</i>	130	55	1	130	48	-	130	48	-
<i>Roads</i>	523	250	19	370	160	17	370	160	17
<i>Electricity</i>	1 362	957	-	1 089	824	-	1 089	824	-
<i>Water</i>	396	201	-	396	219	-	396	219	-
<i>Sanitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>	47	42	-	43	40	-	43	40	-
<i>Other</i>	6 639	4 426	2	6 863	4 401	-	6 863	4 401	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	4 933	3 159	216	4 295	3 227	55	4 295	3 227	55
Service and sales workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations	7 697	5 882	1 352	6 746	5 947	3 547	6 746	5 947	3 547
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>25 573</b>	<b>16 960</b>	<b>1 642</b>	<b>23 381</b>	<b>16 729</b>	<b>3 709</b>	<b>23 592</b>	<b>16 729</b>	<b>3 920</b>
<b>% increase</b>				(8,6%)	(1,4%)	125,9%	0,9%	-	5,7%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## 2.10 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 55: MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	373 332	373 332	373 332	373 332	373 332	373 332	373 332	373 332	373 332	373 332	373 332	373 332	375 034	4 481 690	4 914 859	5 391 345
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	804 058	860 092	877 089	742 822	724 935	480 317	759 605	718 653	715 236	713 408	794 578	919 548	9 110 340	9 839 167	10 626 301	
Service charges - water revenue	181 139	187 632	265 254	223 679	218 277	205 781	207 858	208 863	211 893	210 067	206 407	216 618	2 543 467	2 797 813	3 077 595	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	47 847	47 766	65 401	54 865	52 463	53 928	49 524	53 129	50 549	51 526	51 362	55 156	633 516	696 867	752 617	
Service charges - refuse revenue	62 821	56 703	69 534	62 702	60 209	64 304	60 338	65 247	64 999	61 658	64 748	64 550	757 813	947 266	1 136 719	
Service charges - other	16 523	16 576	16 904	17 273	17 220	18 064	18 156	18 156	18 156	18 156	18 156	34 628	227 971	240 237	251 288	
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 066	9 077	9 087	9 080	9 092	9 202	9 197	9 101	9 102	9 102	9 102	9 151	109 360	115 247	120 548	
Interest earned - external investments	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 210	38 337	28 952	29 789	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17 799	17 799	17 799	17 799	17 799	17 799	17 799	17 799	17 799	17 799	17 799	17 929	213 723	229 410	245 877	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 600	79 185	79 417	79 647	
Licences and permits	240	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	8 608	52 984	55 577	58 134	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	6 903	896 368	61 828	(4 339)	372 248	547 159	(4 339)	39 432	874 175	(5 159)	(5 159)	17 238	2 796 355	3 099 850	3 580 142	
Other revenue	64 808	71 507	71 632	71 644	71 082	71 060	71 643	71 636	71 635	71 637	71 644	80 752	860 680	900 511	937 239	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 594 329</b>	<b>2 551 059</b>	<b>1 842 067</b>	<b>1 583 064</b>	<b>1 930 863</b>	<b>1 855 152</b>	<b>1 577 320</b>	<b>1 589 555</b>	<b>2 421 082</b>	<b>1 535 732</b>	<b>1 616 176</b>	<b>1 809 020</b>	<b>21 905 419</b>	<b>23 945 172</b>	<b>26 287 239</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	480 928	480 929	480 928	480 931	756 923	480 930	480 924	480 932	480 934	480 935	480 939	485 218	6 051 449	6 438 912	6 852 160	
Remuneration of councillors	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 458	101 080	110 938	121 781	
Debt impairment	73 754	73 754	73 754	73 754	73 754	73 754	73 754	73 754	73 754	73 754	73 754	74 143	885 441	968 899	1 058 329	
Depreciation & asset impairment	78 059	78 059	78 059	78 059	78 059	78 059	78 059	78 059	78 059	78 059	78 059	78 415	937 064	906 040	839 070	
Finance charges	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 833	858 811	941 863	1 039 399	
Bulk purchases	715 363	1 104 550	607 987	433 239	807 978	545 172	469 115	532 715	447 177	468 868	458 077	853 447	7 443 689	8 069 328	8 746 189	
Other materials	47 867	50 080	49 682	49 874	49 728	49 600	50 006	49 892	50 025	49 743	49 778	53 712	599 988	638 106	673 453	
Contracted services	242 122	265 417	274 483	268 007	266 061	276 576	267 841	269 916	279 059	272 540	270 900	381 676	3 334 598	3 434 276	4 184 001	
Transfers and grants	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 952	23 322	25 654	26 834	
Other expenditure	132 006	166 557	168 140	122 796	126 911	168 705	122 873	166 610	123 853	122 104	122 036	127 387	1 669 978	1 804 386	2 055 009	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 852 006</b>	<b>2 301 253</b>	<b>1 814 939</b>	<b>1 588 567</b>	<b>2 241 320</b>	<b>1 754 702</b>	<b>1 624 478</b>	<b>1 733 786</b>	<b>1 614 768</b>	<b>1 627 910</b>	<b>1 615 449</b>	<b>2 136 240</b>	<b>21 905 419</b>	<b>23 338 401</b>	<b>25 596 226</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(257 677)</b>	<b>249 806</b>	<b>27 128</b>	<b>(5 503)</b>	<b>(310 457)</b>	<b>100 450</b>	<b>(47 158)</b>	<b>(144 231)</b>	<b>806 314</b>	<b>(92 178)</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>(327 220)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>606 771</b>	<b>691 013</b>	
Transfers recognised - capital	256 940	149 736	217 389	193 719	221 736	234 455	116 837	144 512	164 036	179 961	161 285	94 435	2 135 039	2 460 326	2 500 032	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(737)</b>	<b>399 541</b>	<b>244 517</b>	<b>188 216</b>	<b>(88 722)</b>	<b>334 905</b>	<b>69 679</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>970 350</b>	<b>87 783</b>	<b>162 012</b>	<b>(232 785)</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(737)</b>	<b>399 541</b>	<b>244 517</b>	<b>188 216</b>	<b>(88 722)</b>	<b>334 905</b>	<b>69 679</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>970 350</b>	<b>87 783</b>	<b>162 012</b>	<b>(232 785)</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>	

**Table 56: MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>															
City Planning and Development	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 717	128 036	132 538	136 858
Corporate & Shared Services	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 380	64 222	67 677	70 638
Economic Development	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 721	32 642	3 041	3 181
Emergency Services	1 046	1 046	14 483	1 046	1 046	14 483	1 046	1 046	14 483	1 046	1 046	14 488	66 303	69 764	73 370
Environmental Management	78 869	72 752	85 583	78 751	76 257	80 352	76 387	81 295	81 047	77 707	80 796	80 662	950 459	1 150 413	1 349 642
Group Financial Services	380 164	1 232 101	375 164	375 164	747 590	859 675	375 164	375 164	1 232 101	375 164	375 164	376 924	7 079 538	7 769 228	8 570 945
Housing & Human Settlement	222 672	26 117	62 421	21 551	22 117	84 651	11 917	34 393	21 317	49 841	9 117	5 119	571 235	1 467 902	1 525 076
Group Information & Communication Technology	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	17	17
Metro Police Services	8 538	18 703	18 703	18 703	18 703	18 881	18 703	18 703	18 703	18 703	18 703	29 126	224 868	232 650	239 929
Office of the City Manager	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	100 000	140 000	140 000
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	217 492	209 879	299 956	245 765	251 314	244 225	216 025	217 956	234 904	220 600	225 155	244 537	2 827 809	2 916 072	3 191 547
Service Infrastructure	889 302	1 011 060	1 051 799	922 144	898 648	619 238	918 384	873 248	847 341	810 010	890 809	1 028 504	10 760 485	11 122 214	12 011 965
Transport	11 284	87 235	109 446	71 759	95 022	126 161	34 629	90 360	93 320	120 721	134 769	81 997	1 119 559	1 229 587	1 229 587
Other Votes	14 833	14 833	14 833	14 833	14 833	14 871	14 833	14 833	14 833	14 833	14 833	14 945	178 142	214 424	244 517
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1 851 270</b>	<b>2 700 795</b>	<b>2 059 456</b>	<b>1 776 783</b>	<b>2 152 599</b>	<b>2 089 607</b>	<b>1 694 156</b>	<b>1 734 067</b>	<b>2 585 118</b>	<b>1 715 693</b>	<b>1 777 461</b>	<b>1 903 455</b>	<b>24 040 458</b>	<b>26 405 498</b>	<b>28 787 271</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>															
City Planning and Development	19 816	19 816	20 014	19 816	29 374	20 014	19 816	19 816	20 014	19 816	19 816	20 100	248 230	259 808	274 901
Corporate & Shared Services	66 312	66 312	66 563	66 312	83 530	66 563	66 312	66 312	66 563	66 312	66 312	66 868	814 271	865 873	913 639
Economic Development	18 582	18 582	23 047	18 582	19 120	23 047	18 582	18 582	23 047	18 582	18 582	23 058	241 388	244 695	248 721
Emergency Services	38 892	39 672	39 244	39 489	56 767	38 987	39 557	39 384	39 446	39 078	39 089	39 142	488 749	513 970	533 670
Environmental Management	109 477	109 477	109 644	109 477	141 607	109 644	109 477	109 477	109 644	109 477	109 477	110 182	1 347 061	1 429 441	1 512 828
Group Financial Services	110 135	105 167	105 207	105 149	124 537	105 222	105 235	105 387	105 444	105 428	105 372	105 677	1 287 960	1 301 920	1 973 418
Housing & Human Settlement	23 975	23 975	24 046	23 975	27 087	24 046	23 975	23 975	24 046	23 975	23 975	24 157	291 208	323 707	344 748
Group Information & Communication Technology	30 288	30 288	30 360	30 288	33 341	30 360	30 288	30 288	30 360	30 288	30 288	30 495	366 934	391 803	412 664
Metro Police Services	97 688	119 684	119 773	119 768	167 004	119 823	119 643	119 747	119 996	119 970	119 924	142 414	1 485 433	1 568 695	1 652 408
Office of the City Manager	13 292	13 292	13 615	13 292	15 193	13 615	13 292	13 292	13 615	13 292	13 292	13 648	162 730	136 202	149 123
Office of the Speaker	14 136	14 136	14 184	14 136	15 548	14 184	14 136	14 136	14 184	14 136	14 136	14 245	171 297	182 823	195 374
Regional Service Delivery	241 281	237 482	236 666	237 685	304 253	238 073	238 283	238 622	238 669	238 751	239 027	292 557	2 981 349	3 179 329	3 357 614
Service Infrastructure	916 764	1 305 853	812 245	637 224	1 039 915	749 355	673 899	736 995	653 534	675 050	664 512	1 095 664	9 961 011	10 741 705	11 578 848
Transport	87 835	133 936	134 130	89 815	104 079	135 574	88 418	134 215	90 009	90 198	88 086	91 457	1 267 753	1 344 090	1 533 079
Other Votes	63 532	63 581	66 202	63 557	79 966	66 196	63 564	63 557	66 198	63 557	63 561	66 576	790 046	854 340	915 190
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1 852 006</b>	<b>2 301 253</b>	<b>1 814 939</b>	<b>1 588 567</b>	<b>2 241 320</b>	<b>1 754 702</b>	<b>1 624 478</b>	<b>1 733 786</b>	<b>1 614 768</b>	<b>1 627 910</b>	<b>1 615 449</b>	<b>2 136 240</b>	<b>21 905 419</b>	<b>23 338 401</b>	<b>25 596 226</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>(737)</b>	<b>399 541</b>	<b>244 517</b>	<b>188 216</b>	<b>(88 722)</b>	<b>334 905</b>	<b>69 679</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>970 350</b>	<b>87 783</b>	<b>162 012</b>	<b>(232 785)</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(737)</b>	<b>399 541</b>	<b>244 517</b>	<b>188 216</b>	<b>(88 722)</b>	<b>334 905</b>	<b>69 679</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>970 350</b>	<b>87 783</b>	<b>162 012</b>	<b>(232 785)</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>



**Table 57: MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>408 530</b>	<b>1 260 467</b>	<b>403 530</b>	<b>403 530</b>	<b>775 956</b>	<b>888 041</b>	<b>403 530</b>	<b>403 530</b>	<b>1 260 467</b>	<b>403 530</b>	<b>403 530</b>	<b>405 396</b>	<b>7 420 040</b>	<b>8 162 919</b>	<b>8 976 125</b>
Executive and council	8 344	8 344	8 344	8 344	8 344	8 344	8 344	8 344	8 344	8 344	8 344	8 344	100 127	140 134	140 140
Budget and treasury office	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	4 700
Corporate services	395 186	1 252 123	395 186	395 186	767 612	879 697	395 186	395 186	1 252 123	395 186	395 186	397 052	7 314 913	8 017 785	8 831 285
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>261 495</b>	<b>57 941</b>	<b>116 641</b>	<b>54 194</b>	<b>60 122</b>	<b>142 740</b>	<b>27 561</b>	<b>51 617</b>	<b>62 738</b>	<b>70 665</b>	<b>30 941</b>	<b>44 681</b>	<b>981 338</b>	<b>1 801 430</b>	<b>1 885 881</b>
Community and social services	2 239	1 419	1 419	2 239	3 439	3 439	2 239	3 819	5 619	7 419	8 419	3 428	45 137	60 147	77 445
Sport and recreation	18 953	18 953	18 953	18 953	18 953	20 585	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 961	127 072	24 764	25 977
Public safety	8 852	8 914	8 914	8 914	8 914	9 131	8 914	8 914	8 914	8 914	9 226	107 439	108 924	110 511	110 511
Housing	224 499	27 944	64 247	23 377	23 944	86 478	13 744	36 220	23 144	51 668	10 944	6 955	593 164	1 491 018	1 549 256
Health	6 953	711	23 108	711	4 872	23 108	711	711	23 108	711	711	23 111	108 526	116 577	122 691
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>20 042</b>	<b>108 095</b>	<b>130 806</b>	<b>94 118</b>	<b>117 382</b>	<b>146 521</b>	<b>54 488</b>	<b>112 219</b>	<b>115 680</b>	<b>143 080</b>	<b>158 128</b>	<b>116 535</b>	<b>1 317 094</b>	<b>1 324 416</b>	<b>1 442 091</b>
Planning and development	13 385	13 385	13 385	13 385	13 385	13 385	13 385	13 385	13 385	13 385	13 385	13 438	160 678	135 578	140 039
Road transport	6 644	94 697	117 407	80 720	103 984	133 122	41 090	98 821	102 282	129 682	144 730	103 084	1 156 263	1 188 677	1 301 885
Environmental protection	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	152	161	168
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>1 144 728</b>	<b>1 257 817</b>	<b>1 392 005</b>	<b>1 208 465</b>	<b>1 182 664</b>	<b>895 831</b>	<b>1 192 102</b>	<b>1 150 226</b>	<b>1 129 759</b>	<b>1 081 943</b>	<b>1 168 386</b>	<b>1 320 285</b>	<b>14 124 209</b>	<b>14 908 682</b>	<b>16 265 603</b>
Electricity	831 361	887 395	913 042	788 076	771 189	520 570	802 358	766 956	748 289	738 662	825 831	944 937	9 538 667	10 199 136	11 032 488
Water	187 338	193 977	271 938	230 732	225 278	213 498	215 702	216 711	219 742	217 916	214 266	240 799	2 647 897	2 908 772	3 194 928
Waste water management	57 038	113 572	131 320	120 785	119 819	91 289	107 534	95 142	90 559	57 538	57 372	63 821	1 105 790	775 252	819 206
Waste management	68 990	62 873	75 704	68 872	66 378	70 473	66 508	71 416	71 168	67 828	70 917	70 728	831 856	1 025 522	1 218 981
<b>Other</b>	<b>16 475</b>	<b>16 475</b>	<b>16 475</b>	<b>16 475</b>	<b>16 475</b>	<b>16 475</b>	<b>16 475</b>	<b>16 475</b>	<b>16 475</b>	<b>16 475</b>	<b>16 475</b>	<b>16 558</b>	<b>197 778</b>	<b>208 050</b>	<b>217 570</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>1 851 270</b>	<b>2 700 795</b>	<b>2 059 456</b>	<b>1 776 783</b>	<b>2 152 599</b>	<b>2 089 607</b>	<b>1 694 156</b>	<b>1 734 067</b>	<b>2 585 118</b>	<b>1 715 693</b>	<b>1 777 461</b>	<b>1 903 455</b>	<b>24 040 458</b>	<b>26 405 498</b>	<b>28 787 271</b>
		3 611 338	2 995 647	2 588 827	2 948 956	2 635 346	2 520 483	2 526 571	3 360 755	2 483 503	2 633 440				
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>287 337</b>	<b>282 368</b>	<b>284 790</b>	<b>282 351</b>	<b>338 762</b>	<b>284 809</b>	<b>282 436</b>	<b>282 352</b>	<b>284 790</b>	<b>282 393</b>	<b>282 337</b>	<b>286 023</b>	<b>3 460 747</b>	<b>3 568 173</b>	<b>4 368 337</b>
Executive and council	47 722	47 722	49 877	47 722	61 554	49 896	47 807	47 737	49 877	47 748	47 722	50 122	595 506	629 957	671 973
Budget and treasury office	10 278	5 278	5 278	5 278	6 332	5 278	5 278	5 278	5 278	5 278	5 278	5 287	69 402	66 551	69 242
Corporate services	229 336	229 368	229 635	229 351	270 875	229 635	229 350	229 337	229 635	229 367	229 337	230 614	2 795 839	2 871 665	3 627 122
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>291 138</b>	<b>306 615</b>	<b>306 424</b>	<b>307 517</b>	<b>420 427</b>	<b>307 027</b>	<b>307 467</b>	<b>306 602</b>	<b>307 082</b>	<b>306 724</b>	<b>306 489</b>	<b>329 725</b>	<b>3 803 237</b>	<b>4 068 437</b>	<b>4 304 251</b>
Community and social services	38 476	37 500	37 577	38 500	53 509	38 391	38 507	37 712	37 810	37 917	37 716	37 787	471 403	527 840	572 294
Sport and recreation	64 016	64 016	64 016	64 016	82 968	64 016	64 016	64 016	64 016	64 016	64 016	64 320	787 444	835 295	884 895
Public safety	120 882	143 371	143 237	143 352	199 795	143 026	143 223	143 347	143 542	143 268	143 234	165 739	1 776 016	1 872 406	1 970 763
Housing	35 237	35 237	35 309	35 237	40 387	35 309	35 237	35 237	35 309	35 237	35 237	35 475	428 448	473 191	503 771
Health	32 527	26 491	26 286	26 411	43 768	26 286	26 484	26 291	26 406	26 286	26 286	26 405	339 926	359 705	372 529
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>160 266</b>	<b>206 449</b>	<b>212 018</b>	<b>162 328</b>	<b>203 242</b>	<b>213 462</b>	<b>160 930</b>	<b>206 728</b>	<b>167 897</b>	<b>162 711</b>	<b>160 598</b>	<b>169 645</b>	<b>2 186 273</b>	<b>2 304 842</b>	<b>2 538 438</b>
Planning and development	37 983	37 983	43 596	37 983	48 056	43 596	37 983	37 983	43 596	37 983	37 983	43 695	488 418	504 740	524 304
Road transport	117 038	163 221	163 011	119 100	147 338	164 454	117 702	163 500	118 890	119 483	117 370	120 506	1 631 612	1 730 002	1 939 718
Environmental protection	5 245	5 245	5 411	5 245	7 848	5 411	5 245	5 245	5 411	5 245	5 245	5 444	66 243	70 099	74 417
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>1 097 930</b>	<b>1 490 486</b>	<b>995 968</b>	<b>821 036</b>	<b>1 260 240</b>	<b>933 665</b>	<b>858 308</b>	<b>922 769</b>	<b>839 260</b>	<b>860 747</b>	<b>850 690</b>	<b>1 335 027</b>	<b>12 266 126</b>	<b>13 197 368</b>	<b>14 174 137</b>
Electricity	808 288	1 182 511	683 737	496 435	905 913	621 366	558 806	621 176	558 996	558 806	558 806	934 185	8 489 025	9 139 392	9 824 608
Water	172 991	191 067	195 416	207 608	216 525	195 134	182 284	183 223	161 844	183 570	173 259	267 915	2 330 835	2 525 029	2 733 072
Waste water management	40 133	40 391	40 298	40 476	46 638	40 647	40 701	41 852	41 902	41 853	42 108	56 030	513 031	541 800	569 176
Waste management	76 517	76 517	76 517	76 517	91 164	76 517	76 517	76 517	76 517	76 517	76 517	76 898	933 235	991 147	1 047 281
<b>Other</b>	<b>15 336</b>	<b>15 336</b>	<b>15 336</b>	<b>15 336</b>	<b>18 650</b>	<b>15 739</b>	<b>15 336</b>	<b>15 336</b>	<b>15 336</b>	<b>15 336</b>	<b>15 336</b>	<b>15 819</b>	<b>189 037</b>	<b>199 581</b>	<b>211 062</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>1 852 006</b>	<b>2 301 253</b>	<b>1 814 939</b>	<b>1 588 567</b>	<b>2 241 320</b>	<b>1 754 702</b>	<b>1 624 478</b>	<b>1 733 786</b>	<b>1 614 768</b>	<b>1 627 910</b>	<b>1 615 449</b>	<b>2 136 240</b>	<b>21 905 419</b>	<b>23 338 401</b>	<b>25 996 226</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>(737)</b>	<b>399 541</b>	<b>244 517</b>	<b>188 216</b>	<b>(88 722)</b>	<b>334 905</b>	<b>69 679</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>970 350</b>	<b>87 783</b>	<b>162 012</b>	<b>(232 785)</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(737)</b>	<b>399 541</b>	<b>244 517</b>	<b>188 216</b>	<b>(88 722)</b>	<b>334 905</b>	<b>69 679</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>970 350</b>	<b>87 783</b>	<b>162 012</b>	<b>(232 785)</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>

**Table 58: MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand												Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
City Planning and Development	-	-	60	40	100	-	-	250	50	-	-	700	1 200	1 200	1 200
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	60	50	80	15	65	50	1 070	2 060	2 050	3 000	8 500	500	500
Economic Development	-	-	200	200	300	-	-	350	200	150	-	100	1 500	2 100	2 100
Emergency Services	-	-	1 900	2 500	2 600	700	800	1 900	2 400	1 500	1 500	2 000	17 800	27 800	5 500
Environmental Management	2 258	2 258	5 308	2 258	2 758	7 058	2 258	5 408	3 058	5 658	2 258	2 258	42 800	54 000	62 100
Group Financial Services	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	5 500	5 500	5 500
Housing & Human Settlement	236 432	30 877	63 181	24 311	21 877	86 411	11 677	50 103	21 077	50 601	8 877	4 877	610 303	1 527 850	1 584 861
Group Information & Communication Technology	15 625	15 625	15 625	15 625	15 625	15 625	15 625	15 625	15 625	15 625	15 625	15 625	187 500	90 300	95 500
Metro Police Services	417	417	917	11 167	11 267	11 917	417	1 667	1 117	1 617	667	417	42 000	12 000	15 000
Office of the City Manager	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	102 000	141 850	141 850
Office of the Speaker	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	500
Regional Service Delivery	41 485	47 985	48 485	56 220	63 620	56 375	25 920	28 120	29 620	32 320	31 820	31 600	493 572	245 850	211 950
Service Infrastructure	14 345	104 191	121 810	138 130	174 853	93 881	140 593	184 940	171 850	178 035	176 400	93 980	1 593 009	1 287 950	1 220 000
Transport	1 650	48 750	76 050	89 250	119 830	112 050	68 118	65 867	137 317	167 207	193 776	149 436	1 229 300	1 178 676	1 126 071
Other Votes	1 458	1 458	1 458	2 008	2 278	2 058	2 058	2 788	2 558	2 458	1 458	1 458	23 500	25 000	39 500
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>322 671</b>	<b>260 562</b>	<b>344 054</b>	<b>350 759</b>	<b>424 189</b>	<b>395 091</b>	<b>276 531</b>	<b>366 068</b>	<b>394 943</b>	<b>466 232</b>	<b>443 432</b>	<b>314 452</b>	<b>4 358 984</b>	<b>4 601 076</b>	<b>4 512 132</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
City Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing & Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Information & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Police Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	500	500	500	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 250	1 250	1 500	2 500	2 500	18 000	-	4 500
Service Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	500	-
Other Votes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>9 500</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>323 171</b>	<b>261 062</b>	<b>344 554</b>	<b>352 259</b>	<b>425 689</b>	<b>396 591</b>	<b>278 531</b>	<b>368 318</b>	<b>396 193</b>	<b>467 732</b>	<b>445 932</b>	<b>317 952</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>

**Table 59: MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	26 371	26 371	26 631	26 421	26 921	26 386	26 436	26 751	27 441	28 431	28 421	29 371	325 950	260 900	262 350
Executive and council	9 163	9 163	9 423	9 213	9 443	9 178	9 228	9 313	9 232	9 222	9 212	9 162	110 950	151 100	147 350
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	17 208	17 208	17 208	17 208	17 478	17 208	17 208	17 438	18 208	19 208	19 208	20 208	215 000	109 800	115 000
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>271 432</b>	<b>66 877</b>	<b>101 581</b>	<b>81 846</b>	<b>82 012</b>	<b>149 301</b>	<b>24 812</b>	<b>71 238</b>	<b>42 762</b>	<b>75 036</b>	<b>30 862</b>	<b>25 592</b>	<b>1 023 353</b>	<b>1 700 250</b>	<b>1 719 411</b>
Community and social services	-	-	-	1 430	2 830	2 980	1 480	5 130	7 230	9 380	8 480	5 960	44 900	39 100	31 000
Sport and recreation	32 500	33 500	33 500	38 855	38 355	43 210	8 355	8 355	6 355	7 855	7 755	8 755	267 350	60 000	54 550
Public safety	417	417	2 817	13 667	13 867	12 617	1 217	3 567	3 517	3 117	2 167	2 417	59 800	39 800	25 500
Housing	236 432	30 877	63 181	24 311	21 877	86 411	11 677	50 103	21 077	50 601	8 877	4 877	610 303	1 527 850	1 584 861
Health	2 083	2 083	2 083	3 583	5 083	4 083	2 083	4 083	4 583	4 083	3 583	3 583	41 000	33 500	23 500
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>2 492</b>	<b>51 092</b>	<b>78 702</b>	<b>92 782</b>	<b>123 222</b>	<b>112 592</b>	<b>69 309</b>	<b>69 408</b>	<b>139 608</b>	<b>169 299</b>	<b>196 217</b>	<b>154 277</b>	<b>1 259 000</b>	<b>1 179 926</b>	<b>1 135 671</b>
Planning and development	42	42	102	282	242	42	42	542	292	192	42	842	2 700	3 300	3 300
Road transport	1 650	50 250	77 800	91 700	122 180	111 750	68 468	68 067	138 517	168 307	195 376	152 636	1 246 700	1 166 426	1 117 571
Environmental protection	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	9 600	10 200	14 800
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>22 876</b>	<b>116 222</b>	<b>133 841</b>	<b>150 161</b>	<b>191 884</b>	<b>101 712</b>	<b>157 324</b>	<b>196 971</b>	<b>183 281</b>	<b>189 166</b>	<b>187 531</b>	<b>105 411</b>	<b>1 736 381</b>	<b>1 426 450</b>	<b>1 370 900</b>
Electricity	11 262	12 608	30 227	46 547	81 270	46 167	49 017	92 357	80 267	85 452	83 817	41 397	660 385	704 250	774 000
Water	3 200	18 700	18 700	18 700	23 700	5 800	23 400	18 700	19 100	18 800	18 800	19 100	206 700	179 000	214 050
Waste water management	6 956	83 456	83 456	83 456	85 456	48 287	83 449	84 456	82 456	83 456	83 456	43 456	851 796	520 700	360 350
Waste management	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	17 500	22 500	22 500
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>1 050</b>	<b>1 650</b>	<b>6 600</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>3 950</b>	<b>3 100</b>	<b>5 800</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>3 300</b>	<b>33 300</b>	<b>34 050</b>	<b>33 300</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>323 171</b>	<b>261 062</b>	<b>344 554</b>	<b>352 259</b>	<b>425 689</b>	<b>396 591</b>	<b>278 531</b>	<b>368 318</b>	<b>396 193</b>	<b>467 732</b>	<b>445 932</b>	<b>317 952</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>

**Table 60: MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates	353 212	353 212	353 212	353 212	353 212	353 212	353 212	353 212	353 212	353 212	353 212	354 822	4 240 153	4 649 918	5 100 660	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	746 712	798 750	814 535	689 844	673 233	446 061	705 429	667 398	664 225	662 528	737 908	853 965	8 460 587	9 110 375	9 827 363	
Service charges - water revenue	164 419	170 313	240 770	203 032	198 129	186 786	188 671	189 584	192 334	190 677	187 355	196 623	2 308 694	2 539 564	2 793 520	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	44 420	44 345	60 717	50 936	48 705	50 065	45 977	49 324	46 928	47 835	47 683	51 205	588 140	646 680	698 414	
Service charges - refuse revenue	58 327	52 647	64 561	58 217	55 902	59 704	56 022	60 580	60 349	57 248	60 117	59 932	703 607	879 507	1 055 407	
Service charges - other	15 697	15 747	16 058	16 409	16 359	17 161	17 249	17 249	17 249	17 249	17 249	32 897	216 572	228 225	238 723	
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 613	8 623	8 633	8 626	8 637	8 742	8 737	8 646	8 647	8 647	8 647	8 694	103 892	109 484	114 521	
Interest earned - external investments	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 210	38 337	28 952	29 789	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 964	106 862	114 705	122 939	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 600	79 185	79 417	79 647	
Licences and permits	240	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 608	52 984	55 577	58 134	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer receipts - operational	6 903	896 368	61 828	-	372 248	547 159	-	39 432	846 211	-	-	26 206	2 796 355	3 099 850	3 580 142	
Other revenue	64 808	71 507	71 632	71 644	71 082	71 060	71 643	71 636	71 635	71 637	71 644	80 752	860 680	900 511	937 239	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>1 482 043</b>	<b>2 434 618</b>	<b>1 715 051</b>	<b>1 475 025</b>	<b>1 820 612</b>	<b>1 763 056</b>	<b>1 470 046</b>	<b>1 480 166</b>	<b>2 283 896</b>	<b>1 432 136</b>	<b>1 506 920</b>	<b>1 692 478</b>	<b>20 556 048</b>	<b>22 442 765</b>	<b>24 636 497</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfer receipts - capital	256 940	149 736	217 389	193 719	221 736	234 455	116 837	144 512	164 036	179 961	161 285	94 435	2 135 039	2 460 326	2 500 032	
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	266 667	266 667	266 667	266 667	266 667	266 667	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	44 426	48 868	53 755	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	19 549	19 549	19 549	19 549	19 549	19 549	19 549	19 549	19 549	19 549	19 549	19 549	234 593	236 934	236 524	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	6 750	6 750	6 750	6 750	6 750	6 750	6 750	6 750	6 750	6 750	6 750	6 750	80 998	(9 262)	(4 951)	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>1 768 985</b>	<b>2 614 355</b>	<b>1 962 441</b>	<b>1 698 746</b>	<b>2 072 350</b>	<b>2 027 512</b>	<b>1 883 551</b>	<b>1 921 346</b>	<b>2 744 600</b>	<b>1 908 765</b>	<b>1 964 873</b>	<b>2 083 581</b>	<b>24 651 104</b>	<b>26 679 630</b>	<b>28 821 856</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	471 310	471 310	471 309	471 312	741 784	471 311	471 305	471 314	471 316	471 316	471 320	475 513	5 930 420	6 310 134	6 715 117	
Remuneration of councillors	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 458	101 080	110 938	121 781	
Finance charges	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 833	858 811	941 863	1 039 399	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	584 273	902 142	496 574	353 849	659 917	445 269	383 150	435 096	365 232	382 949	374 135	697 053	6 079 638	6 568 872	7 095 688	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	131 090	202 408	111 413	79 391	148 061	99 902	85 965	97 620	81 945	85 920	83 942	156 394	1 364 051	1 500 456	1 650 501	
Other materials	46 910	49 079	48 688	48 877	48 733	48 608	49 006	48 895	49 024	48 748	48 782	52 638	587 989	625 343	659 983	
Contracted services	230 834	253 043	261 685	255 512	253 657	263 681	255 353	257 332	266 048	259 833	258 270	363 881	3 179 128	3 272 463	4 002 909	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 952	23 322	25 654	26 834	
Other expenditure	102 188	128 934	130 159	95 058	98 243	130 596	95 117	128 975	95 876	94 522	94 469	98 611	1 292 751	1 364 927	1 651 338	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>1 648 510</b>	<b>2 088 822</b>	<b>1 601 735</b>	<b>1 385 904</b>	<b>2 032 302</b>	<b>1 541 275</b>	<b>1 421 803</b>	<b>1 521 137</b>	<b>1 411 348</b>	<b>1 425 194</b>	<b>1 412 825</b>	<b>1 926 334</b>	<b>19 417 188</b>	<b>20 720 649</b>	<b>22 963 552</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	500 524	291 687	423 476	377 367	431 944	456 721	227 599	281 511	319 544	350 566	314 185	183 960	4 159 085	4 371 497	4 295 550	
Repayment of borrowing	46 424	46 424	46 424	46 424	46 424	46 424	46 424	46 424	46 424	46 424	46 424	46 424	557 092	501 965	548 956	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>2 195 458</b>	<b>2 426 933</b>	<b>2 071 636</b>	<b>1 809 696</b>	<b>2 510 670</b>	<b>2 044 421</b>	<b>1 695 827</b>	<b>1 849 072</b>	<b>1 777 316</b>	<b>1 822 184</b>	<b>1 773 434</b>	<b>2 156 718</b>	<b>24 133 365</b>	<b>25 594 111</b>	<b>27 808 059</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(426 473)</b>	<b>187 421</b>	<b>(109 195)</b>	<b>(110 950)</b>	<b>(438 321)</b>	<b>(16 909)</b>	<b>187 725</b>	<b>72 274</b>	<b>967 284</b>	<b>86 581</b>	<b>191 438</b>	<b>(73 137)</b>	<b>24 133 365</b>	<b>1 085 519</b>	<b>1 013 797</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 634 040	1 207 568	1 394 989	1 285 794	1 174 844	736 523	719 615	907 339	979 613	1 946 897	2 033 478	2 224 916	1 634 040	2 151 779	3 237 298	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1 207 568	1 394 989	1 285 794	1 174 844	736 523	719 615	907 339	979 613	1 946 897	2 033 478	2 224 916	2 151 779	2 151 779	3 237 298	4 251 095	

## 2.11 Annual budgets and service delivery and budget implementation plans – internal departments

**Table 61: Audit and Risk - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Group Audit and Risk									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	(12 814 955)	(8 660 152)	(6 868 654)	(14 834 912)	(14 834 912)	(14 834 912)	(7 219 000)	(7 572 700)	(7 921 000)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(25 677 463)	(25 044 665)	(28 522 575)	(19 495 900)	(43 717 593)	(43 717 593)	(167 771 900)	(177 081 800)	(185 216 200)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(76)	(28)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(38 492 418)</b>	<b>(33 704 894)</b>	<b>(35 391 257)</b>	<b>(34 330 812)</b>	<b>(58 552 505)</b>	<b>(58 552 505)</b>	<b>(174 990 900)</b>	<b>(184 654 500)</b>	<b>(193 137 200)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	38 755 430	44 744 478	53 255 261	59 237 750	65 009 831	65 009 831	68 705 991	73 136 600	77 852 800
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	109 950	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	349 963	249 279	298 744	796 360	796 360	796 360	790 400	769 950	735 159
Finance charges	2 558	40 229	863	36 490	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	36 600
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	134 509	135 594	322 117	322 400	322 400	322 400	299 987	310 084	319 274
Contracted services	21 938 161	28 738 183	28 633 292	24 605 600	24 458 868	24 458 868	24 656 912	25 195 563	26 325 794
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	113 262 450	79 171 914	80 588 936	195 631 000	195 631 000	195 631 000	194 131 113	202 878 953	212 176 661
Loss on disposal of PPE	4 012	16 424	9 077	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>174 447 082</b>	<b>153 096 101</b>	<b>163 218 241</b>	<b>280 629 600</b>	<b>286 253 459</b>	<b>286 253 459</b>	<b>288 619 403</b>	<b>302 326 150</b>	<b>317 446 288</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>135 954 664</b>	<b>119 391 207</b>	<b>127 826 984</b>	<b>246 298 788</b>	<b>227 700 954</b>	<b>227 700 954</b>	<b>113 628 503</b>	<b>117 671 650</b>	<b>124 309 088</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>135 954 664</b>	<b>119 391 207</b>	<b>127 826 984</b>	<b>246 298 788</b>	<b>227 700 954</b>	<b>227 700 954</b>	<b>113 628 503</b>	<b>117 671 650</b>	<b>124 309 088</b>

**Table 62: City Planning and Development: - Budgeted Financial Performance**

City Planning and Development									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	(0)	-	(9 500)	(9 500)	(9 500)	(5 178)	(5 432)	(5 682)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(420 145)	(314 850)	(294 972)	(590 060)	(590 060)	(590 060)	(310 220)	(325 408)	(340 366)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(90 244 954)	(99 690 089)	(131 526 013)	(121 308 250)	(124 370 250)	(124 370 250)	(127 720 718)	(132 206 787)	(136 512 059)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(1 951)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(90 665 098)</b>	<b>(100 006 890)</b>	<b>(131 820 986)</b>	<b>(121 907 810)</b>	<b>(124 969 810)</b>	<b>(124 969 810)</b>	<b>(128 036 116)</b>	<b>(132 537 627)</b>	<b>(136 858 107)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	138 323 585	150 370 782	167 591 620	185 998 576	189 335 032	189 335 032	206 129 006	219 526 300	233 777 600
Remuneration of councillors	474 188	711 356	759 350	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 904 485	3 240 008	9 431 770	4 833 761	4 833 761	4 833 761	3 963 200	2 762 350	2 167 291
Finance charges	1 626 098	1 044 808	1 193 137	1 406 843	1 048 506	1 048 506	1 492 814	1 641 060	1 816 997
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	856 999	945 886	914 243	1 440 439	1 440 439	1 440 439	1 322 869	1 371 768	1 413 420
Contracted services	10 677 760	15 261 633	12 427 564	22 974 875	23 175 775	23 175 775	21 582 852	20 087 054	20 769 251
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 069 254	2 102 320	2 202 074	10 565 752	9 565 752	9 565 752	12 858 456	13 450 025	13 890 241
Loss on disposal of PPE	10 481	26 306	29 777 788	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>158 942 850</b>	<b>173 703 098</b>	<b>224 297 545</b>	<b>227 979 596</b>	<b>230 158 615</b>	<b>230 158 615</b>	<b>248 230 422</b>	<b>259 807 905</b>	<b>274 901 083</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>68 277 752</b>	<b>73 696 208</b>	<b>92 476 559</b>	<b>106 071 786</b>	<b>105 188 805</b>	<b>105 188 805</b>	<b>120 194 306</b>	<b>127 270 278</b>	<b>138 042 976</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(6 725 125)	(1 151 164)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>61 552 627</b>	<b>72 545 045</b>	<b>92 476 559</b>	<b>106 071 786</b>	<b>105 188 805</b>	<b>105 188 805</b>	<b>120 194 306</b>	<b>127 270 278</b>	<b>138 042 976</b>

**Table 63: City Strategies and Performance Management - Budgeted Financial Performance**

City Strategies and Performance Management									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	(59 492)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	(59 492)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	11 458 840	15 067 513	15 299 786	11 444 872	12 092 497	12 092 497	14 722 169	15 677 500	16 694 300
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	87 133	74 605	85 745	157 378	157 378	157 378	153 800	140 066	59 211
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	53 803	56 154	58 747	85 400	165 400	165 400	79 484	82 206	84 426
Contracted services	4 947 024	5 351 819	1 398 959	6 825 000	5 730 000	5 730 000	5 588 328	6 657 805	6 857 481
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	297 304	171 421	346 835	782 100	797 100	797 100	706 329	727 931	746 129
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	4 776	5 521	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>16 844 104</b>	<b>20 726 288</b>	<b>17 195 592</b>	<b>19 294 750</b>	<b>18 942 375</b>	<b>18 942 375</b>	<b>21 250 110</b>	<b>23 285 508</b>	<b>24 441 547</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>16 844 104</b>	<b>20 666 796</b>	<b>17 195 592</b>	<b>19 294 750</b>	<b>18 942 375</b>	<b>18 942 375</b>	<b>21 250 110</b>	<b>23 285 508</b>	<b>24 441 547</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>16 844 104</b>	<b>20 666 796</b>	<b>17 195 592</b>	<b>19 294 750</b>	<b>18 942 375</b>	<b>18 942 375</b>	<b>21 250 110</b>	<b>23 285 508</b>	<b>24 441 547</b>

**Table 64: Communications, Marketing and Events - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Communications, Marketing and Events									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(150 000)	(87 578)	-	(167 000)	(167 000)	(167 000)	(176 200)	(185 900)	(194 500)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(183)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(150 000)</b>	<b>(87 762)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(167 000)</b>	<b>(167 000)</b>	<b>(167 000)</b>	<b>(176 200)</b>	<b>(185 900)</b>	<b>(194 500)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	23 102 520	26 687 137	26 883 625	36 065 570	35 846 042	35 846 042	32 964 158	35 105 300	37 385 400
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	622 810	251 587	323 400	369 452	369 452	369 452	294 000	222 816	96 686
Finance charges	457	171	-	239	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	107 720	103 979	93 832	161 500	161 500	161 500	152 098	158 306	163 612
Contracted services	8 510 268	11 077 145	9 643 842	92 222 300	89 990 836	89 990 836	82 488 016	83 047 661	83 431 388
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	607 732	751 833	1 772 381	2 722 900	3 422 900	3 422 900	1 975 704	2 097 602	2 198 905
Loss on disposal of PPE	20 885	1 504	14 758	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>32 972 392</b>	<b>38 873 356</b>	<b>38 731 838</b>	<b>131 541 961</b>	<b>129 790 730</b>	<b>129 790 730</b>	<b>117 873 976</b>	<b>120 631 685</b>	<b>123 275 991</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>32 822 392</b>	<b>38 785 594</b>	<b>38 731 838</b>	<b>131 374 961</b>	<b>129 623 730</b>	<b>129 623 730</b>	<b>117 697 776</b>	<b>120 445 785</b>	<b>123 081 491</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>32 822 392</b>	<b>38 785 594</b>	<b>38 731 838</b>	<b>131 374 961</b>	<b>129 623 730</b>	<b>129 623 730</b>	<b>117 697 776</b>	<b>120 445 785</b>	<b>123 081 491</b>



**Table 65: Corporate and Shared Services - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Corporate and Shared Services									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(36 480 179)	(48 138 236)	(45 080 973)	(46 614 200)	(47 400 462)	(47 400 462)	(49 753 473)	(52 492 301)	(54 906 906)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(17 668 585)	(18 045 789)	(30 846 457)	(21 507 300)	(27 472 200)	(27 472 200)	(14 468 388)	(15 184 700)	(15 731 150)
Transfers recognised - operational	(5 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(6 885 985)	(20 950 582)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(54 153 764)</b>	<b>(73 069 150)</b>	<b>(96 878 011)</b>	<b>(68 121 500)</b>	<b>(74 872 662)</b>	<b>(74 872 662)</b>	<b>(64 221 861)</b>	<b>(67 677 001)</b>	<b>(70 638 056)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	241 846 243	265 859 103	289 103 504	313 617 216	320 110 172	320 110 172	347 883 414	370 467 300	394 491 100
Remuneration of councillors	-	15 705	759 350	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	24 328 746	15 046 809	22 195 447	22 815 949	22 815 949	22 815 949	19 740 700	16 258 868	11 972 331
Finance charges	7 593 438	6 539 589	7 215 635	8 526 958	6 340 963	6 340 963	9 027 965	9 924 495	10 988 494
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8 065 184	8 325 151	11 119 826	11 995 021	11 389 951	11 389 951	10 785 116	11 360 506	11 889 488
Contracted services	222 954 747	205 164 200	241 684 222	262 411 099	278 201 978	278 201 978	279 769 013	294 723 364	308 656 306
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	82 653 452	95 909 055	119 291 707	122 742 490	139 233 053	139 233 053	146 183 462	162 169 396	174 575 280
Loss on disposal of PPE	255 487	545 881	92 346	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>587 697 296</b>	<b>597 405 492</b>	<b>691 462 038</b>	<b>742 868 083</b>	<b>778 851 416</b>	<b>778 851 416</b>	<b>814 270 895</b>	<b>865 873 277</b>	<b>913 639 282</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>533 543 532</b>	<b>524 336 343</b>	<b>594 584 027</b>	<b>674 746 583</b>	<b>703 978 754</b>	<b>703 978 754</b>	<b>750 049 034</b>	<b>798 196 276</b>	<b>843 001 226</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	(24 375)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>533 543 532</b>	<b>524 311 968</b>	<b>594 584 027</b>	<b>674 746 583</b>	<b>703 978 754</b>	<b>703 978 754</b>	<b>750 049 034</b>	<b>798 196 276</b>	<b>843 001 226</b>

**Table 66: Economic Development - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Description	Economic Development								
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(16 677)	(45 850)	201 788	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	(1 909 606)	(2 083 273)	(2 479 013)	(2 742 900)	(2 742 900)	(2 742 900)	(2 881 700)	(3 040 200)	(3 180 000)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	(113 768)	(458)	-	-	-	(477)	(500)	(523)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	(400 000)	(400 000)	(29 760 000)	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(1 926 284)</b>	<b>(2 242 893)</b>	<b>(2 277 683)</b>	<b>(2 742 900)</b>	<b>(3 142 900)</b>	<b>(3 142 900)</b>	<b>(32 642 177)</b>	<b>(3 040 700)</b>	<b>(3 180 523)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	18 622 980	21 589 372	25 220 204	28 455 054	38 447 381	38 447 381	50 525 637	53 808 300	57 305 000
Remuneration of councillors	680 742	711 556	2 201	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 225 544	3 118 161	3 432 050	3 827 704	3 827 704	3 827 704	3 415 800	3 248 745	3 086 927
Finance charges	1 148 271	780 870	1 022 688	1 047 698	898 719	898 719	1 279 554	1 406 621	1 557 424
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	259 274	130 322	212 154	346 950	346 950	346 950	323 395	336 312	346 519
Contracted services	12 337 196	12 680 393	6 960 371	99 405 765	150 737 824	150 737 824	146 444 186	175 913 696	176 177 451
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 557 301	7 630 009	9 105 834	10 437 000	11 057 700	11 057 700	39 399 038	9 981 175	10 247 276
Loss on disposal of PPE	34 361	10 059	13 969	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>42 865 669</b>	<b>46 650 742</b>	<b>45 969 470</b>	<b>143 520 171</b>	<b>205 316 278</b>	<b>205 316 278</b>	<b>241 387 610</b>	<b>244 694 849</b>	<b>248 720 597</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>40 939 385</b>	<b>44 407 849</b>	<b>43 691 787</b>	<b>140 777 271</b>	<b>202 173 378</b>	<b>202 173 378</b>	<b>208 745 433</b>	<b>241 654 149</b>	<b>245 540 074</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(1 974 216)	-	-	(10 151 000)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>38 965 169</b>	<b>44 407 849</b>	<b>43 691 787</b>	<b>130 626 271</b>	<b>202 173 378</b>	<b>202 173 378</b>	<b>208 745 433</b>	<b>241 654 149</b>	<b>245 540 074</b>

**Table 67: Emergency Services - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Description	Emergency Services								
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	(46 893)	-	(11 000)	(11 000)	(36 600)	(37 900)	(39 600)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(11 686 018)	(29 195 246)	(12 446 739)	(10 975 400)	(12 296 300)	(12 296 300)	(12 515 978)	(13 043 006)	(13 643 034)
Transfers recognised - operational	(40 947 850)	(45 779 150)	(47 901 500)	(49 676 000)	(49 676 000)	(49 676 000)	(53 750 000)	(56 683 000)	(59 687 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(177 144)	(182 930)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(52 633 868)</b>	<b>(75 151 540)</b>	<b>(60 578 062)</b>	<b>(60 651 400)</b>	<b>(61 983 300)</b>	<b>(61 983 300)</b>	<b>(66 302 578)</b>	<b>(69 763 906)</b>	<b>(73 369 634)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	250 054 133	304 162 336	335 149 109	341 488 656	361 019 784	361 019 784	423 352 241	450 628 299	479 797 600
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	11 112 242	1 793 408	1 039 347	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	15 127 842	14 816 855	19 718 214	19 791 142	19 791 142	19 791 142	24 351 200	19 588 336	7 559 758
Finance charges	3 872 541	2 394 076	3 011 249	3 328 803	2 646 229	2 646 229	3 767 576	4 141 719	4 585 751
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	3 655 625	4 965 109	8 965 688	8 493 085	8 127 585	8 127 585	7 921 760	8 427 537	8 864 834
Contracted services	13 278 498	14 769 331	20 750 199	18 568 243	18 087 743	18 087 743	16 966 798	17 727 366	18 537 311
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 195 143	6 436 766	9 186 519	9 455 822	10 104 753	10 104 753	11 389 571	12 457 179	13 325 095
Loss on disposal of PPE	47 109	401 357	166 182	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>306 343 133</b>	<b>349 739 238</b>	<b>397 986 507</b>	<b>402 125 751</b>	<b>420 777 236</b>	<b>420 777 236</b>	<b>488 749 146</b>	<b>513 970 436</b>	<b>533 670 349</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>253 709 265</b>	<b>274 587 698</b>	<b>337 408 445</b>	<b>341 474 351</b>	<b>358 793 936</b>	<b>358 793 936</b>	<b>422 446 568</b>	<b>444 206 530</b>	<b>460 300 715</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>253 709 265</b>	<b>274 587 698</b>	<b>337 408 445</b>	<b>341 474 351</b>	<b>358 793 936</b>	<b>358 793 936</b>	<b>422 446 568</b>	<b>444 206 530</b>	<b>460 300 715</b>

**Table 68: Environmental Management - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Environmental Management									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	(367 457 947)	(404 475 495)	(491 342 951)	(606 250 000)	(606 250 000)	(606 250 000)	(757 812 500)	(947 265 600)	(1 136 718 720)
Service charges - other	-	(10 440 156)	(24 963 021)	(14 770 000)	(14 770 000)	(14 770 000)	(15 582 400)	(16 439 400)	(17 195 600)
Rental of facilities and equipment	(10 652 551)	(14 718 466)	(12 691 727)	(13 809 800)	(13 809 800)	(13 809 800)	(14 819 000)	(15 562 900)	(16 278 900)
Interest earned - external investments	(1 373 170)	(1 255 944)	(1 216 850)	(1 162 313)	(1 162 313)	(1 162 313)	(1 087 287)	(1 087 287)	(1 087 287)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(2 294)	(6 055)	(13 975)	(22 228 900)	(22 228 900)	(22 228 900)	(14 664 900)	(15 741 300)	(16 871 500)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(28 319)	(6 214)	(1 259)	(33 100)	(33 100)	(33 100)	(1 300)	(1 400)	(1 500)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(141 655 220)	(154 961 980)	(129 318 301)	(145 198 542)	(145 198 542)	(145 198 542)	(146 491 772)	(154 315 387)	(161 488 542)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	(1 250 000)	(250 000)	(250 000)	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(334 257)	(45 898)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(521 169 500)</b>	<b>(586 198 568)</b>	<b>(659 593 981)</b>	<b>(804 702 655)</b>	<b>(803 702 655)</b>	<b>(803 702 655)</b>	<b>(950 459 159)</b>	<b>(1 150 413 274)</b>	<b>(1 349 642 049)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	373 699 209	544 121 968	549 590 379	719 831 826	594 735 502	594 735 502	662 276 034	704 740 200	749 982 000
Remuneration of councillors	6 880	6 970	755 030	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	15 298 948	14 388 843	20 759 588	39 418 803	39 566 038	39 566 038	44 595 643	51 624 375	59 168 172
Depreciation & asset impairment	38 248 108	48 415 482	24 419 403	57 573 177	57 573 177	57 573 177	22 050 409	20 686 568	19 277 092
Finance charges	21 167 295	26 438 935	30 005 629	31 378 663	31 785 510	31 785 510	38 288 700	41 365 857	44 220 336
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	43 287 888	48 299 458	46 651 122	55 525 902	55 525 902	55 525 902	51 572 560	54 732 481	57 662 541
Contracted services	453 431 962	505 632 739	553 931 693	555 103 953	555 922 635	555 922 635	505 637 212	531 777 984	556 324 431
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	27 212 343	34 420 207	41 188 344	24 899 789	23 919 789	23 919 789	21 759 613	23 544 666	25 127 092
Loss on disposal of PPE	356 878	277 328	282 105	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>972 709 511</b>	<b>1 222 001 929</b>	<b>1 267 583 292</b>	<b>1 484 491 463</b>	<b>1 359 787 903</b>	<b>1 359 787 903</b>	<b>1 347 061 396</b>	<b>1 429 441 479</b>	<b>1 512 827 947</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>451 540 011</b>	<b>635 803 361</b>	<b>607 989 311</b>	<b>679 788 808</b>	<b>556 085 248</b>	<b>556 085 248</b>	<b>396 602 237</b>	<b>279 028 205</b>	<b>163 185 898</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>451 540 011</b>	<b>635 803 361</b>	<b>607 989 311</b>	<b>679 788 808</b>	<b>556 085 248</b>	<b>556 085 248</b>	<b>396 602 237</b>	<b>279 028 205</b>	<b>163 185 898</b>

**Table 69: Financial Services - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Group Financial Services									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	(2 715 866 556)	(2 931 420 523)	(3 420 993 205)	(3 737 900 000)	(3 937 900 000)	(3 937 900 000)	(4 481 690 000)	(4 914 859 000)	(5 391 344 900)
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	(818)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	(82 334 895)	(99 959 934)	(44 046 899)	(29 381 454)	(30 463 700)	(30 463 700)	(30 031 130)	(20 291 624)	(20 780 250)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(165 283 641)	(132 229 687)	(172 059 344)	(79 816 234)	(79 816 234)	(79 816 234)	(56 099 000)	(60 215 800)	(64 535 700)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(9 240)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(44 000 379)	(12 162 492)	(773 028 956)	(47 472 900)	(40 628 309)	(40 628 309)	(28 074 689)	(29 079 645)	(30 043 919)
Transfers recognised - operational	(1 529 557 234)	(1 804 466 962)	(2 139 886 072)	(2 371 184 000)	(2 370 966 960)	(2 370 966 960)	(2 483 643 000)	(2 744 782 000)	(3 064 240 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(2 635 266)	(3 312 020)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(4 537 051 945)</b>	<b>(4 982 875 683)</b>	<b>(6 553 326 496)</b>	<b>(6 265 754 588)</b>	<b>(6 459 775 203)</b>	<b>(6 459 775 203)</b>	<b>(7 079 537 819)</b>	<b>(7 769 228 069)</b>	<b>(8 570 944 769)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	230 126 030	241 931 073	295 193 322	480 556 862	348 603 724	348 603 724	414 474 937	440 335 200	467 769 400
Remuneration of councillors	1 474 755	986 169	767 668	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	748 183 528	397 143 018	456 360 089	116 166 691	117 074 482	117 074 482	129 802 654	151 328 571	174 799 479
Depreciation & asset impairment	110 175 982	108 858 250	137 364 947	123 912 251	123 912 251	123 912 251	154 340 918	158 216 444	145 623 046
Finance charges	119 259 732	136 141 918	19 993 173	153 582 699	88 109 805	88 109 805	117 910 669	128 214 688	140 284 346
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	6 654 025	8 561 517	10 823 613	4 635 130	4 635 130	4 635 130	4 326 418	4 510 834	4 661 151
Contracted services	25 059 483	30 076 248	23 244 844	72 879 446	72 829 446	72 829 446	128 276 023	70 042 827	672 888 415
Transfer and grants	12 544 162	27 625 621	21 495 798	21 201 500	21 201 500	21 201 500	23 321 700	25 653 815	26 833 900
Other expenditure	14 542 588	417 693 196	116 653 877	307 622 750	310 255 710	310 255 710	314 625 005	322 648 142	339 491 606
Loss on disposal of PPE	87 339	238 628	1 574 255	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 268 107 624</b>	<b>1 369 255 638</b>	<b>1 083 471 587</b>	<b>1 281 316 679</b>	<b>1 087 381 398</b>	<b>1 087 381 398</b>	<b>1 287 959 549</b>	<b>1 301 919 869</b>	<b>1 973 417 626</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>(3 268 944 321)</b>	<b>(3 613 620 044)</b>	<b>(5 469 854 909)</b>	<b>(4 984 437 909)</b>	<b>(5 372 393 805)</b>	<b>(5 372 393 805)</b>	<b>(5 791 578 270)</b>	<b>(6 467 308 200)</b>	<b>(6 597 527 143)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	(231 131)	(322 513)	(500 000)	(1 022 862)	(1 022 862)	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>(3 268 944 321)</b>	<b>(3 613 851 175)</b>	<b>(5 470 177 421)</b>	<b>(4 984 937 909)</b>	<b>(5 373 416 667)</b>	<b>(5 373 416 667)</b>	<b>(5 791 578 270)</b>	<b>(6 467 308 200)</b>	<b>(6 597 527 143)</b>

**Table 70: Health and Social Development - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Health and Social Development									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(521 377)	(1 924 616)	(1 600 802)	(1 546 400)	(2 046 400)	(2 046 400)	(2 095 400)	(2 183 100)	(2 283 500)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	(500 000)	(27 000 000)	(48 500 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(521 377)</b>	<b>(1 924 633)</b>	<b>(1 600 802)</b>	<b>(1 546 400)</b>	<b>(2 046 400)</b>	<b>(2 046 400)</b>	<b>(2 595 400)</b>	<b>(29 183 100)</b>	<b>(50 783 500)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	40 248 413	56 908 720	66 623 905	75 315 022	77 063 410	77 063 410	86 841 763	92 474 700	98 465 500
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	756 470	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	846 510	661 690	871 551	883 107	883 107	883 107	680 500	776 314	1 253 231
Finance charges	50 279	313 963	-	45 935	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	1 489 557	1 768 627	1 749 112	3 419 545	3 636 183	3 636 183	2 323 757	2 430 307	2 531 791
Contracted services	10 807 597	5 353 614	10 442 340	6 764 744	14 821 718	14 821 718	13 867 505	14 031 138	14 470 364
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 465 483	6 280 871	4 455 355	5 819 900	5 886 855	5 886 855	6 343 264	33 230 010	55 069 109
Loss on disposal of PPE	42 811	42 203	23 803	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>56 950 650</b>	<b>71 329 687</b>	<b>84 922 536</b>	<b>93 007 603</b>	<b>103 050 623</b>	<b>103 050 623</b>	<b>110 938 014</b>	<b>143 911 817</b>	<b>172 856 278</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>56 429 273</b>	<b>69 405 054</b>	<b>83 321 734</b>	<b>91 461 203</b>	<b>101 004 223</b>	<b>101 004 223</b>	<b>108 342 614</b>	<b>114 728 717</b>	<b>122 072 778</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>56 429 273</b>	<b>69 405 054</b>	<b>83 321 734</b>	<b>91 461 203</b>	<b>101 004 223</b>	<b>101 004 223</b>	<b>108 342 614</b>	<b>114 728 717</b>	<b>122 072 778</b>

**Table 71: Housing and Human Settlement - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Housing and Human Settlement									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(4 660 373)	(701 206)	(592 990)	(5 446 500)	(5 446 500)	(5 446 500)	(3 381 086)	(3 551 826)	(3 715 186)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(3 159 000)	(261 448)	(32 701 161)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	(367 600)	(13 501 011)	(93 066 868)	(17 208 080)	(132 285 931)	(132 285 931)	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(121)	(517 546)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(8 186 973)</b>	<b>(14 463 785)</b>	<b>(126 868 566)</b>	<b>(22 654 580)</b>	<b>(137 732 431)</b>	<b>(137 732 431)</b>	<b>(3 381 086)</b>	<b>(3 551 826)</b>	<b>(3 715 186)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	36 453 981	40 602 324	50 759 187	58 139 890	61 166 686	61 166 686	62 701 026	66 776 100	71 116 100
Remuneration of councillors	778 278	646 024	828 013	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	106 296 748	87 997 118	104 199 174	78 999 516	78 999 516	78 999 516	76 407 100	95 253 292	101 606 023
Finance charges	40 968 613	39 785 966	49 032 230	54 237 090	43 088 590	43 088 590	61 347 504	67 439 678	74 669 838
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	465 014	335 614	509 256	727 000	769 000	769 000	465 541	484 343	500 998
Contracted services	5 674 151	59 264 378	61 346 444	72 763 100	72 703 164	72 703 164	67 493 916	67 888 934	68 253 027
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 455 986	26 761 230	101 469 658	36 577 280	151 673 067	151 673 067	21 911 680	24 895 535	27 536 083
Loss on disposal of PPE	122 523	78 280	42 691	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>199 215 295</b>	<b>255 470 933</b>	<b>368 186 652</b>	<b>302 203 226</b>	<b>409 159 373</b>	<b>409 159 373</b>	<b>291 207 992</b>	<b>323 707 230</b>	<b>344 748 352</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>191 028 321</b>	<b>241 007 148</b>	<b>241 318 087</b>	<b>279 548 646</b>	<b>271 426 942</b>	<b>271 426 942</b>	<b>287 826 906</b>	<b>320 155 404</b>	<b>341 033 166</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(31 388 191)	(13 938 247)	(454 662 462)	(459 135 920)	(464 635 920)	(464 635 920)	(567 853 650)	(1 464 350 000)	(1 521 361 000)
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>159 640 131</b>	<b>227 068 901</b>	<b>(213 344 376)</b>	<b>(179 587 274)</b>	<b>(193 208 978)</b>	<b>(193 208 978)</b>	<b>(280 026 744)</b>	<b>(1 144 194 596)</b>	<b>(1 180 327 834)</b>

**Table 72: Information and Communication Technology - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Group Information and Communication Technology									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(179 102)	(761 707)	(61 757)	(189 300)	(189 300)	(189 300)	(15 938)	(16 713)	(17 488)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	(1 002 749)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(179 102)</b>	<b>(761 723)</b>	<b>(1 064 506)</b>	<b>(189 300)</b>	<b>(189 300)</b>	<b>(189 300)</b>	<b>(15 938)</b>	<b>(16 713)</b>	<b>(17 488)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	30 854 829	35 185 186	41 643 667	52 381 804	57 559 267	57 559 267	67 817 359	72 224 700	76 917 600
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	21 600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	61 635 088	52 807 952	64 733 627	27 928 900	27 928 900	27 928 900	20 000 300	9 153 897	9 058 629
Finance charges	12 577 659	8 501 978	14 658 535	11 792 068	12 881 641	12 881 641	18 340 274	20 161 573	22 323 081
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	845 775	1 054 688	721 298	1 324 000	1 316 000	1 316 000	1 236 494	1 280 103	1 313 905
Contracted services	127 724 055	141 130 867	156 138 742	170 455 400	173 697 023	173 697 023	196 535 136	222 761 733	234 028 108
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	33 814 926	47 787 984	45 816 201	53 410 100	58 918 100	58 918 100	63 004 802	66 220 979	69 022 553
Loss on disposal of PPE	136 938	216 208	2 827 761	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>267 589 271</b>	<b>286 684 862</b>	<b>326 561 431</b>	<b>317 292 272</b>	<b>332 300 931</b>	<b>332 300 931</b>	<b>366 934 365</b>	<b>391 802 985</b>	<b>412 663 876</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>267 410 169</b>	<b>285 923 139</b>	<b>325 496 925</b>	<b>317 102 972</b>	<b>332 111 631</b>	<b>332 111 631</b>	<b>366 918 427</b>	<b>391 786 272</b>	<b>412 646 388</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	(51 894 178)	(51 894 178)	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>267 410 169</b>	<b>285 923 139</b>	<b>325 496 925</b>	<b>317 102 972</b>	<b>280 217 453</b>	<b>280 217 453</b>	<b>366 918 427</b>	<b>391 786 272</b>	<b>412 646 388</b>



**Table 73: Legal Services - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Group Legal Services									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(353 550)	(349 980)	(280 119)	(337 500)	(337 500)	(337 500)	(356 100)	(375 700)	(375 700)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(129)	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(353 550)</b>	<b>(350 108)</b>	<b>(280 128)</b>	<b>(337 500)</b>	<b>(337 500)</b>	<b>(337 500)</b>	<b>(356 100)</b>	<b>(375 700)</b>	<b>(375 700)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	45 724 888	48 845 930	50 188 571	60 392 975	60 953 885	60 953 885	66 358 587	70 671 697	75 256 400
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 018 999	544 458	684 452	662 166	662 166	662 166	504 700	359 333	160 743
Finance charges	8 684	28 847	-	6 494	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	280 737	206 148	210 842	247 500	291 456	291 456	250 091	259 574	268 054
Contracted services	18 692 371	18 435 804	29 143 897	26 134 900	28 229 687	28 229 687	24 754 442	25 865 450	26 996 920
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	756 589	542 507	750 711	1 121 700	1 099 700	1 099 700	1 067 841	1 096 983	1 119 806
Loss on disposal of PPE	13 060	7 193	48 403	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>66 495 327</b>	<b>68 610 887</b>	<b>81 026 876</b>	<b>88 565 735</b>	<b>91 236 894</b>	<b>91 236 894</b>	<b>92 935 661</b>	<b>98 253 037</b>	<b>103 801 923</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>66 141 777</b>	<b>68 260 779</b>	<b>80 746 748</b>	<b>88 228 235</b>	<b>90 899 394</b>	<b>90 899 394</b>	<b>92 579 561</b>	<b>97 877 337</b>	<b>103 426 223</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>66 141 777</b>	<b>68 260 779</b>	<b>80 746 748</b>	<b>88 228 235</b>	<b>90 899 394</b>	<b>90 899 394</b>	<b>92 579 561</b>	<b>97 877 337</b>	<b>103 426 223</b>

**Table 74: Metro Police Services - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Metro Police Services									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(15 287)	(13 343)	(12 177)	(119 100)	(9 700)	(9 700)	(9 800)	(9 900)	(10 300)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(2 906 853)	(1 796 250)	(3 245 367)	(1 377 600)	(1 508 450)	(1 508 450)	(77 835 718)	(78 002 818)	(78 167 392)
Licences and permits	(22 756 162)	(33 362 469)	(48 858 786)	(40 989 300)	(47 989 300)	(47 989 300)	(50 102 100)	(52 537 030)	(54 953 700)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(106 078 841)	(80 423 539)	(84 725 905)	(119 583 843)	(119 256 893)	(119 256 893)	(96 920 748)	(102 100 624)	(106 797 175)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(418 657)	(173 681)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(131 757 143)</b>	<b>(116 014 257)</b>	<b>(137 015 916)</b>	<b>(162 069 843)</b>	<b>(168 764 343)</b>	<b>(168 764 343)</b>	<b>(224 868 366)</b>	<b>(232 650 372)</b>	<b>(239 928 567)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	547 114 871	609 552 241	677 105 718	797 893 295	789 894 683	789 894 683	1 031 232 730	1 097 791 600	1 168 281 700
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	759 350	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	16 229 073	22 755 850	30 287 998	18 012 751	18 012 751	18 012 751	15 671 000	14 063 839	9 975 668
Finance charges	4 093 126	4 009 879	7 338 033	5 457 620	6 441 592	6 441 592	9 152 551	10 059 041	11 134 017
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	9 823 988	9 604 294	16 150 599	17 620 676	21 920 676	21 920 676	20 991 397	22 040 377	23 183 654
Contracted services	58 417 485	183 171 183	226 444 803	299 539 886	320 620 337	320 620 337	311 277 907	325 903 806	339 406 410
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 985 397	13 464 064	22 085 047	19 446 762	28 079 822	28 079 822	96 226 113	97 866 836	99 360 140
Loss on disposal of PPE	92 014	392 494	1 454 817	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>644 755 954</b>	<b>842 950 005</b>	<b>981 626 367</b>	<b>1 158 730 340</b>	<b>1 185 729 211</b>	<b>1 185 729 211</b>	<b>1 485 432 923</b>	<b>1 568 694 847</b>	<b>1 652 407 872</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>512 998 812</b>	<b>726 935 748</b>	<b>844 610 451</b>	<b>996 660 497</b>	<b>1 016 964 868</b>	<b>1 016 964 868</b>	<b>1 260 564 557</b>	<b>1 336 044 475</b>	<b>1 412 479 305</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>512 998 812</b>	<b>726 935 748</b>	<b>844 610 451</b>	<b>996 660 497</b>	<b>1 016 964 868</b>	<b>1 016 964 868</b>	<b>1 260 564 557</b>	<b>1 336 044 475</b>	<b>1 412 479 305</b>

**Table 75: Office of the Chief Whip - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Description	Office of the Chief Whip								
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	(5 960)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	(5 960)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	-	8 497 203	8 406 338	13 052 849	14 266 475	14 266 475	14 840 321	15 804 800	16 832 200
Remuneration of councillors	1 936 705	2 196 180	2 761 451	3 259 350	3 259 350	3 259 350	3 381 225	3 469 348	3 566 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 206	9 096	10 345	59 747	59 747	59 747	63 300	65 901	36 261
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	1 961 441	110 301	127 587	168 100	98 100	98 100	156 213	161 764	166 209
Contracted services	294 766	92 898	515 164	1 636 800	1 819 799	1 819 799	2 640 820	2 717 253	2 833 503
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	398 310	586 810	748 752	1 237 500	1 107 500	1 107 500	1 016 072	1 056 733	1 096 192
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4 602 428</b>	<b>11 492 488</b>	<b>12 569 637</b>	<b>19 414 346</b>	<b>20 610 971</b>	<b>20 610 971</b>	<b>22 097 951</b>	<b>23 275 799</b>	<b>24 530 648</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>4 602 428</b>	<b>11 486 528</b>	<b>12 569 637</b>	<b>19 414 346</b>	<b>20 610 971</b>	<b>20 610 971</b>	<b>22 097 951</b>	<b>23 275 799</b>	<b>24 530 648</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>4 602 428</b>	<b>11 486 528</b>	<b>12 569 637</b>	<b>19 414 346</b>	<b>20 610 971</b>	<b>20 610 971</b>	<b>22 097 951</b>	<b>23 275 799</b>	<b>24 530 648</b>

**Table 76: Office of the City Manager - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Office of the City Manager									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(12 044)	(293 945)	(21)	(708 900)	(708 900)	(708 900)	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	(60 510)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(24)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(12 044)</b>	<b>(293 969)</b>	<b>(60 531)</b>	<b>(708 900)</b>	<b>(708 900)</b>	<b>(708 900)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	19 956 300	18 167 460	22 369 041	82 712 241	81 777 334	81 777 334	66 919 589	71 266 580	75 895 000
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	799 091	918 046	1 603 352	5 225 508	5 225 508	5 225 508	5 528 900	5 345 567	11 124 233
Finance charges	388 059	779 643	2 102 193	1 084 042	1 847 367	1 847 367	2 630 194	2 891 388	3 201 372
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	366 639	372 574	380 780	500 800	500 800	500 800	427 675	447 891	463 048
Contracted services	18 274 287	23 624 968	36 489 545	97 628 835	123 632 382	123 632 382	79 541 287	48 431 328	50 480 434
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 675 053	1 797 331	3 347 897	6 228 600	6 538 313	6 538 313	7 681 859	7 818 951	7 959 203
Loss on disposal of PPE	24 080	23 620	20 922	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>42 483 510</b>	<b>45 683 643</b>	<b>66 313 731</b>	<b>193 380 026</b>	<b>219 521 704</b>	<b>219 521 704</b>	<b>162 729 504</b>	<b>136 201 705</b>	<b>149 123 290</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>42 471 466</b>	<b>45 389 674</b>	<b>66 253 200</b>	<b>192 671 126</b>	<b>218 812 804</b>	<b>218 812 804</b>	<b>162 729 504</b>	<b>136 201 705</b>	<b>149 123 290</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	(9 583 484)	(48 304 204)	(59 567 000)	(186 017 099)	(186 017 099)	(100 000 000)	(140 000 000)	(140 000 000)
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>42 471 466</b>	<b>35 806 190</b>	<b>17 948 996</b>	<b>133 104 126</b>	<b>32 795 705</b>	<b>32 795 705</b>	<b>62 729 504</b>	<b>(3 798 295)</b>	<b>9 123 290</b>

**Table 77: Office of the Executive Mayor - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Office of the Executive Mayor									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	(152 371)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	(258 268)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(13)	(10)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(410 651)</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	51 491 674	44 033 884	45 662 055	65 319 077	66 353 444	66 353 444	61 925 336	65 948 700	70 231 600
Remuneration of councillors	1 102 791	840 526	722 024	1 012 467	1 012 467	1 012 467	1 174 968	1 292 465	1 421 712
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 630 417	1 099 072	1 123 830	1 170 697	1 170 697	1 170 697	912 800	570 570	252 163
Finance charges	397 250	513 498	511 550	688 912	449 360	449 360	639 778	703 312	778 714
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	712 291	653 687	866 299	1 210 400	1 209 600	1 209 600	1 083 219	1 127 600	1 164 545
Contracted services	12 258 826	9 458 189	12 568 838	12 745 500	11 209 712	11 209 712	10 061 035	10 271 390	10 458 440
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 075 952	6 799 285	10 276 560	17 913 500	39 249 300	39 249 300	21 463 019	21 534 538	21 627 836
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	20 260	92 192	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>73 669 200</b>	<b>63 418 401</b>	<b>71 823 348</b>	<b>100 060 553</b>	<b>120 654 580</b>	<b>120 654 580</b>	<b>97 260 155</b>	<b>101 448 575</b>	<b>105 935 010</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>73 669 200</b>	<b>63 007 750</b>	<b>71 823 338</b>	<b>100 060 553</b>	<b>120 654 580</b>	<b>120 654 580</b>	<b>97 260 155</b>	<b>101 448 575</b>	<b>105 935 010</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>73 669 200</b>	<b>63 007 750</b>	<b>71 823 338</b>	<b>100 060 553</b>	<b>120 654 580</b>	<b>120 654 580</b>	<b>97 260 155</b>	<b>101 448 575</b>	<b>105 935 010</b>

**Table 78: Office of the Speaker - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Office of the Speaker									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	(54 796)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	<b>(54 796)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	16 732 143	28 529 233	31 672 528	43 987 782	50 366 930	50 366 930	32 456 634	34 501 200	36 724 800
Remuneration of councillors	49 599 410	55 597 405	80 055 249	87 375 804	77 075 409	77 075 409	87 711 193	96 482 355	106 130 548
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	217 064	148 422	154 651	228 943	228 943	228 943	197 000	167 352	74 852
Finance charges	-	86	-	120	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	111 228	442 564	493 816	4 666 900	2 166 900	2 166 900	4 257 320	4 308 128	4 422 236
Contracted services	5 565 989	12 579 343	17 509 026	16 246 600	20 746 600	20 746 600	14 114 470	14 341 751	14 597 255
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 583 506	7 600 844	21 302 748	32 842 900	30 842 900	30 842 900	32 560 231	33 022 417	33 424 276
Loss on disposal of PPE	13 461	503	2 575	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>75 822 801</b>	<b>104 898 400</b>	<b>151 190 591</b>	<b>185 349 049</b>	<b>181 427 682</b>	<b>181 427 682</b>	<b>171 296 848</b>	<b>182 823 203</b>	<b>195 373 967</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>75 822 801</b>	<b>104 843 604</b>	<b>151 190 591</b>	<b>185 349 049</b>	<b>181 427 682</b>	<b>181 427 682</b>	<b>171 296 848</b>	<b>182 823 203</b>	<b>195 373 967</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>75 822 801</b>	<b>104 843 604</b>	<b>151 190 591</b>	<b>185 349 049</b>	<b>181 427 682</b>	<b>181 427 682</b>	<b>171 296 848</b>	<b>182 823 203</b>	<b>195 373 967</b>

**Table 79: Regional Service Delivery - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Regional Service Delivery									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	(1 371 267 740)	(1 653 091 886)	(1 986 491 051)	(2 196 300 000)	(2 225 385 954)	(2 225 385 954)	(2 448 440 000)	(2 693 284 000)	(2 962 612 400)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(402)	(333)	(665)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	(10 311 034)	(26 637 067)	(30 782 584)	(27 833 500)	(27 833 500)	(27 833 500)	(27 474 699)	(28 954 655)	(30 286 512)
Rental of facilities and equipment	(20 039 524)	(26 233 757)	(25 630 684)	(26 139 000)	(26 139 000)	(26 139 000)	(26 219 663)	(27 648 141)	(28 919 926)
Interest earned - external investments	(246 000)	(266 559)	(52 696)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(28 770 888)	(28 864 170)	(31 116 022)	(62 361 300)	(62 361 300)	(62 361 300)	(45 872 700)	(49 239 800)	(52 775 200)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(1 078 891)	(847 062)	(767 496)	(1 275 300)	(1 275 300)	(1 275 300)	(806 600)	(846 200)	(885 201)
Licences and permits	(596 111)	(542 917)	(1 088 004)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(59 697 161)	(91 772 945)	(75 156 319)	(91 642 950)	(92 089 080)	(92 089 080)	(47 023 048)	(49 409 083)	(51 682 004)
Transfers recognised - operational	(123 229 693)	(75 727 277)	(41 642 968)	(101 571 000)	(51 757 595)	(51 757 595)	(50 340 000)	(61 690 000)	(64 386 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(2 387 188)	(1 367 017)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(1 615 237 444)</b>	<b>(1 906 371 161)</b>	<b>(2 194 095 506)</b>	<b>(2 507 123 050)</b>	<b>(2 486 841 729)</b>	<b>(2 486 841 729)</b>	<b>(2 646 176 710)</b>	<b>(2 911 071 879)</b>	<b>(3 191 547 243)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	825 075 865	998 622 269	1 158 178 682	1 229 175 833	1 229 982 957	1 229 982 957	1 324 097 520	1 408 623 639	1 498 880 600
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	102 559	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	62 378 183	59 787 303	82 121 575	154 784 332	155 326 565	155 326 565	167 125 905	179 590 634	193 215 768
Depreciation & asset impairment	124 582 345	149 680 808	262 967 923	170 079 914	170 079 914	170 079 914	180 560 455	170 523 318	145 885 357
Finance charges	122 918 813	101 384 052	131 621 627	138 811 425	115 982 789	115 982 789	164 522 057	180 814 465	200 096 155
Bulk purchases	3 286 754	1 806 475	2 951 816	7 686 900	-	-	9 531 800	11 724 100	13 529 600
Other materials	55 404 823	60 468 623	85 328 977	91 168 202	92 112 897	92 112 897	85 006 747	89 810 166	94 314 808
Contracted services	653 108 446	600 591 409	802 916 394	742 173 485	794 784 211	794 784 211	725 772 778	768 816 468	809 527 204
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	456 026 331	237 762 798	356 044 073	381 286 326	340 992 616	340 992 616	324 731 275	369 426 571	402 164 644
Loss on disposal of PPE	341 606	659 318	56 335 307	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 303 123 167</b>	<b>2 210 763 054</b>	<b>2 938 568 935</b>	<b>2 915 166 417</b>	<b>2 899 261 949</b>	<b>2 899 261 949</b>	<b>2 981 348 537</b>	<b>3 179 329 361</b>	<b>3 357 614 136</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>687 885 723</b>	<b>304 391 894</b>	<b>744 473 429</b>	<b>408 043 367</b>	<b>412 420 220</b>	<b>412 420 220</b>	<b>335 171 827</b>	<b>268 257 482</b>	<b>166 066 893</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(93 894 964)	(11 965 251)	(59 926 510)	(88 666 935)	(99 300 835)	(99 300 835)	(181 632 350)	(5 000 000)	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>593 990 759</b>	<b>292 426 643</b>	<b>684 546 918</b>	<b>319 376 432</b>	<b>313 119 385</b>	<b>313 119 385</b>	<b>153 539 477</b>	<b>263 257 482</b>	<b>166 066 893</b>

**Table 80: Research and Innovation - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Description	Research and Innovation								
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 994 800	10 644 400	11 336 200
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	75 000	75 000	75 000	87 000	96 600	34 760
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	100 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	3 344 000	3 344 000	3 339 800
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	250 000	248 044	248 044	225 600	225 600	225 000
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	<b>425 000</b>	<b>1 923 044</b>	<b>1 923 044</b>	<b>13 651 400</b>	<b>14 310 600</b>	<b>14 935 760</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	-	-	-	<b>425 000</b>	<b>1 923 044</b>	<b>1 923 044</b>	<b>13 651 400</b>	<b>14 310 600</b>	<b>14 935 760</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	-	-	-	<b>425 000</b>	<b>1 923 044</b>	<b>1 923 044</b>	<b>13 651 400</b>	<b>14 310 600</b>	<b>14 935 760</b>



**Table 81: Service Infrastructure - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Description	Service Infrastructure								
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	(5 041 715 164)	(6 081 674 917)	(7 654 382 250)	(9 141 000 000)	(8 941 000 000)	(8 941 000 000)	(9 110 340 000)	(9 839 167 200)	(10 626 300 600)
Service charges - water revenue	(32 062 961)	(38 471 835)	(138 393 099)	(36 387 800)	(86 387 800)	(86 387 800)	(95 026 580)	(104 529 240)	(114 982 160)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(374 168 000)	(436 756 291)	(502 650 194)	(564 287 100)	(564 287 100)	(564 287 100)	(633 515 810)	(696 867 390)	(752 616 780)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	(138 720 107)	(136 743 525)	(103 469 154)	(174 555 000)	(174 555 000)	(174 555 000)	(184 913 601)	(194 842 545)	(203 805 388)
Rental of facilities and equipment	(23 515)	(26 838)	(27 623)	(28 400)	(28 400)	(28 400)	(30 000)	(31 700)	(33 200)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(34 223 453)	(34 041 820)	(41 453 671)	(143 399 400)	(143 399 400)	(143 399 400)	(97 086 400)	(104 212 600)	(111 695 000)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(68 997)	(72 054)	(184 738)	(5 000)	(5 000)	(5 000)	(194 162)	(203 674)	(213 042)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(111 288 882)	(129 534 156)	(294 316 477)	(123 547 900)	(123 547 900)	(123 547 900)	(114 125 718)	(117 359 861)	(120 318 631)
Transfers recognised - operational	(9 103 157)	(6 664 316)	(7 067 155)	(2 227 000)	(3 102 528)	(3 102 528)	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(72 824)	(520 068)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(5 741 374 236)</b>	<b>(6 864 058 577)</b>	<b>(8 742 464 429)</b>	<b>(10 185 437 600)</b>	<b>(10 036 313 128)</b>	<b>(10 036 313 128)</b>	<b>(10 235 232 271)</b>	<b>(11 057 214 210)</b>	<b>(11 929 964 801)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	369 581 233	493 719 462	542 861 812	569 091 356	573 588 493	573 588 493	627 128 930	667 447 427	710 283 800
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	759 350	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	177 220 111	166 539 369	318 990 187	524 836 419	527 193 458	527 193 458	542 817 042	585 255 040	630 045 358
Depreciation & asset impairment	131 066 092	139 408 685	183 648 147	198 838 573	198 838 573	198 838 573	208 149 900	199 963 353	189 647 944
Finance charges	160 348 687	175 873 909	239 519 791	231 167 621	206 641 705	206 641 705	272 717 179	299 773 066	331 872 913
Bulk purchases	3 638 576 279	4 560 593 229	6 251 763 229	7 101 137 900	7 071 822 334	7 071 822 334	7 434 157 000	8 057 603 680	8 732 659 530
Other materials	178 866 544	227 152 029	245 457 723	344 363 330	274 695 130	274 695 130	325 130 275	347 991 396	369 058 057
Contracted services	398 641 868	369 862 515	416 142 961	424 809 929	521 610 734	521 610 734	438 322 801	460 571 222	483 979 654
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	100 321 046	(296 105 005)	(95 213 368)	118 117 668	121 204 466	121 204 466	111 706 385	122 130 292	130 234 546
Loss on disposal of PPE	141 369	130 322	928 280	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 154 763 228</b>	<b>5 837 174 516</b>	<b>8 104 858 111</b>	<b>9 513 122 146</b>	<b>9 496 354 243</b>	<b>9 496 354 243</b>	<b>9 961 010 737</b>	<b>10 741 704 824</b>	<b>11 578 848 085</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>(586 611 008)</b>	<b>(1 026 884 060)</b>	<b>(637 606 317)</b>	<b>(672 315 454)</b>	<b>(539 958 885)</b>	<b>(539 958 885)</b>	<b>(274 221 534)</b>	<b>(315 509 386)</b>	<b>(351 116 716)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(151 684 199)	(293 264 286)	(264 732 740)	(399 503 194)	(417 183 717)	(417 183 717)	(525 253 194)	(65 000 000)	(82 000 000)
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>(738 295 207)</b>	<b>(1 320 148 346)</b>	<b>(902 339 057)</b>	<b>(1 071 818 648)</b>	<b>(957 142 602)</b>	<b>(957 142 602)</b>	<b>(799 474 728)</b>	<b>(380 509 386)</b>	<b>(433 116 716)</b>

**Table 82: Sports and Recreation - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Description	Sport and Recreation								
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(6 316)	(2 456)	(1 316)	(1 300)	(1 300)	(1 300)	(1 400)	(1 500)	(1 600)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(8 400)	(82 086)	(316)	(20 700)	(20 700)	(20 700)	(21 800)	(23 000)	(24 100)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(14 716)</b>	<b>(84 543)</b>	<b>(1 632)</b>	<b>(22 000)</b>	<b>(22 000)</b>	<b>(22 000)</b>	<b>(23 200)</b>	<b>(24 500)</b>	<b>(25 700)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	8 014 160	9 322 108	8 738 885	10 943 814	14 301 574	14 301 574	15 427 318	16 430 300	17 497 700
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	759 350	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 046 171	755 813	924 054	1 337 819	1 337 819	1 337 819	1 184 000	1 116 957	635 315
Finance charges	125 239	227 915	227 264	316 900	199 715	199 715	284 345	312 582	346 094
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	328 775	276 510	402 586	389 600	389 600	389 600	360 922	373 862	383 992
Contracted services	9 184 514	4 080 223	4 731 222	808 000	13 748 000	13 748 000	4 559 479	4 589 235	4 614 557
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 575 250	1 832 829	3 053 536	2 440 253	2 479 924	2 479 924	2 722 385	3 104 333	3 422 958
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	7 686	8 110	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>20 274 109</b>	<b>16 503 084</b>	<b>18 845 008</b>	<b>16 995 736</b>	<b>33 215 982</b>	<b>33 215 982</b>	<b>25 419 674</b>	<b>26 896 617</b>	<b>27 966 899</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>20 259 394</b>	<b>16 418 541</b>	<b>18 843 377</b>	<b>16 973 736</b>	<b>33 193 982</b>	<b>33 193 982</b>	<b>25 396 474</b>	<b>26 872 117</b>	<b>27 941 199</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	(1 453 605)	(5 447 215)	(2 300 000)	(5 132 996)	(5 132 996)	-	-	-
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>20 259 394</b>	<b>14 964 936</b>	<b>13 396 162</b>	<b>14 673 736</b>	<b>28 060 986</b>	<b>28 060 986</b>	<b>25 396 474</b>	<b>26 872 117</b>	<b>27 941 199</b>

**Table 83: Transport - Budgeted Financial Performance**

Description	Transport								
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(22 455 246)	(11 147 402)	(14 087 627)	(29 675 700)	(29 675 700)	(29 675 700)	(15 140 800)	(15 943 100)	(16 678 400)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(85 140 810)	(74 547 447)	(95 912 728)	(131 870 700)	(131 880 700)	(131 880 700)	(102 900 766)	(107 944 802)	(112 910 235)
Transfers recognised - operational	(37 808 118)	(60 819 704)	(4 573 093)	(10 000 000)	(46 918 950)	(46 918 950)	(178 362 031)	(209 695 081)	(343 328 914)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(7 284)	(11 030)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>(145 404 174)</b>	<b>(146 521 837)</b>	<b>(114 584 477)</b>	<b>(171 546 400)</b>	<b>(208 475 350)</b>	<b>(208 475 350)</b>	<b>(296 403 597)</b>	<b>(333 582 983)</b>	<b>(472 915 549)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	202 123 791	230 445 984	278 397 288	293 721 279	316 544 105	316 544 105	362 673 916	384 881 600	409 385 900
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	757 329	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	364 156	35 393	1 352 085	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	150 582 270	172 858 978	193 656 406	217 982 338	217 982 338	217 982 338	198 016 400	186 689 707	178 747 195
Finance charges	106 894 088	99 314 269	125 954 985	137 791 293	110 672 109	110 672 109	157 374 626	172 978 133	191 486 961
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	54 550 368	59 397 451	96 172 875	95 344 902	95 346 402	95 346 402	81 515 062	86 100 055	90 275 938
Contracted services	230 453 252	201 062 931	226 698 309	264 003 725	208 160 725	208 160 725	230 902 798	239 569 471	251 047 715
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	25 587 793	60 726 515	(8 308 767)	72 052 700	109 823 150	109 823 150	236 289 183	272 801 326	410 968 769
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 382 719	(256 847)	29 526	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>771 938 438</b>	<b>823 584 673</b>	<b>914 710 036</b>	<b>1 081 755 587</b>	<b>1 059 388 179</b>	<b>1 059 388 179</b>	<b>1 267 753 210</b>	<b>1 344 089 640</b>	<b>1 533 078 761</b>
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>626 534 264</b>	<b>677 062 835</b>	<b>800 125 558</b>	<b>910 209 187</b>	<b>850 912 829</b>	<b>850 912 829</b>	<b>971 349 613</b>	<b>1 010 506 657</b>	<b>1 060 163 212</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	(477 572 591)	(164 882 919)	(392 400 155)	(904 007 850)	(953 498 546)	(953 498 546)	(760 299 775)	(785 975 919)	(756 671 086)
<b>(Surplus)/Deficit for the year</b>	<b>148 961 673</b>	<b>512 179 916</b>	<b>407 725 403</b>	<b>6 201 337</b>	<b>(102 585 717)</b>	<b>(102 585 717)</b>	<b>211 049 838</b>	<b>224 530 738</b>	<b>303 492 126</b>

## **2.12 Annual budgets and service delivery agreements - entities**

### **Viable municipal entities**

The City of Tshwane has the following active municipal entities which are found to be viable and functioning in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Local Government Systems Act:

- Sandspruit Works Association
- Housing Company Tshwane

A third entity, Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA), has been established and the Board was appointed.

It is anticipated that TEDA will be fully operational for the 2013/14 financial year and that their budget will be incorporated in the Draft 2013/14 MTREF.

### **Entities not viable and deregistered or in process of liquidation**

#### **Deregistered municipal entities**

Metsweding Economic Development Agency (MEDA). MEDA was part of the former Metsweding District Municipality and it was resolved by Council on 25 August 2011 to disestablish the municipal entity. During the 2011/12 financial year all assets and liabilities of MEDA were taken over by the City of Tshwane and creditors outstanding were paid by the City of Tshwane. The amount of R480 474 relates to the net balance (accumulated surplus) between assets and liabilities on 1 July 2011. The final close down financial statements are still to be compiled and finalised.

Civirelo Water, a municipal entity, was disestablished on 30 June 2010. All transactions, assets and liabilities were taken over by the City of Tshwane on 1 July 2010.

#### **Consolidation of municipal entities**

Separate consolidated financial statements were compiled for the City of Tshwane and its operational municipal entities.

**Table 84: MBRR SA31 - Aggregated Entity Budget**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R million</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	158	177	190	218	218	216	250	276	301
Investment revenue	21	20	22	23	23	24	27	29	32
Transfers recognised - operational	2	15	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Other own revenue	77	98	107	130	144	149	186	199	213
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>561</b>
Employee costs	50	66	75	84	84	84	93	102	112
Remuneration of Board Members	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Finance charges	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Materials and bulk purchases	82	73	93	97	107	111	126	140	154
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	128	150	167	199	205	204	254	272	290
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>561</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	127	149	95	128	139	113	108	113	119
Total non current assets	26	30	27	35	30	30	43	44	46
Total current liabilities	128	139	105	125	116	106	108	113	118
Total non current liabilities	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	2	2
Equity	21	37	15	35	51	35	40	42	45
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	15	35	(25)	16	32	21	12	6	4
Net cash from (used) investing	(2)	(1)	(1)	(9)	(5)	(3)	(17)	(5)	(4)
Net cash from (used) financing	0	(2)	(1)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>39</b>

**Table 85: MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Housing Company Tshwane (HCT)	Yrs	Ongoing	The entity manages the rental of stock. They must also increase the rental of stock by buying and developing new properties that will be affordable to the community.	Ongoing	12 800
Sandspruit Water Association (WSA)	Yrs	Ongoing	Provision Water and Sanitation Services in part of Region 1 (Northern Region of the City of Tshwane)	Ongoing	167 654
Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA)	Yrs	Ongoing	To promote Trade and Investment, Tourism Management Promotion and Implementation	Ongoing	47 500
Monabo Hygiene Services CC	Yrs	3	Cleaning services at BKS and Communica Building	30 June 2012	2 500
Pumptron (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Condition monitoring, preventative maintenance and repair of self priming pumps at the City of Tshwane's Waste Water Treatment Works and Waste Water Collection Pump Stations	30 March 2013	11 800
Malebo's Office Cleaning Services CC	Yrs	3	Sanitary service at City of Tshwane : Community Safety Office	31 December 2013	450
Arch Actuarial Consulting CC.	Yrs	3	Actuarial services to the CoT in terms of the International Accounting Standards 19 (IAS19)	30 June 2012	211
James Howden Holdings Ltd. /a Howden Projects and Howden Fan Equipment	Yrs	3	Repairs and maintenance on centrifugal blowers at Rooiwal and Zeekoegat Waste Water Treatment Works: as and when required	31 July 2015	3 352
Johfte CC /a Power Industrial Engineering	Yrs	3	Repairs and maintenance on inlet works equipment at the Waste Water Treatment Works: as and when required	30 June 2015	1 185
North West Valuation Services CC	Yrs	3	Registered professional valuer or professional associated valuer to act as assistant municipal valuer for general valuation 2013	30 June 2015	6 385
Water and Sanitation Services South Africa (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Operation and maintenance of Rayton and Refilwe Waste Water Treatment Works as and when required	30 November 2014	7 177
Zana Manzi Services (Pty) Ltd. JV	Yrs	3	Operation and maintenance of Sandspruit and Babelegi Waste Water Treatment works	30 November 2013	7 293
Water and Sewage Treatment and Training CC	Yrs	3	Operation and maintenance of the sludge dewatering facility at the Rooiwal Waste Water Treatment Works	31 July 2015	13 422
Agriman (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Bio-monitoring of the rivers receiving effluent from the City of Tshwane's Waste Water Treatment Works	31 July 2015	2 271
Parsons Brinckerhoff Africa (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Bio-monitoring of the rivers receiving effluent from the City of Tshwane's Waste Water Treatment Works	31 July 2015	2 271
Mball Administrations CC	Yrs	3	Burial/cremation of the body of a destitute person or any other dead body : for the Central, Southern and Northern Areas	31 December 2013	2 112
Tirimmo Communications CC	Yrs	3	Design and production of the IDP and medium term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF) documents and the new letter for the 2011/2012, 2012/2013 and 2013/2014 financial years	30 June 2014	1 282
Mabopane and Surrounding Business Forum Primary Co-op	Yrs	3	General cleaning services of asphalt loading platforms, paved public parking areas, asphalt main routes and asphalt entrance road areas: on an as and when required basis: Fresh Produce Market	31 July 2015	1 350
Estelle's Sites Cleaning CC	Yrs	3	General garden maintenance and cleaning of the Klipgat Waste Water Treatment Works	31 January 2014	655
Estelle's Sites Cleaning CC.	Yrs	3	General garden maintenance and cleaning of the Sunderland Ridge Waste Water Treatment Works	31 August 2013	772
Mabopane and Surrounding Business Forum Primary Co-op	Yrs	3	Horticultural maintenance of gardens at Tshwane Market	31 January 2014	1 800
Mawilly Trading Enterprise CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance and repair of control valves in the City of Tshwane: as and when required	31 October 2015	4 661
JPJ van Tonder	Yrs	3	Maintenance of steam boilers and cooling towers at the Waste Water Treatment Works	30 December 2014	1 000
Tshwane Hygiene and Health Care Maintenance CC	Yrs	3	Provision of a sanitary service at various municipal owned/occupied buildings within the City of Tshwane	31 December 2013	540
F & J Onderhoud en Bestuur CC	Yrs	3	Provision of inspection and non-destructive testing services, including semi-skilled assistants and equipment for the Rooiwal Power Station	31 December 2013	1 700
GijmaAst Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Provisioning of service desk and distributed computing support services	30 September 2014	40 268
ADC Energy CC	Yrs	3	Refurbishment of electrical equipment: City of Tshwane : as and when required	31 May 2015	30 000
D & F Diesel Fuel Services CC	Yrs	3	Re-manufacture/repair and or partial overhaul of petrol engines : as and when required	31 December 2013	1 800
Reitumetse Sinqobile Trading and Project CC	Yrs	3	Removal of sludge from the sludge drying beds at the Klipgat Waste Water Treatment Works	30 November 2013	1 739
Hennox 865 CC /a R & P Services	Yrs	3	Removal of sludge from the sludge drying beds at the Rietgat Waste Water Treatment Works	31 July 2014	2 289
Lebo & Kati Trading Solutions CC	Yrs	3	Cleaning services at 11 Schoeman Street Building	31 October 2013	683
Lebo & Kati Trading Solutions CC	Yrs	3	Cleaning services of Tshwane Bus Services Offices, kitchens, dining rooms and ablution facilities	31 December 2013	1 490
Prospect Cleaning Services CC.	Yrs	3	General cleaning services of roads, platforms, public parking areas at the Fresh Produce Market	31 July 2013	1 008
Turbo Systems and Engineering CC	Yrs	2	Repairs of air work of turbo alternator 2 high-pressure rotor and diaphragms Pretoria West Power station: ±2 year period as and when required.	28 February 2014	5 590
Micoger CC /a Truckpart	Yrs	3	Repairs and service to the Municipality's motor vehicle equipment and machines: tractors: as and when required	31 July 2015	6 000
Hydraulic and Engineering Centre CC	Yrs	3	Repairs of vehicles, equipment and machines : general repairs earthmoving equipment : as and when required	30 November 2013	5 000
Lekhofa Construction CC	Yrs	3	Repairs of Waste Water Collection Infrastructure in City of Tshwane, as and when required	30 April 2014	5 729
Ludaka Trading CC	Yrs	3	Resurfacing of all weather courts (tennis, netball, volleyball and basketball) and related works in various regions within the City of Tshwane Municipal Boundaries : as and when required	31 August 2013	242
Rieks Towing (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Tow/recovery of buses, commercial vehicles, pick-ups and sedan's, earthmoving equipment, tractors and forklifts: as and when required	30 November 2014	2 000
Mabopane & Surrounding Business Forum Primary Cooperative CC	Yrs	3	Provision of high cleaning services of removing spider webs, dust, bird droppings and soot from walls, steel roof trusses, ceiling fixtures / roof structures, sweeping of dirt and disposal there-of in and around the Tshwane Market Complexes: as and when required	30 June 2015	1 388
Big Eye Investments 210 CC	Yrs	3	Water meter connections, maintenance and related works within the boundaries of the City of Tshwane	31 August 2013	28 418
Nkawayezi Civil Enterprises CC and 23 other contractors	Yrs	3	Collection of refuse within the City of Tshwane: as and when required	31 July 2014	21 160
1.Mphokane 2.Hugo and Ngweni Incorporated 3.Kwinana and Partners Inc. & TS Credit Consultants (Pty) Ltd 4.Magolego Troskie Inc. /a MMT Attornes 5.Magoveni Business Trust 6.Makavila Zilwa Incorporated 7.MT Msimandze Project and Consulting (Pty) Ltd 8.Norton Lambrianos (SA) Inc. (P) Ltd. & Best Though Trading & Projects Consortium 9.Multhray Hassim Inc 10.Medaco Gauteng (Pty) Ltd.	Mths	18	Outsourced agencies for the collection of outstanding debtors accounts older than 90 days	30 August 2013	81 168
1. Bigen Africa Services (Pty) Ltd. 2. KPMG Services (Pty) Ltd. 3. TGR Attorneys (Pty) Ltd. 4. Deloitte Consulting (Pty) Ltd. 5. Inca Portfolio Managers (Pty) Ltd. 6. Masephule Dingu Incorporated 7. Sandile Siyaka Incorporated 8. Peu Capital Partners (Pty) Ltd. 9. Prograce Investments CC 10. Dlamini Incorporated	Yrs	3	Appointment of financial and legal advisors to assist with funding opportunities for City of Tshwane	28 February 2015	2 000
1. Anix Trading 143 CC 2. Mr AH Bokaba 3. Bokosi Projects CC	Yrs	3	Repairs of appurtenant works required due to maintenance and construction works : as and when required	17 July 2014	75 000

### MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms (contd)

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
1. Chippa Waste Management (Pty) Ltd 2. Tedcor (Pty) In Ltd 3. New GX Investments (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Contract to develop SMME's through the rendering of comprehensive Waste Management services in various areas of the City of Tshwane	31 January 2015	882 338
1. Counterpoint Trading 262 CC 2. Brinktech CC 3. Wakwood Technical Corporation CC 4. Standford M Electrical CC 5. Advanced Industrial Technology CC	Yrs	3	Appointment of a panel of electrical, mechanical and civil contractors for various repair and refurbishment work in the Water and Sanitation Division: as and when required	30 September 2014	17 000
1. Megatrx Trading CC 2. Kopano Weed & Pest Control CC 3. JPL Chemicals & Pest Control CC	Yrs	3	Chemical control of vegetation, pests, rodents and fungi: as and when required	31 August 2015	7 500
1. A & J Cutlers CC 2. Mavulandela Trading Enterprise CC 3. H Boss Construction CC	Yrs	3	Cutting and removal of grass and vegetation at reservoir and pump station terrains within the City of Tshwane municipal area	31 May 2013	12 555
1. Tsholo Fela Basadi Business Enterprise CC 2. Estelle's Cleaning CC 3. Lucky Ramza Trading and Projects CC 4. Pokane Promotions & Projects CC 5. Yellowship 130 CC 6. KMY 246 Distributors CC 7. Mashudu's Garden Decor CC 8. Mpadima Contractors CC 9. Gau-Flora Nursery CC 10. Corporate Skills Development Services CC 11. Social Space Trading and Projects CC 12. Elephantie Trading CC	Yrs	3	Cutting of grass on undeveloped road reserves, main routes, entrance roads reserves, undeveloped public open spaces and "Spruit" areas in the City of Tshwane	31 October 2014	40 000
1. RAMS Garden & Cleaning Services CC 2. Lessing Horticultural Services CC 3. P Khoza Refuse and Cleaning Services CC	Yrs	3	General garden maintenance and cleaning of the Daspoort, Rooiwal, Zeekoegat and Baviaanspoort Waste Water Treatment Works	28 February 2013	29 500
1. Selahle and Maribe Services CC. 2. RDP's Business Enterprises CC 3. Quatrokor CC 4. Palmfern Garden Services CC 5. Ndebana Trading Enterprise CC 6. Mmabolepu Trading Enterprise CC 7. Mabopane Environmental Development Programmes 8. Alfredie Business Enterprise CC 9. Excell Homes CC and Moeng Civil and Construction 10. H Boss Construction CC 11. KP Business Enterprise CC 12. Letsoalo's Trading CC	Yrs	3	General maintenance of cemeteries in all the regions of the City of Tshwane including Rebecca Street Crematorium	31 January 2013	19 533
1. Cally Developments & contractors CC 2. Lights Up Construction CC 3. Sedma Removals CC 4. Premier Attraction 217 CC 5. Mogolladi Trading Enterprise CC 6. Teloc Waste Management CC 7. Supreme Sanitation CC 8. Labucon Resources (Pty) Ltd. 9. Red Ant Security Services (Pty) Ltd. 10. Masekela Waste Management Services CC 11. PE Projects CC	Yrs	3	Hiring of mobile drinking water tankers for Housing Resource Management : as and when required	30 September 2013	13 763

### MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms (contd)

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
1. Ditsipe Dithole Construction CC 2. Miba Sanitation CC 3. Nosallo Trading Enterprise 4. Hopolang Production & Projects CC JV 5. Hamehlungeni Construction Enterprise CC 6. Long Distance Sanitation (Pty) Ltd. 7. Smaltz Distributors CC 8. Thabethe Marketing CC 9. TA Molapo Local Transport 10. WACO Africa (Pty) Ltd. 11. W & S Services Toilet Hire and Sales CC & Black	Yrs	3	Hiring and servicing of chemical toilets, bio-degradable systems, vacuum and septic tanks : as and when required	31 October 2013	7 000
1. Mahlore Danisa Trading CC 2. Vusaby Garden Services and Landscaping Primary Co-op 3. Re-Ya Shuma Projects CC 4. Letsalos Trading CC 5. A J Cutters CC 6. Imogene Building Construction CC 7. Estelle's Sites Cleaning CC 8. Reatile Construction 9. Dibakes Construction & Civil CC 10. Clean to the Roots CC 11. Mavulandela Trading Enterprise CC 12. Mbongeni Earthmoving and Building Contractors CC 12. Maja Garden Services CC 13. Quatrokor CC 14. The Valient Construction CC 15. Indima Projects CC 16. Reatile Construction CC (in the event of)	Yrs	3	Horticultural landscape maintenance of various developed sites in the central western region of the City of Tshwane	30 November 2014	1 168
1. Firetech CC 2. Jakaranda Omheiningis CC 3. Splish Splash Construction CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance and installation of fences: as and when required	31 August 2014	1 550
1. Moepeing Trading 59 CC 2. Bags in Transit CC. (NAME CHANGED TO GLOWCON CC) 3. Johfre CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance and repairs to concrete plant for mechanical, electrical and pneumatic systems	30 June 2014	840
1. Delra Plant Hire CC 2. Lekholia Construction CC 3. Bosigogare Construction and Developers CC 4. Amer's Civil Construction and Electrical CC 5. David Diva Construction CC JV 6. Emprereal Construction (Pty ) Ltd. 7. Hammanskraal Cleaning Services CC 8. Hunadi and Mohwaduba Trading Enterprise CC 9. Kalsheza Tendering Services CC 10. Monksannah Construction and Plant Hire CC 11. Phuthadichaba Trading Enterprise CC 12. Penolea Constructions CC 13. Amawakawaka Projects CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance and upgrading of gravel/dirt roads in the Northern Areas within the City of Tshwane: as and when required	31 July 2014	187 200
1. A & J Cutters CC 2. Tshwaele Logistics and Projects CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance of giant stadium, including marking of sports fields	31 March 2014	1 000
A & J Cutters CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance of Hammanskraal Sport Complex and Temba Stadium including marking of sports fields	28 February 2014	857
Mukhari Signs and Marketing Enterprises CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance of permanent road traffic markings as well as the updating of the inventories on the road traffic markings management database in accordance with the provisions of the National road traffic Act 93 of 1996, in City of Tshwane: as and when required	30 June 2015	8 717
1. Onkarabile Business Enterprise CC 2. APU Construction CC 3. Komapi and Madise General Construction CC 4. Mollogadi Trading CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance of various developed sites in Mamelodi, Eersterust and Nellmapius	31 August 2013	7 323
1. Elishadai Security Services CC 2. Senamele Building Construction and Cleaning CC 3. Gezman Projects CC 4. Hotline Security CC 5. MCC Security and Projects CC 6. Thababontle Trading Enterprise and Projects CC 7. Majorie's Trading Enterprises CC	Yrs	3	Monitoring and prevention of illegal land and building occupation	30 April 2014	24 077



### MBRR SA32 - List of external mechanisms (contd)

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
1. Nkuna Security Services & Professional Private Investigators CC 2. Combined Private Investigations CC	Yrs	3	Contract for the protection of assets of the City of Tshwane Energy and Electricity Division	31 May 2014	108 000
1. Baymont Holdings (Pty) Ltd. 2. Siemens (Pty) Ltd. 3. Mace Technology CC 4. Savcio Holdings (Pty) Ltd. 5. Maseno General Trade CC	Yrs	3	Pro-active/improvement maintenance of power transformers and accessories on site in the City of Tshwane area	30 June 2015	3 656
1. Lekholla Construction CC 2. Advance Bulk Earthworks (Pty) Ltd. t/a Advance Projects (Pty) Ltd. 3. Neat and Fat Builders and Projects CC (CANCELLED) 4. Power Construction (Pty) Ltd. 5. Lotso Money Trading 95 CC 6. Chryseida Building Construction CC (CANCELLED) 7. Ramaleo Construction and Trading CC (CANCELLED) 8. Kalsheda Tendering Services CC t/a Kalsheda Services CC	Yrs	3	Rehabilitation of damaged surfacing and foundation layers of streets and the surfacing thereof in various areas within the City of Tshwane : as and when required	30 September 2013	50 000
1. BB Bokako Construction and Civils CC 2. Mavulandela Trading Enterprise CC 3. Mabomu Trading and Projects CC 4. Letago Industrial Cleaning CC 5. Lebo and Kati Trading Solutions CC 6. Ezweni Tool Hire CC 7. Two for Joy Trading CC 8. MP Multi Projects CC	Yrs	3	Cleaning services at various buildings of the Community Safety Department	31 August 2013	5 000
1. Indhlovukazi Trading and Enterprise CC 2. Rams Gardens and Cleaning CC	Yrs	3	Cleaning services: City of Tshwane Offices at HB Phillips and various other buildings/offices at Church Square Pretoria	31 May 2015	2 900
1. Afi-Guard (Pty) Ltd. 2. Bay city Trading 232 CC 3. Eishadai Security Services CC 4. Gritten Security & cleaning CC 5. Harama Security Services CC 6. Holfine Security Services CC 8. Kgogaganang Business Enterprise CC	Yrs	3	Security services	31 July 2013	50 000
1. Triotic Protection Services CC 2. Marumo-Maepe Cleaning Security and Civil Construction CC 3. Majories Trading Enterprise CC 4. Holfine Security CC 5. Mphosha Construction Projects CC 6. MCC Security and Projects CC	Yrs	2	Security services in Region 7	30 April 2014	14 200
1. Thlokomelo Management (Pty) Ltd. 2. Clifford Mashishimane Trading Enterprise CC 3. Dzongu Consulting CC 4. Musengavhadzimu Business Enterprise CC 5. Dikeni Investments CC 6. Maluleke and Luthuli Development Planners (Pty) Ltd. 7. Mithemsam Construction and Cleaning Services CC 8. Professional Mobile Mapping CC 9. Topaz Sky Trading 44 (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Shack marking and registrations for informal settlements in the City of Tshwane	31 October 2014	13 370
1. Fluid Pumps CC 2. Wegezi Power Holdings (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Testing, stripping, quoting, mechanical repairing and rewinding of electric motors, submersible pumps and submersible mixers at the WWTW and Waste Water collection pump stations: as and when required	30 June 2014	22 000
1. MA Jaffer & Sons t/a Air Power Tool Specialist 2. Mapa Cleaning Technologies CC 3. Hamilton Hydraulic Services CC	Yrs	3	Repairs to the municipality's road plant- and miscellaneous small equipment (including emergency/rescue equipment, machinery and accessories)	30 November 2015	6 000

**Table 86: Housing Company Tshwane – Budgeted Financial Performance**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Revenue by Source</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 172	2 355	2 503	2 756	2 765	2 765	8 761	9 637	10 601
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	2	6	6	3	3	3
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	1 553	15 265	13 727	13 500	14 373	14 373	14 373	14 373	14 373
Other revenue	43	6 435	71	56	81	81	54	60	66
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>3 768</b>	<b>24 056</b>	<b>16 301</b>	<b>16 314</b>	<b>17 224</b>	<b>17 224</b>	<b>23 192</b>	<b>24 074</b>	<b>25 044</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	1 420	2 027	2 813	4 737	4 063	4 063	4 906	5 396	5 936
Remuneration of Directors	216	355	433	530	735	735	858	944	1 039
Debt impairment	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	36	(65)	79	185	200	200	202	222	244
Finance charges	760	571	514	461	464	464	428	470	517
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1 385	291	464	1 018	917	917	1 847	2 032	2 235
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 484	2 426	2 116	9 384	10 845	10 845	14 952	15 009	15 073
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>6 793</b>	<b>5 605</b>	<b>6 419</b>	<b>16 314</b>	<b>17 224</b>	<b>17 224</b>	<b>23 192</b>	<b>24 074</b>	<b>25 044</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 024)</b>	<b>18 451</b>	<b>9 882</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(3 024)</b>	<b>18 451</b>	<b>9 882</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(3 024)</b>	<b>18 451</b>	<b>9 882</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>

**Table 87: Housing Company Tshwane - Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	422	9 670	3 159	9 673	20 834	20 834	17 373	18 242	19 154
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	41	34	255	12	46	46	23	24	25
Other debtors	43	19	19	113	19	19	240	252	265
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>9 724</b>	<b>3 433</b>	<b>9 799</b>	<b>20 899</b>	<b>20 899</b>	<b>17 636</b>	<b>18 518</b>	<b>19 443</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	9 600	15 791	15 871	21 343	16 188	16 188	24 863	26 106	27 411
Property, plant and equipment	83	151	132	1 128	1 719	1 719	1 758	1 846	2 031
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>9 683</b>	<b>15 942</b>	<b>16 003</b>	<b>22 470</b>	<b>17 907</b>	<b>17 907</b>	<b>26 621</b>	<b>27 952</b>	<b>29 442</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>10 189</b>	<b>25 665</b>	<b>19 436</b>	<b>32 269</b>	<b>38 806</b>	<b>38 806</b>	<b>44 257</b>	<b>46 469</b>	<b>48 885</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	9 670	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	1 043	315	315	-	315	315	315	315	315
Consumer deposits	340	348	437	348	445	445	445	467	490
Trade and other payables	2 390	1 310	1 071	325	536	536	1 775	1 864	1 957
Provisions	998	137	127	716	185	185	185	195	204
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>4 770</b>	<b>2 110</b>	<b>1 951</b>	<b>11 059</b>	<b>1 481</b>	<b>1 481</b>	<b>2 721</b>	<b>2 841</b>	<b>2 967</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	4 043	3 728	3 119	3 189	2 871	2 871	2 555	1 925	1 609
Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>4 043</b>	<b>3 728</b>	<b>3 119</b>	<b>3 189</b>	<b>2 871</b>	<b>2 871</b>	<b>2 555</b>	<b>1 925</b>	<b>1 609</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>8 813</b>	<b>5 838</b>	<b>5 070</b>	<b>14 248</b>	<b>4 352</b>	<b>4 352</b>	<b>5 276</b>	<b>4 766</b>	<b>4 576</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>1 376</b>	<b>19 827</b>	<b>14 365</b>	<b>18 021</b>	<b>34 454</b>	<b>34 454</b>	<b>38 980</b>	<b>41 704</b>	<b>44 309</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1 376	15 214	9 752	18 021	29 840	29 840	34 367	37 090	39 695
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share capital	-	4 614	4 614	-	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>1 376</b>	<b>19 827</b>	<b>14 365</b>	<b>18 021</b>	<b>34 454</b>	<b>34 454</b>	<b>38 980</b>	<b>41 704</b>	<b>44 309</b>

**Table 88: Housing Company Tshwane – Budgeted Cash-flows**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	4 041	2 628	2 282	2 744	2 488	2 488	8 625	9 057	9 508
Government - operating	-	15 265	13 727	13 568	28 743	28 743	14 373	14 373	14 373
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	2	0	2	6	6	3	3	3
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(3 494)	(7 026)	(21 259)	(12 687)	(11 187)	(11 187)	(16 805)	(20 000)	(22 169)
Finance charges	(670)	(571)	(514)	(461)	(464)	(464)	(426)	(382)	(338)
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(123)</b>	<b>10 298</b>	<b>(5 763)</b>	<b>3 167</b>	<b>19 586</b>	<b>19 586</b>	<b>5 770</b>	<b>3 051</b>	<b>1 377</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(7)	(7)	(140)	(6 007)	(1 596)	(1 596)	(8 915)	(1 867)	(150)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>(140)</b>	<b>(6 007)</b>	<b>(1 596)</b>	<b>(1 596)</b>	<b>(8 915)</b>	<b>(1 867)</b>	<b>(150)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	-	(1 043)	(608)	(315)	(315)	(315)	(315)	(315)	(315)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>(1 043)</b>	<b>(608)</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>(315)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>9 248</b>	<b>(6 512)</b>	<b>(3 156)</b>	<b>17 675</b>	<b>17 675</b>	<b>(3 461)</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>912</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	141	422	9 670	3 159	3 159	3 159	20 834	17 373	18 242
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	422	9 670	3 159	3	20 834	20 834	17 373	18 242	19 154

**Table 89: Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Financial Performance**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Revenue by Source</b>									
Property rates									
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Service charges - water revenue	104 873	114 493	121 456	134 282	134 282	130 811	152 767	168 808	184 001
Service charges - sanitation revenue	24 618	29 230	35 716	37 533	37 533	38 428	46 110	50 951	56 046
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	28 170	33 509	32 961	46 623	46 623	46 482	51 413	56 297	61 364
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	565	907	748	290	290	-	-	300	320
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20 251	18 853	21 078	23 072	23 072	24 214	26 806	28 701	31 191
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	74 845	88 780	104 322	126 906	141 529	145 826	177 232	189 125	202 548
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>253 323</b>	<b>285 771</b>	<b>316 280</b>	<b>368 706</b>	<b>383 329</b>	<b>385 760</b>	<b>454 327</b>	<b>494 183</b>	<b>535 469</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	48 469	64 375	71 969	79 447	80 056	79 524	87 770	96 547	105 598
Remuneration of Directors	94	134	175	288	288	260	350	385	424
Debt impairment	62 407	70 109	82 730	72 426	72 426	71 366	79 432	85 389	91 367
Collection costs	3 985	4 194	5 620	6 135	6 135	6 942	6 844	7 357	7 872
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 981	3 499	2 666	2 950	2 950	3 112	2 950	3 028	3 510
Finance charges	1 161	233	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	81 996	73 233	93 180	97 260	106 771	110 502	126 412	139 685	153 654
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	57 559	72 730	76 546	110 200	114 702	114 055	150 569	161 791	173 045
Loss on disposal of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>258 661</b>	<b>288 508</b>	<b>332 890</b>	<b>368 706</b>	<b>383 329</b>	<b>385 760</b>	<b>454 327</b>	<b>494 183</b>	<b>535 469</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(5 338)</b>	<b>(2 737)</b>	<b>(16 610)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital									
Contributions recognised - capital									
Contributions of PPE									
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(5 338)</b>	<b>(2 737)</b>	<b>(16 610)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>
Taxation									
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(5 338)</b>	<b>(2 737)</b>	<b>(16 610)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>

**Table 90: Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	17 837	41 191	21 321	30 783	30 783	21 500	20 391	20 510	19 510
Call investment deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	17 641	7 488	13 566	12 530	12 530	13 530	15 566	16 931	17 731
Other debtors	89 182	88 886	54 346	72 674	72 674	54 850	51 372	53 916	58 597
Current portion of long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	1 900	2 104	2 517	2 415	2 415	2 415	3 080	3 400	3 753
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>126 560</b>	<b>139 670</b>	<b>91 750</b>	<b>118 402</b>	<b>118 402</b>	<b>92 295</b>	<b>90 409</b>	<b>94 757</b>	<b>99 590</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables									
Investments									
Investment property									
Property, plant and equipment	16 647	13 645	11 440	12 548	12 548	12 548	16 008	16 044	16 280
Agricultural assets									
Biological assets									
Intangible assets									
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>16 647</b>	<b>13 645</b>	<b>11 440</b>	<b>12 548</b>	<b>12 548</b>	<b>12 548</b>	<b>16 008</b>	<b>16 044</b>	<b>16 280</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>143 207</b>	<b>153 315</b>	<b>103 190</b>	<b>130 950</b>	<b>130 950</b>	<b>104 843</b>	<b>106 416</b>	<b>110 801</b>	<b>115 870</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft									
Borrowing									
Consumer deposits	2 309	2 761	3 085	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 500	3 700	3 900
Trade and other payables	121 307	133 700	99 719	110 996	110 996	100 960	102 133	106 318	111 187
Provisions					–				
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>123 616</b>	<b>136 461</b>	<b>102 803</b>	<b>114 096</b>	<b>114 096</b>	<b>104 060</b>	<b>105 633</b>	<b>110 018</b>	<b>115 087</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing									
Provisions									
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>123 616</b>	<b>136 461</b>	<b>102 803</b>	<b>114 096</b>	<b>114 096</b>	<b>104 060</b>	<b>105 633</b>	<b>110 018</b>	<b>115 087</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>19 591</b>	<b>16 854</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>16 854</b>	<b>16 854</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>783</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	19 591	16 854	387	16 854	16 854	783	783	783	783
Reserves									
Share capital									
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>19 591</b>	<b>16 854</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>16 854</b>	<b>16 854</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>783</b>

**Table 91: Sandspruit Works Association – Budgeted Cash-flows**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	161 270	202 961	208 371	302 084	318 061	326 125	375 726	412 831	454 232
Government - operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	20 816	19 760	21 826	22 148	22 148	24 214	26 806	29 001	31 511
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(166 051)	(198 175)	(249 602)	(311 771)	(327 747)	(348 710)	(395 841)	(438 463)	(483 293)
Finance charges	(1 161)	(233)	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>14 874</b>	<b>24 314</b>	<b>(19 407)</b>	<b>12 462</b>	<b>12 462</b>	<b>1 629</b>	<b>6 691</b>	<b>3 369</b>	<b>2 450</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(1 861)	(497)	(462)	(3 200)	(3 200)	(1 650)	(8 000)	(3 450)	(3 650)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(1 861)</b>	<b>(497)</b>	<b>(462)</b>	<b>(3 200)</b>	<b>(3 200)</b>	<b>(1 650)</b>	<b>(8 000)</b>	<b>(3 450)</b>	<b>(3 650)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing									
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(174)	(463)	-	200	200	200	200	200	200
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing									
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(174)</b>	<b>(463)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>12 839</b>	<b>23 354</b>	<b>(19 870)</b>	<b>9 462</b>	<b>9 462</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>(1 109)</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 998	17 837	41 191	21 321	21 321	21 321	21 500	20 391	20 510
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	17 837	41 191	21 321	30 783	30 783	21 500	20 391	20 510	19 510

## 2.13 Contracts having future budgetary implications

**Table 92: MBRR SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications**

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>													
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>													
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

In terms of the City's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Budget Office of the Financial Services Department.



## 2.14 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the City's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

**Table 93: MBRR SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>801 958</b>	<b>589 105</b>	<b>848 326</b>	<b>1 683 227</b>	<b>1 778 366</b>	<b>1 778 366</b>	<b>1 526 750</b>	<b>1 476 576</b>	<b>1 448 771</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	483 463	281 176	434 553	1 215 003	1 302 764	1 302 764	1 121 900	1 032 426	990 221
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	305 883	184 719	270 028	911 703	1 011 594	1 011 594	859 750	853 926	761 671
Storm water	177 580	96 457	164 526	303 300	291 170	291 170	262 150	178 500	228 550
Infrastructure - Electricity	225 295	251 119	320 780	327 100	338 130	338 130	297 500	369 750	374 000
Generation	205 000	199 863	218 232	217 000	217 000	217 000	233 500	251 250	257 000
Transmission & Reticulation	20 295	51 256	95 351	105 000	116 030	116 030	56 000	118 500	117 000
Street Lighting	–	–	7 197	5 100	5 100	5 100	8 000	–	–
Infrastructure - Water	45 612	43 781	62 596	60 223	66 723	66 723	60 500	51 500	64 550
Dams & Reservoirs	29 612	43 781	46 441	57 223	63 723	63 723	56 500	47 500	46 550
Water purification	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation	16 000	–	16 155	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	4 000	18 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	9 023	–	10 199	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	–	–
Reticulation	–	–	10 199	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	–	–
Sewerage purification	9 023	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other	38 564	13 029	20 197	75 901	65 750	65 750	42 850	22 900	20 000
Waste Management	–	–	3 371	43 000	43 000	43 000	10 500	–	–
Transportation	19 525	1 128	10 372	12 750	12 750	12 750	21 350	19 900	17 000
Gas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	19 039	11 901	6 455	20 151	10 000	10 000	11 000	3 000	3 000
<b>Community</b>	<b>75 684</b>	<b>20 961</b>	<b>102 839</b>	<b>211 814</b>	<b>265 641</b>	<b>265 641</b>	<b>311 700</b>	<b>97 100</b>	<b>59 500</b>
Parks & gardens	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia	41 646	994	30 732	93 000	154 972	154 972	207 800	15 000	–
Swimming pools	1 203	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	1 566	1 119	16 708	30 000	34 856	34 856	5 000	26 000	–
Recreational facilities	2 498	5 947	–	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Fire, safety & emergency	–	–	–	2 500	2 500	2 500	5 000	–	–
Security and policing	20 979	2 498	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	3 800	2 384	560	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	1 749	147	9 741	48 000	35 000	35 000	46 000	40 000	44 500
Museums & Art Galleries	1 861	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	381	5 788	33 455	18 314	18 314	18 314	26 900	6 100	5 000
Social rental housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	2 084	11 642	10 000	10 000	10 000	11 000	–	–
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>13 111</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>53 495</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Housing development	13 111	–	53 495	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>9 664</b>	<b>19 645</b>	<b>44 446</b>	<b>120 500</b>	<b>124 523</b>	<b>124 523</b>	<b>93 450</b>	<b>55 400</b>	<b>38 500</b>
General vehicles	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	–
Specialised vehicles	–	–	25 874	12 700	12 700	12 700	30 000	1 200	650
Plant & equipment	–	2 901	695	3 700	3 700	3 700	700	700	700
Computers - hardware/equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment	4 516	8 156	11 056	40 800	44 323	44 323	26 450	26 600	22 850
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets	1 974	5 232	2 451	3 500	3 500	3 500	1 800	2 200	2 600
Civic Land and Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Buildings	3 174	3 356	4 070	39 300	39 300	39 300	14 100	4 700	11 300
Other Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	299	500	1 000	1 000	400	–	400
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
List sub-class	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Computers - software & programming	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other (list sub-class)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>900 417</b>	<b>629 711</b>	<b>1 049 106</b>	<b>2 015 541</b>	<b>2 168 530</b>	<b>2 168 530</b>	<b>1 931 900</b>	<b>1 629 076</b>	<b>1 546 771</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25 874</b>	<b>12 700</b>	<b>12 700</b>	<b>12 700</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>650</b>
Refuse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire	–	–	25 874	12 700	12 700	12 700	30 000	1 200	650
Conservancy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**Table 94: MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>962 301</b>	<b>1 221 598</b>	<b>1 248 790</b>	<b>1 378 294</b>	<b>1 411 975</b>	<b>1 411 975</b>	<b>1 529 081</b>	<b>1 121 550</b>	<b>1 077 000</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	212 826	155 286	246 403	154 405	162 135	162 135	119 700	108 100	102 150
<i>Roads, Pavements &amp; Bridges</i>	195 553	125 563	219 262	114 805	120 035	120 035	92 200	82 400	71 950
<i>Storm water</i>	17 274	29 724	27 141	39 600	42 100	42 100	27 500	25 700	30 200
Infrastructure - Electricity	292 423	318 805	291 239	260 700	267 351	267 351	336 885	314 500	397 000
<i>Generation</i>	170 442	194 704	162 366	143 800	150 451	150 451	161 235	167 000	257 500
<i>Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>	79 821	76 437	91 629	77 500	77 500	77 500	102 500	122 500	109 500
<i>Street Lighting</i>	42 160	47 664	37 245	39 400	39 400	39 400	73 150	25 000	30 000
Infrastructure - Water	337 330	356 030	249 020	467 298	459 398	459 398	527 214	170 500	209 300
<i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>	23 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	314 032	356 030	249 020	467 298	459 398	459 398	527 214	170 500	209 300
Infrastructure - Sanitation	98 190	368 574	419 005	460 490	461 390	461 390	466 783	478 700	300 550
<i>Reticulation</i>	21 541	316 480	367 558	413 990	414 890	414 890	426 365	435 121	251 550
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	76 650	52 094	51 446	46 500	46 500	46 500	40 418	43 579	49 000
Infrastructure - Other	21 531	22 902	43 122	35 400	61 700	61 700	78 500	49 750	68 000
<i>Waste Management</i>	17 091	17 899	9 475	20 500	17 000	17 000	20 500	26 500	27 500
<i>Transportation</i>	4 440	38	4 977	6 900	6 900	6 900	2 000	15 250	20 500
<i>Gas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	4 965	28 670	8 000	37 800	37 800	56 000	8 000	20 000
<b>Community</b>	<b>87 129</b>	<b>75 730</b>	<b>60 536</b>	<b>225 767</b>	<b>278 224</b>	<b>278 224</b>	<b>136 800</b>	<b>176 800</b>	<b>189 500</b>
Parks & gardens	5 171	3 442	4 267	150 000	85 000	85 000	27 000	29 000	35 000
Sportsfields & stadia	6 734	2 020	1 135	-	2 206	2 206	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	4 920	1 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	16 685	21 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	3 310	3 183	596	1 200	-	-	800	800	-
Security and policing	24 208	5 056	1 858	2 000	2 000	2 000	7 000	7 000	10 000
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	9 393	24 349	3 023	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	4 228	3 645	1 352	12 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Cemeteries	3 611	(20)	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	4 500
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 867	11 142	48 304	59 567	186 017	186 017	100 000	140 000	140 000
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>154 405</b>	<b>150 312</b>	<b>569 191</b>	<b>561 731</b>	<b>557 231</b>	<b>557 231</b>	<b>609 803</b>	<b>1 527 350</b>	<b>1 584 361</b>
Housing development	154 405	150 312	569 191	561 731	557 231	557 231	609 803	1 527 350	1 584 361
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>99 003</b>	<b>164 514</b>	<b>184 452</b>	<b>170 715</b>	<b>196 909</b>	<b>196 909</b>	<b>168 400</b>	<b>144 800</b>	<b>122 000</b>
General vehicles	3 934	487	-	30 000	12 000	12 000	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	12 162	3 016	25 477	22 500	22 500	22 500	500	500	500
Plant & equipment	2 000	1 321	1 956	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	3 000	5 000
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	4 190	5 917	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Furniture and other office equipment	1 583	10 499	1 325	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 500
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	2 286	7 245	8 545	9 000	18 500	18 500	3 900	4 000	5 500
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	26 761	28 820	25 820	18 060	14 360	14 360	16 000	41 500	21 500
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	50 277	108 936	115 412	67 155	105 549	105 549	99 000	73 800	67 000
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>1 159</b>	<b>1 387</b>	<b>3 924</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>
Computers - software & programming	1 159	1 387	3 924	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1 303 997</b>	<b>1 613 541</b>	<b>2 066 893</b>	<b>2 337 506</b>	<b>2 445 338</b>	<b>2 445 338</b>	<b>2 446 085</b>	<b>2 972 500</b>	<b>2 974 861</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>12 162</b>	<b>3 016</b>	<b>25 477</b>	<b>22 500</b>	<b>22 500</b>	<b>22 500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	12 162	3 016	25 477	22 500	22 500	22 500	500	500	500
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	<b>59,2%</b>	<b>71,9%</b>	<b>66,3%</b>	<b>53,7%</b>	<b>53,0%</b>	<b>53,0%</b>	<b>55,9%</b>	<b>64,6%</b>	<b>65,8%</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>	<b>164,4%</b>	<b>195,9%</b>	<b>194,6%</b>	<b>244,6%</b>	<b>255,9%</b>	<b>255,9%</b>	<b>261,0%</b>	<b>328,1%</b>	<b>354,5%</b>

**Table 95: MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>550 543</b>	<b>477 327</b>	<b>619 342</b>	<b>593 385</b>	<b>670 686</b>	<b>670 686</b>	<b>595 245</b>	<b>636 339</b>	<b>675 951</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	96 422	104 961	131 833	145 308	141 829	141 829	140 478	148 520	156 309
<i>Roads, Pavements &amp; Bridges</i>	73 016	78 797	98 635	107 729	98 472	98 472	102 868	108 089	113 210
<i>Storm water</i>	23 406	26 164	33 198	37 579	43 357	43 357	37 610	40 431	43 099
Infrastructure - Electricity	299 145	221 278	300 506	251 320	322 800	322 800	248 953	267 895	285 576
<i>Generation</i>	74 388	37 170	49 771	71 612	101 612	101 612	71 935	77 330	82 434
<i>Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>	185 397	145 400	178 253	154 005	190 167	190 167	151 223	162 835	173 583
<i>Street Lighting</i>	39 360	38 709	72 481	25 704	31 021	31 021	25 795	27 729	29 559
Infrastructure - Water	120 700	112 460	128 547	136 139	145 439	145 439	143 439	153 425	163 333
<i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>	12 200	12 594	9 999	10 584	9 784	9 784	10 901	11 719	12 493
<i>Water purification</i>	2 516	3 446	5 854	4 810	7 710	7 710	4 994	5 368	5 723
<i>Reticulation</i>	105 984	96 421	112 693	120 745	127 945	127 945	127 544	136 337	145 118
Infrastructure - Sanitation	28 828	31 347	44 993	50 675	50 675	50 675	52 936	56 549	60 281
<i>Reticulation</i>	6 330	10 341	12 598	14 299	14 299	14 299	14 213	15 279	16 287
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	22 497	21 006	32 395	36 377	36 377	36 377	38 723	41 270	43 994
Infrastructure - Other	5 448	7 281	13 464	9 942	9 942	9 942	9 438	9 952	10 451
<i>Waste Management</i>	5 448	7 281	13 464	9 942	9 942	9 942	9 438	9 952	10 451
<i>Transportation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	<b>138 409</b>	<b>172 011</b>	<b>182 992</b>	<b>207 749</b>	<b>208 901</b>	<b>208 901</b>	<b>191 427</b>	<b>202 068</b>	<b>212 420</b>
Parks & gardens	60 251	94 105	91 784	91 862	96 690	96 690	89 556	94 191	98 740
Sportsfields & stadia	46	-	2 858	4 156	3 656	3 656	3 750	3 933	4 114
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	318	319	369	400	400	400	400	431	459
Recreational facilities	25 691	20 830	23 488	24 094	22 094	22 094	23 172	24 398	25 595
Fire, safety & emergency	12 715	12 632	13 690	24 093	23 239	23 239	17 856	18 731	19 593
Security and policing	31 989	33 757	35 537	46 179	45 858	45 858	40 871	43 746	46 480
Buses	55	52	86	75	75	75	75	81	86
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	6	9	9	9	6	6	6
Cemeteries	6 238	9 802	13 920	15 381	15 381	15 381	14 241	14 938	15 626
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 106	513	1 253	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 501	1 613	1 720
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>327 952</b>	<b>341 525</b>	<b>336 753</b>	<b>455 185</b>	<b>457 971</b>	<b>457 971</b>	<b>420 476</b>	<b>444 318</b>	<b>467 499</b>
General vehicles	186 588	177 031	140 350	233 914	233 534	233 534	216 673	227 462	238 067
Specialised vehicles	1 335	1 995	1 000	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 076	1 129	1 181
Plant & equipment	21 399	16 486	26 362	32 729	32 582	32 582	26 469	27 766	29 043
Computers - hardware/equipment	2 652	1 602	2 633	3 593	3 644	3 644	3 595	3 864	4 120
Furniture and other office equipment	18 452	15 430	16 805	23 406	24 177	24 177	19 020	20 000	20 959
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	1 335	2 204	2 450	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 666	2 797	2 925
Other Buildings	81 309	87 208	106 016	108 767	115 736	115 736	107 189	115 158	122 757
Other Land	6 481	27 171	25 349	41 207	36 557	36 557	35 871	37 646	39 391
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 401	12 397	15 786	7 534	7 706	7 706	7 916	8 496	9 056
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>List sub-class</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>29 231</b>	<b>49 534</b>	<b>51 508</b>	<b>62 224</b>	<b>61 595</b>	<b>61 595</b>	<b>58 232</b>	<b>77 966</b>	<b>82 971</b>
Computers - software & programming	29 231	49 534	51 508	62 224	61 595	61 595	58 232	77 966	82 971
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1 046 135</b>	<b>1 040 397</b>	<b>1 190 595</b>	<b>1 318 543</b>	<b>1 399 153</b>	<b>1 399 153</b>	<b>1 265 380</b>	<b>1 360 691</b>	<b>1 438 841</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>1 335</b>	<b>1 995</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 156</b>	<b>1 156</b>	<b>1 156</b>	<b>1 076</b>	<b>1 129</b>	<b>1 181</b>
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	1 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	1 335	942	1 000	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 076	1 129	1 181
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>4.4%</b>
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>5.6%</b>

**Table 96: MBRR SA34d - Depreciation by asset class**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>359 694</b>	<b>398 392</b>	<b>566 051</b>	<b>672 052</b>	<b>660 740</b>	<b>660 740</b>	<b>654 070</b>	<b>511 565</b>	<b>468 702</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	158 249	176 612	256 845	300 607	303 390	303 390	265 752	224 567	202 709
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	113 963	125 554	184 552	225 335	234 368	234 368	203 755	184 361	154 693
Storm water	44 285	51 058	72 294	75 272	69 022	69 022	61 997	40 207	48 016
Infrastructure - Electricity	63 270	75 336	107 786	129 031	125 399	125 399	135 784	134 727	143 073
Generation	45 883	52 157	67 029	79 201	76 101	76 101	84 489	82 353	95 475
Transmission & Reticulation	12 235	16 879	32 930	40 062	40 081	40 081	33 925	47 452	42 031
Street Lighting	5 152	6 301	7 827	9 768	9 216	9 216	17 369	4 922	5 567
Infrastructure - Water	100 489	72 097	76 035	115 799	108 963	108 963	125 794	43 711	50 818
Dams & Reservoirs	13 884	7 895	11 332	12 561	13 197	13 197	12 093	9 353	8 638
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	86 605	64 202	64 704	103 238	95 766	95 766	113 701	34 359	42 180
Infrastructure - Sanitation	28 134	66 464	104 727	102 182	96 592	96 592	100 766	94 255	55 772
Reticulation	5 653	57 070	92 174	91 975	86 962	86 962	92 115	85 674	46 680
Sewerage purification	22 482	9 394	12 553	10 207	9 630	9 630	8 651	8 581	9 093
Infrastructure - Other	9 552	7 883	20 657	24 432	26 396	26 396	25 974	14 305	16 330
Waste Management	2 717	3 927	4 191	13 939	12 426	12 426	6 635	5 218	5 103
Transportation	3 809	256	5 007	4 313	4 070	4 070	4 998	6 921	6 959
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 026	3 701	11 459	6 180	9 900	9 900	14 341	2 166	4 268
<b>Community</b>	<b>52 610</b>	<b>55 530</b>	<b>64 321</b>	<b>96 056</b>	<b>112 638</b>	<b>112 638</b>	<b>95 997</b>	<b>53 930</b>	<b>46 206</b>
Parks & gardens	1 671	1 977	1 680	32 927	17 604	17 604	5 779	5 710	6 495
Sportsfields & stadia	15 633	1 731	12 546	20 415	32 553	32 553	44 478	2 953	-
Swimming pools	389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	1 590	589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	506	642	6 578	6 585	7 219	7 219	1 070	5 119	-
Recreational facilities	6 199	15 985	-	2 195	2 071	2 071	2 140	1 969	1 856
Fire, safety & emergency	1 070	1 828	235	812	518	518	1 241	158	-
Security and policing	14 601	4 338	732	439	414	414	1 498	1 378	1 856
Buses	1 228	1 369	221	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	3 600	14 069	5 025	10 756	7 456	7 456	9 846	7 876	8 258
Museums & Art Galleries	1 968	2 093	532	2 634	414	414	-	-	-
Cemeteries	1 290	3 313	13 171	4 020	3 793	3 793	6 186	1 201	1 763
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 865	7 596	23 601	15 271	40 596	40 596	23 758	27 566	25 980
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>1 826</b>	<b>1 813</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>123 309</b>	<b>115 406</b>	<b>115 406</b>	<b>130 522</b>	<b>300 732</b>	<b>294 007</b>
Housing development	1 826	1 813	759	123 309	115 406	115 406	130 522	300 732	294 007
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>330 935</b>	<b>326 118</b>	<b>387 318</b>	<b>63 926</b>	<b>66 571</b>	<b>66 571</b>	<b>56 046</b>	<b>39 419</b>	<b>29 784</b>
General vehicles	11 981	863	-	10 976	6 627	6 627	4 281	3 938	-
Specialised vehicles	37 037	5 341	86 892	7 727	7 290	7 290	6 528	335	213
Plant & equipment	6 091	7 476	4 486	1 251	1 181	1 181	792	729	1 058
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	7 419	10 012	1 317	1 243	1 243	6 421	1 181	1 113
Furniture and other office equipment	18 575	33 034	20 950	12 468	12 493	12 493	9 086	8 388	7 302
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	12 975	22 095	18 607	2 744	4 556	4 556	1 220	1 221	1 503
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	91 162	56 978	50 577	12 591	11 113	11 113	6 443	9 097	6 087
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	153 114	192 910	195 794	14 851	22 067	22 067	21 276	14 531	12 507
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>47 967</b>	<b>41 864</b>	<b>43 686</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>371</b>
Computers - software & programming	47 967	41 864	43 686	220	207	207	428	394	371
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>793 032</b>	<b>823 717</b>	<b>1 062 135</b>	<b>955 562</b>	<b>955 562</b>	<b>955 562</b>	<b>937 064</b>	<b>906 040</b>	<b>839 070</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>37 037</b>	<b>5 341</b>	<b>86 892</b>	<b>7 727</b>	<b>7 290</b>	<b>7 290</b>	<b>6 528</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>213</b>
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	37 037	5 341	86 892	7 727	7 290	7 290	6 528	335	213
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table 97: MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>							
<b>Capital expenditure</b>							
City Planning and Development	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	-
Corporate & Shared Services	8 500	500	500	500	500	500	-
Economic Development	1 500	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	-
Emergency Services	17 800	27 800	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	-
Environmental Management	42 800	54 000	62 100	56 350	63 500	63 500	-
Group Financial Services	50 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	-
Housing & Human Settlement	610 303	1 527 850	1 584 861	1 584 861	1 584 861	1 584 861	-
Group Information & Communication Technology	187 500	90 300	95 500	83 500	83 500	83 500	-
Metro Police Services	42 000	12 000	20 000	45 000	24 000	30 000	-
Office of the City Manager	102 000	141 850	141 850	141 850	141 850	141 850	-
Office of the Speaker	500	500	500	500	500	500	-
Regional Service Delivery	511 572	245 850	216 450	224 250	233 250	135 250	-
Service Infrastructure	1 508 009	1 152 950	1 085 000	1 319 250	1 406 750	1 514 750	-
Transport	1 270 300	1 314 176	1 261 071	1 080 921	979 421	1 080 921	-
Other Votes	23 500	25 000	39 500	34 000	34 000	25 000	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>	<b>4 585 282</b>	<b>4 566 432</b>	<b>4 674 932</b>	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>							
City Planning and Development	190	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Services	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing & Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Information & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Police Services	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	35 050	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Votes	750	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
<b>Total future operational costs</b>	<b>41 990</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>							
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	23 140	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>							
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
<b>Total future revenue</b>	<b>23 140</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>	<b>4 396 834</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>	<b>4 585 282</b>	<b>4 566 432</b>	<b>4 674 932</b>	-

**Table 98: MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote**

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
<b>Parent municipality:</b>															
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>															
<b>Audit and Risk</b>	Capital Funded from Operating	712923	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 000	-	1 000	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)	712449	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		8 000	384	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Insurance replacements	712450	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		5 000	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
<b>City Planning and Development</b>	Capital Funded from Operating (City Planning & Development)	712751	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	272	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Survey equipment roll out (Technology replacement)	712844	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	S 25 44 37 725 ; E 28 11 33 746	700	695	700	700	700	700	Tshwane Wide	New
	Plan machine AD (development information centres)	712845	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	S 25 44 37 725 ; E 28 11 33 746	3 500	-	3 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>City Strategies and Performance Management</b>	Capital Funded from Operating	712929	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	-	1 000	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Communications, Marketing and Events</b>	Capital Funded from Operating	712928	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	-	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Corporate and Shared Services</b>	Purchase of Vehicles	710869	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	-	12 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	ASD Regional Offices	712603	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	(338)	-	-	-	-	9, 20, 31, 38, 51, 74, 80	New
	Replacement/Modernization of all the Lifts within various Council Buildings	712743	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	827	-	8 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Replacement/Modernization of all the Lifts within various Council Buildings	712743	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	-	4 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712753	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	431	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Upgrade Council Chambers: Sammy Marks	712869	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	New
	Silverlakes Offices - Completion of Shere Building	712901	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	-	3 800	-	-	-	78	New
<b>Economic Development</b>	Establish Int. Trade Markets: Inner City, Mabopane	710488	C	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		-	-	9 500	-	-	-	19, 20	Renewal
	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Ga-Rankuwa	712298	B	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		-	1 897	-	-	-	-	30, 31	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712754	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	-	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Mamelodi	712793	B	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		-	-	1 500	-	-	-	6, 28, 67	New
	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Bronkhorstspuit	712902	B	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		1 600	-	-	1 000	1 600	-	102	New
<b>Emergency Services</b>	Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles	710564	E	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delpoit Centre	35 000	25 477	2 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles	710564	E	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delpoit Centre	35 000	-	20 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Establishment/Construction of Fire House Heuwelrand	710566	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Portion 87, Bafkfontein 395/R, entrance at Wildperske and Koorsboom ave.	-	466	4 300	7 000	22 000	-	48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 79	Renewal
	Refurbishment Of Fire Fighting Vehicles	711454	E	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delpoit Centre	3 000	-	500	500	500	500	Tshwane wide	Renewal
	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	S25 50 277 E28 11 658; S25 46 173 E28 16 183; S25 34 002 E27 58 631; S25 46 701 E28 15 463; S25 42 769 E28 12 685; S25 27 467 E28 06 790; S25 29 569 E28 05 237; S25 44 462 E28 08 220; S25 45 267 E28 11 163; S25 37 459 E28 05 675; S25 44 098 E	5 000	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	Tshwane wide	Renewal
	Disaster risk management tools and equipment	712587	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delpoit Centre	800	596	-	800	800	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Capital Funded from Operating	712765	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		3 000	925	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 500	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Capital Funded from Operating	712834	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	13	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Upgrading of a Fire House in Ekangala	712903	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Location still to be determined	-	-	500	3 000	-	-	103, 104, 105	New
	Upgrading of a Fire House in Rayton	712904	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	500	2 000	-	-	100	New
	Replace medical oxygen refilling system	712905	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	1 500	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Environmental Management</b>	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	S25*44*31.1'; E028*10*05.3'	13 000	5 817	5 000	2 500	13 000	15 000	3	Renewal
	Upgrading Of Existing Processing Facilities	710277	F	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	S25*44*31.1'; E028*10*05.4' to S25*44*15.0'; E028*10*15.4'	1 000	8 462	8 000	3 000	2 000	3 500	3	Renewal
	Reparation To & Resurfacing Of Roads	710420	C	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	S25*44*15.3'; E028*10*05.6'	500	692	500	500	650	650	3	Renewal
	Upgrading Of Cold Rooms	711561	E	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	S25*44*31.8'; E028*10*00.4' to S25*44*15.0'; E028*10*15.4'	1 500	83	1 000	900	2 000	2 000	3	Renewal
	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	25*29*34.20'S 28*53'44"E; 25*37*26.12'S 28*53'08"E; 25*49'19.98'S 28*8'45.82"E; 25*42'58.87'S 28*20'11.78"E; 25*42*29'3" 28*7'35.44"E; 25*54*42.06'S 38*53*4.62"E; 25*23*25.60'S 28*18*4.62"E; 25*42*20.37'S 28*17*7.12"E; 25*4	3 000	1 956	2 000	3 000	3 000	5 000	1-99	Renewal
	Bulk Containers	712090	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	9 000	2 463	-	7 000	9 000	9 000	1-99	Renewal
	Bulk Containers	712090	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	9 000	-	7 000	-	-	-	1-99	Renewal
	240 Litre Containers	712092	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	10 000	5 259	-	7 000	10 000	10 000	1-99	Renewal
	240 Litre Containers	712092	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	10 000	-	7 000	-	-	-	1-99	Renewal
	1000 Litre Containers	712093	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	4 000	1 752	-	3 000	4 000	5 000	1-99	Renewal
	1000 Litre Containers	712093	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	4 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	1-99	Renewal
	Swivel Bins	712094	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	3 500	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	1-99	Renewal
	Green Buildings Programme	712497	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Rietvallei 337 JR	1 900	-	1 700	1 900	1 900	2 300	91	New
	Upgrading and Extension of Office Blocks	712585	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		2 000	1 394	5 000	8 000	2 000	2 000	3	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712750	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	-	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Retrofit of Municipal Buildings	712807	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		800	689	800	1 200	800	2 000	1-99	New
	Specialised Vehicles - Market	712827	B	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	S25*44*31.8'; E028*10*00.4' to S25*44*15.0'; E028*10*15.4'	1 200	4 883	700	-	1 200	650	3	New
	Upgrading of the market trading system	712868	F	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	S25*44*31.1'; E028*10*05.3'	600	554	2 000	800	600	1 000	3	New
	Replacement of 851 with 240 bins	712939	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	30 000	-	35 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal	
<b>Financial Services</b>	Buildings & Equipment (security at the stores)	712444	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		5 000	9 536	–	5 000	5 000	5 000		58	Renewal
	Buildings & Equipment	712444	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		5 000	–	–	–	–	–		58	Renewal
	Call Centre in the North- Tembisa	712484	D	Yes	Community	Other		–	11 642	–	–	–	–		8, 73, 74, 75, 76	New
	Call Centre in the North- Tembisa	712484	D	Yes	Community	Other		–	–	10 000	–	–	–		8, 73, 74, 75, 76	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	1 055	1 500	500	500	500		Tshwane Wide	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	192	523	–	–	–		Tshwane Wide	New
	CAAT- Computer Aided Auditing Testing	712939	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other		–	–	500	–	–	–		Tshwane Wide	New
	Community Project	712943	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	45 000	–	–		Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Health and Social Development</b>	Multipurpose Development Centres	712941	C	Yes	Community	Clinics		500	–	–	–	500	15 000		Tshwane Wide	New
	Upgrading of ECD centres and Day Care Centre	712691	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	Mina Soga c/o Makgatho & Ramushu str Atteridgeville; Bokaryo c/o mabasa&Mongeni str Atteridgeville Jabulani c/o Makhoye & mashaos str Atteridgeville Nkhemani c/o Twele & Tzele str Sautsville Itumeleng'so mamatsho & Manakole str Atteridgevi	5 000	–	–	5 000	6 000	6 000		6, 18, 23, 28, 38, 51, 62, 63	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712756	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		2 000	281	2 000	500	500	500		1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72	New
	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710863	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	–	–	20 300	–	–		14, 74	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710863	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	41 969	55 000	5 000	62 431	62 431		14, 74	Renewal
	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	29 948	–	–	–	–		7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Renewal
	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	–	–	20 300	–	–		7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Renewal
	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	73 104	55 000	31 368	277 635	277 535		7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Renewal
	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	–	18 254	–	–	–		7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Renewal
	Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	710865	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	196 319	230 702	397 457	1 084 384	1 141 395		12, 23, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 48, 49	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	E	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	28 447	–	–	–	–		37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	E	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	38 468	61 934	17 429	–	–		37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	13 517	62 000	76 000	40 000	40 000		37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	–	6 000	6 000	50 000	50 000		37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710868	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	37 260	–	–	–	–		7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Renewal
	Water-veld Land Management Program	711489	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	–	15 888	22 990	–	–		7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Renewal
	Water-veld Land Management Program	711489	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	11 301	–	–	–	–		9, 12, 22, 24	Renewal
	Township Development (Electricity)	711719	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	1 900	–	12 200	13 000	13 000		9, 12, 22, 24	Renewal
	Upgrading/Refurbishment of Schubert Park	712509	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	5 629	–	–	–	–		60	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		–	(0)	–	–	–	–		Tshwane Wide	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		–	(36)	1 500	500	500	500		Tshwane Wide	New
	Upgrading/Refurbishment of Kruger Park (Create new project)	712870	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–		60	New
<b>Information and Communication Technology</b>	Upgrade Of IT Networks	710200	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		8 000	28 670	–	–	–	–		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Upgrade Of IT Networks	710200	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		8 000	–	20 800	–	–	–		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Upgrade Of IT Networks	710200	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		8 000	–	8 000	56 000	8 000	20 000		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		–	–	79 485	7 300	–	–		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		–	–	–	14 500	–	–		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		–	–	–	694	–	–		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		–	–	–	35 000	35 000	35 000		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Computer Equipment Deployment - End user computer hardware equipment	710268	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		14 000	13 276	13 155	14 000	14 000	14 000		3	Renewal
	Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710341	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		6 000	5 615	–	–	–	–		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710341	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		6 000	–	15 900	–	–	–		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710341	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		6 000	–	5 000	20 000	12 800	6 000		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Implementation Of Storage Area Network	710344	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		12 000	11 925	–	–	–	–		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Implementation Of Storage Area Network	710344	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		12 000	–	12 000	30 000	12 000	12 000		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	GIS software licencing and infrastructure	712446	D	Yes	Intangibles	Intangibles		2 000	1 611	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City	712554	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		6 000	5 917	–	–	–	–		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City	712554	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		6 000	–	6 000	30 000	6 000	6 000		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Enterprise Project Management	712739	E	Yes	Intangibles	Intangibles		–	2 313	–	–	–	–		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Capital Funded from Operating	712925	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	–	1 500	500	500	500		Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Legal Services</b>	Capital Funded from Operating	712924	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 000	–	1 000	500	500	500		Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Metro Police Services</b>	Establishment of Metro Police Offices Region 3	711517	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	5 000		4, 30, 31, 32, 37, 39	New
	Purchasing of cameras and other relevant equipment for speed law enforcement	711524	D	Yes	Community	Security and policing		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	712345	D	Yes	Community	Security and policing	S25 44 960 E28 10.353	2 000	1 658	–	2 000	2 000	5 000		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	712345	D	Yes	Community	Security and policing	S25 44 397 E28 10.353	2 000	–	2 000	–	–	–		Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Capital Funded from Operating	712752	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	47	1 600	5 000	5 000	5 000		Tshwane Wide	New
	Establishment of a CS centralised command and communication Centre (C4)	712860	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	S25 44 960 E28 10.353	10 000	1 998	–	–	–	–		Tshwane Wide	New
	Establishment of a CS centralised command and communication Centre (C4)	712860	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	S25 44 960 E28 10.353	10 000	–	16 000	–	–	–		Tshwane Wide	New
	Acquisition of specialised Metro police Vehicles	712898	C	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	S25 44 397 E28 10.064	40 000	20 991	–	–	–	–		Tshwane Wide	New
	Acquisition of specialised Metro police Vehicles	712898	C	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	S25 44 397 E28 10.064	40 000	–	12 000	30 000	–	–		Tshwane Wide	New
	Upgrading/Refurbishment of TMPD Buildings	712900	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	To be determined	–	–	5 000	–	–	–		Tshwane Wide	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand				6	3	3	5									
Office of the Chief Whip	Capital Funded from Operating	712931	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 000	–	1 000	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New	
Office of the City Manager	Tourism Signage	710579	B	Yes	Community	Other		1 000	2 000	2 000	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	E	Yes	Community	Other		52 967	48 365	186 017	100 000	140 000	140 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Capital Funded from Operating	712758	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		350	–	1 619	500	350	350	80	New	
	Capital Funded from Operating	712932	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		550	–	550	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New	
	Capital Funded from Operating	712933	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		550	–	550	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New	
	Capital Funded from Operating	712934	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		550	–	548	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New	
Office of the Executive Mayor	Capital Funded from Operating	712930	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	–	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New	
Office of the Speaker	Capital Funded from Operating	712772	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	–	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New	
Regional Service Delivery	Upgrading Of Sewers In Mamelodi	710007	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		–	–	2 000	–	–	–	6, 23, 40, 86	Renewal	
	Upgrading Of Sewers In Mamelodi	710007	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		–	–	500	–	–	–	6, 23, 40, 86	Renewal	
	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		–	6 702	–	–	–	15 000	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Renewal	
	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		–	11 929	10 000	10 000	–	–	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Renewal	
	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		–	–	900	–	–	–	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Renewal	
	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		–	–	4 671	–	–	–	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Renewal	
	Township Water Services Developers: Tshwane Contributions	710022	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		–	936	–	–	–	–	1- 98	Renewal	
	Township Water Services Developers: Tshwane Contributions	710022	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		–	3 000	5 400	3 000	5 000	–	1- 98	Renewal	
	Lengthening Of Nework & Supply Pipelines	710023	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		–	4 000	2 100	5 000	–	–	1- 98	Renewal	
	Lengthening Of Nework & Supply Pipelines	710023	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		–	–	2 900	–	8 000	–	1- 98	Renewal	
	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		1 400	2 999	–	5 000	1 400	–	1- 98	Renewal	
	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		1 400	–	3 000	–	–	–	1- 98	Renewal	
	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		1 400	–	–	3 600	–	–	1- 98	Renewal	
	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		–	1 992	2 000	4 000	–	–	1- 98	Renewal	
	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		–	–	–	4 000	–	–	1- 98	Renewal	
	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		–	37 246	–	–	–	–	1- 98	Renewal	
	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		–	–	45 000	50 000	82 000	–	1- 98	Renewal	
	New clinic in Doornpoort	710075	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	739 Cottonwood street x38 Doornpoort (ref 4439)	–	390	–	–	–	–	50	New	
	New clinic in Doornpoort	710075	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	739 Cottonwood street x38 Doornpoort (ref 4439)	–	–	11 000	5 000	–	–	50	New	
	Sauman Library	710101	C	Yes	Community	Libraries	Stand 823 taxi rank entrance, Sauman, Tweefontein	–	3 811	–	–	–	–	13, 49, 76	New	
	Sauman Library	710101	C	Yes	Community	Libraries	Stand 823 taxi rank entrance, Sauman, Tweefontein	–	–	10 000	–	–	–	13, 49, 76	New	
	Stanza Bopape Library	710102	C	Yes	Community	Libraries		–	5 360	–	–	–	–	10, 15, 17, 18, 97	New	
	Stanza Bopape Library	710102	C	Yes	Community	Libraries		–	–	4 856	–	–	–	10, 15, 17, 18, 97	New	
	Mabopane Library (Od)	710104	B	Yes	Community	Libraries		–	3 537	–	–	–	–	12, 20, 22	New	
	Mabopane Library (Od)	710104	B	Yes	Community	Libraries		–	4 000	–	–	–	–	12, 20, 22	New	
	New Gazankulu clinic	710204	C	Yes	Community	Clinics		5 000	–	500	8 000	5 000	–	68, 71	New	
	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	F	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens		–	4 091	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	F	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens		–	–	58 500	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	F	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens		–	–	26 500	27 000	29 000	36 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Saaville Arena	710689	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	C/O Mashau and Malebye Streets, Sautville.	5 000	–	–	–	5 000	–	51, 62, 63, 68, 71, 72	New	
	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	S 25.31.1537E 028.05.394'	–	6 545	4 900	47 000	–	–	11, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 88	New	
	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	S 25.31.1537E 028.05.394'	–	7 225	31 000	93 632	–	–	11, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 88	New	
	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	S 25.31.1537E 028.05.394'	–	–	78 500	27 368	–	–	11, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 88	New	
	Upgrading of Hn Pipe Stadium	710692	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia		1 135	–	1 600	–	–	–	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 93, 97	Renewal	
	Upgrading of Hn Pipe Stadium	710692	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia		–	–	516	–	–	–	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 93, 97	Renewal	
	Pipe reinforcement Klipgat/Mabopane/Winterville	711331	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		1 700	466	–	10 000	2 000	–	9, 12, 24	Renewal	
	Pipe reinforcement Klipgat/Mabopane/Winterville	711331	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		1 700	–	20 000	–	–	–	9, 12, 24	Renewal	
	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification		–	14 998	–	–	–	–	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Renewal	
	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification		–	–	13 500	–	20 000	25 000	–	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Renewal
	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification		–	–	1 500	15 000	–	–	–	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Renewal
	Olivenhoutbosch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432	A	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Erven 12197 & 11654, Olivenhoutbosch x 37	–	3 147	–	–	–	–	48, 64	New	
	Olivenhoutbosch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432	A	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Erven 12197 & 11654, Olivenhoutbosch x 37	–	–	3 572	–	–	–	48, 65	New	
	Olivenhoutbosch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Erven 12197 & 11654, Olivenhoutbosch x 37	–	–	5 000	10 000	–	–	48, 64	New	
	Hammanskraal Multipurpose Sport & Recreation Centre	711433	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	S25.24.169/E028.17.47Z	–	424	2 000	10 000	–	–	73, 74	New	
	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		–	3 000	–	–	–	–	1- 98	Renewal	
	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		–	–	4 500	5 000	7 000	–	1- 98	Renewal	
	Redevlopment Of Hostels: Saaville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	2 632	–	–	–	–	63	Renewal	
	Redevlopment Of Hostels: Saaville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	–	10 253	–	–	–	63	Renewal	
	Redevlopment Of Hostels: Saaville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	–	20 000	–	–	–	63	Renewal	
	Redevlopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi	711713	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	2 950	–	–	–	–	38, 67	Renewal	
	Redevlopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi	711713	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	–	10 000	–	–	–	38, 67	Renewal	
	Upgrade Workflow System For Health-Ep	712028	B	Yes	Community	Clinics	All LA clinics	–	2 989	1 000	–	–	–	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72	Renewal	
	Extension of Olivenhoutbosch Clinic	712057	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25.92445 LONG28.10353 c/o Legong & Rethabile str Olivenhoutbosch x13	–	252	–	–	–	–	64, 70	New	
	Extension of Olivenhoutbosch Clinic	712057	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25.92445 LONG28.10353 c/o Legong & Rethabile str Olivenhoutbosch x13	–	–	6 000	9 000	–	–	64, 70	New	
	Extension of Phahameng Clinic	712066	C	Yes	Community	Clinics		500	–	–	–	–	–	67	New	



Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individuality Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal	
Regional Service Delivery	Re-establishment of Waste Collection Depot	712123	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	8 872	8 472	17 000	-	4, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36	Renewal	
	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Even 1229, 1230 Lotus Gardens	-	1 837	-	-	-	-	55	New	
	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Even 1229, 1230 Lotus Gardens	-	10 457	-	-	-	-	55	New	
	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Even 1229, 1230 Lotus Gardens	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	55	New	
	Extension Danville	712266	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25.747733 LONG 28.133217 Lucas vof berg Trens Orange Danville	-	645	-	-	-	-	3, 55	New	
	Extension Danville	712266	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25.747733 LONG 28.133217 Lucas vof berg Trens Orange Danville	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	3, 55	New	
	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712278	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25.7687 LONG 28.0781 Ramoheba Square, Mareka str Altondreville	-	8 454	-	-	-	-	28, 48	New	
	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712278	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25.7687 LONG 28.0781 Ramoheba Square, Mareka str Altondreville	-	-	1 000	2 000	10 000	10 000	28, 48	New	
	Landscaping of Traffic Islands and entrances	712471	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3 000	1 453	-	3 000	3 000	6 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Landscaping of Traffic Islands and entrances	712471	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	New depot (Sothangwe)	712493	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	10 000	-	-	-	-	11, 13, 14, 15, 25, 26, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36	Renewal	
	Stand by quarters	712601	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	-	-	3 000	-	-	2, 4, 37, 89, 90, 96, 98	New	
	Stand by quarters	712601	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	-	7 000	-	-	-	2, 4, 37, 89, 90, 96, 98	New	
	Stinkwater Sustainable Agricultural Village	712657	B	No	Other Assets	Other	S25°89'44 E28°52'45	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	105	New	
	Stinkwater Sustainable Agricultural Village	712657	B	No	Other Assets	Other	S25°89'44 E28°52'45	5 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	105	New	
	Upgrade and extension of Zithobeni Clinic	712683	C	Yes	Community	Clinics		7 000	-	500	8 000	7 000	-	102	New	
	Replacement of Rayton Clinic	712684	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	c/o Montee Rose & oakley str Rayton	500	-	-	500	10 000	-	100	New	
	Fencing off Spruit Areas City Wide (Ecological Sensitive & Security Purposes)	712736	C	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		6 000	6 000	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1-79	New	
	Fencing off Spruit Areas City Wide (Ecological Sensitive & Security Purposes)	712736	C	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		6 000	-	6 000	-	-	-	1-79	New	
	Capital Funded from Operating	712762	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	797	-	-	-	-	1-98	New	
	New Bronkhorstpruit Clinic	712785	C	Yes	Community	Clinics		-	-	-	-	500	-	102	New	
	Extension of Rehabieng Clinic	712788	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	Stand 310 Rehabieng Clinic	5 000	-	500	8 000	10 000	-	103	New	
	Development of the Kip-Kuisfontein cemetery	712808	A	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Krutsfontein 259-JR	-	-	-	2 900	1 100	5 000	20-90	New	
	Development of the Kip-Kuisfontein cemetery	712808	A	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Krutsfontein 259-JR	-	-	2 900	-	5 000	-	20-90	New	
	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	C	Yes	Community	Cemeteries		-	18 595	-	-	-	-	14	New	
	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	C	Yes	Community	Cemeteries		-	11 404	9 414	20 000	-	-	8, 14, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96	New	
	Crematorium: Upgrade of furnaces	712810	C	Yes	Community	Cemeteries		-	-	-	2 000	-	4 500	3	Renewal	
	Upgrade Storm Water System at Boysens Nursery	712825	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	Portion 45 of Zandfontein 317JR	-	250	150	150	-	150	55	New	
	Upgrade Greenhouses at Boysens Nursery	712826	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	Portion 45 of Zandfontein 317JR	-	299	500	400	-	400	32	New	
	Development of Cemeteries, Metsweding	712828	A	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Leuwfontein 487-JR	-	3 455	-	-	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New	
	Development of Cemeteries, Metsweding	712828	A	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Leuwfontein 487-JR	-	-	6 000	4 000	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New	
	Construction of a Mini Waste Transfer Station- Roozplaat	712829	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	The remaining extent of portion 106 of the farm Leuwfontein 299 JR	-	-	-	2 500	-	-	67	New	
	Bulk Containers Metsweding	712830	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	1 583	2 000	2 000	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New	
	240 Lite Containers Metsweding	712831	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	1 588	2 000	2 000	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New	
	1000 Lite Containers Metsweding	712832	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	199	2 000	2 000	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New	
	Swivel Bins Metsweding	712833	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New	
	Installation of generators in all LG clinics	712835	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	c/o Mark & Botha str/Bronkhorstpruit	1 000	-	500	1 000	1 000	3 000	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72	New	
	Seven Bkville- install 25 x 30m high masts and 12 x 12 street lights	712873	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		-	7 197	5 100	8 000	-	-	73	New	
	Upgrading of Pletich Stadium	712878	B	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia		-	877	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New	
	Upgrading of Zithobeni Sport Stadium	712883	B	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia		-	219	-	-	-	-	100, 101, 103	New	
	Rehabilitation Of Roads: Bronkhorstpruit	712892	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	4 900	-	-	-	-	102	New	
	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni Ward 5 & 6	712893	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	400	6 400	9 000	-	-	51	New	
	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni Ward 5 & 6	712893	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	2 500	-	-	-	51	New	
	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8.9 & 10	712894	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	600	4 000	10 000	-	-	52	New	
	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8.9 & 10	712894	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	2 000	-	-	-	52	New	
	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712895	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	510	6 000	15 000	-	-	53	New	
	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712895	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	2 000	-	-	-	53	New	
	New Ga-Rankuwa Library	712910	C	Yes	Community	Libraries	To be determined	6 000	-	-	6 000	-	-	30, 37	New	
	New Altondreville Library	712912	C	Yes	Community	Libraries	To be determined	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	63, 72	New
	Ekangala Community Library	712914	C	Yes	Community	Libraries	To be determined	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	104	New
	Upgrade Caledonian Stadium	712915	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	C/O Pretorius and Nelson Mandela Drive, Erf 1145	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	1, 2, 7, 42, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 68, 71, 72, 80, 81, 82, 84, 92	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712926	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		4 250	-	3 800	3 950	4 250	500	Tshwane Wide	New	
	Kleinzondehout Sustainable Agricultural Village	712935	B	No	Other Assets	Other	Remainder of Portion 6 of the farm Stikwater No.97-JR	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	17	New	
	Kleinzondehout Sustainable Agricultural Village	712935	B	No	Other Assets	Other	Remainder of Portion 6 of the farm Stikwater No.97-JR	5 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	17	New	
	Cullinan Library Park	712936	C	Yes	Community	Libraries		-	-	20 000	5 000	-	-	100	New	
	Operation I Can	712940	A	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	9 000	-	-	-		New	
	Greening Sportsfields	712941	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	20 000	19 800	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New	
	Registration of Organ at City Hall	712 942	G	Yes	Community	Other		11 000	-	-	11 000	-	-		New	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal	
Research and Innovation	Capital Funded from Operating	712927	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	-	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New	
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	5 219	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		6 000	-	3 500	6 000	6 000	6 500	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns	710006	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	2 994	-	-	-	-	1 - 76	Renewal	
	Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns	710006	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		3 500	-	1 500	2 500	3 500	4 000	1 - 76	Renewal	
	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	14 998	1 500	15 000	-	-	3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92	Renewal	
	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	9 000	-	20 000	-	3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92	Renewal	
	11kV Panel Extension In Substations	710164	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		8 500	5 585	2 000	3 000	8 500	4 500	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Replacement of Obsolete And Dangerous Switchgear	710176	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		20 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Replacement of Obsolete And Dangerous Switchgear	710176	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		20 000	-	13 500	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Low Voltage Network Within Towns	710177	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		25 000	15 943	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Low Voltage Network Within Towns	710177	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		25 000	-	15 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	69 263	-	-	-	-	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Renewal	
	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	20 999	30 000	65 000	40 000	72 000	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Renewal	
	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	6 651	-	-	-	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Renewal	
	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	40 000	41 000	60 000	70 000	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Renewal	
	Geospatial Information Technology Implementation	710180	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	5 788	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	4 000	12 000	14 000	16 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		5 450	305 777	329	-	4 450	43 000	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	Renewal	
	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		5 450	27 553	88 538	147 372	-	-	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 71	Renewal	
	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		5 450	15 597	-	14 000	15 000	-	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 72	Renewal	
	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		5 450	-	309 952	252 993	415 671	193 950	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 73	Renewal	
	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710480	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	10 430	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710480	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	15 800	17 000	21 500	22 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710481	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	11 312	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710481	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	13 000	14 000	17 500	22 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Substations	710484	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		4 000	2 987	-	3 235	4 000	5 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Substations	710484	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		4 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		-	25 313	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		-	11 971	18 400	48 150	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		-	-	21 000	25 000	25 000	30 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	44 168	-	30 960	-	-	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewal	
	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewal	
	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	96 941	238 565	234 732	-	-	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewal	
	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	35 516	106 849	25 000	59 800	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewal	
	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	22 340	-	-	-	-	1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58	Renewal	
	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	79 221	66 800	48 900	55 100	1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58	Renewal	
	Gansfontein pipe reinforcement	711345	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	8 029	-	-	-	-	28, 38, 40, 41, 43	Renewal	
	Gansfontein pipe reinforcement	711345	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	4 000	-	-	-	28, 38, 40, 41, 43	Renewal	
	Network Control System Extension	711706	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		11 000	9 955	-	11 000	11 000	11 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Network Control System Extension	711706	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		11 000	-	4 500	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Pre-paid Electricity Meters	711862	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	29 577	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Pre-paid Electricity Meters	711862	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	31 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Purification Plant Upgrades	711921	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	25 136	-	-	-	-	2, 5, 42, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50	Renewal	
	Purification Plant Upgrades	711921	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	11 724	-	-	6 000	2, 5, 42, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50	Renewal	
Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment	712006	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2 500	988	1 000	1 000	2 500	10 000	1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70	Renewal		
Moreletspruit: Outfall sewer	712121	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification		-	36 449	-	-	-	-	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52	Renewal		
Moreletspruit: Outfall sewer	712121	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification		-	-	31 500	25 418	23 579	24 000	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52	Renewal		
Establishment of Water Distribution Depots	712124	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		4 000	-	3 000	4 000	4 000	18 000	Tshwane Wide	New		
Bik + Reservoir - Babelegi	712142	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	19 575	7 000	-	-	-	73, 74, 75	New		
Bik + Reservoir - Babelegi	712142	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	2 000	5 000	-	-	73, 74, 75	New		
Pleme Van Ryneveld Reservoir/Pipes	712150	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	3 042	-	-	-	-	47, 91	New		
New Bulk Infrastructure	712279	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	195 000	-	-	-	-	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	New		
New Bulk Infrastructure	712279	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	196 000	200 000	220 000	220 000	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	New		
New Connectors	712483	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	21 595	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal		
New Connectors	712483	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	23 000	23 000	28 000	29 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal		
Electrification of Winterveld	712492	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	13 000	-	-	-	-	9, 12, 24	Renewal		

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal	
Service Infrastructure	Electrification of Winterveld	712492	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	10 000	15 000	15 000	60 000		9, 12, 24	Renewal
	Reservoir Extensions	712534	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	23 824	-	-	-	-		4, 5, 8, 22, 41, 42, 47, 50, 65	New
	Reservoir Extensions	712534	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	54 723	51 500	47 500	46 550		4, 5, 8, 22, 41, 42, 47, 50, 65	New
	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	712688	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-		Tshwane Wide	New
	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	712688	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	46 502	11 030	-	10 000	10 000		Tshwane Wide	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712759	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		3 000	2 397	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		Tshwane Wide	New
	Relocation of fire hydrants	712813	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-		1, 98	New
	Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	712861	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		1 000	983	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000		Tshwane Wide	New
	Recoil at Power Station Refurbishment	712862	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	8 232	-	-	-	-		Tshwane Wide	New
	Recoil at Power Station Refurbishment	712862	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	7 000	9 000	10 000	15 000		Tshwane Wide	New
	Automated Meter reading	712863	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	44 501	-	-	-	-		Tshwane Wide	New
	Automated Meter reading	712863	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	100 000	-	-	-		Tshwane Wide	New
	Laudium Secondary Network Upgrade Project	712871	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2 500	1 488	-	-	2 500	-		61, 66	New
	Laudium Secondary Network Upgrade Project	712871	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2 500	-	2 000	-	-	-		61, 66	New
	Tshwane Electricity Control Room Reconfiguration	712872	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		5 000	1 976	-	5 000	5 000	5 000		1-92	New
	Tshwane Electricity Control Room Reconfiguration	712872	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		5 000	-	2 000	-	-	-		1-92	New
	Sewer House Connections-Steve Bikoville	712874	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		5 000	-	1 000	-	-	-		73	New
	Bulk Water Supply - Franspoort	712875	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	14 944	-	-	-	-		99	New
	Bulk Sewer Supply - Franspoort	712876	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		-	2 199	4 000	4 000	-	-		99	New
	Ekangala Waste Water Treatment Works (ME&I)	712877	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		-	8 000	-	-	-	-		103, 104	New
	Water Conservation and Demand Management (Installation of water meters Steve Bikoville)	712896	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	1 022	-	-	-	-		73	New
	Construction of the new K2 132/11 kv substation	712897	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	15 000	13 000	12 000	-	-		4, 39	New
	Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme	712906	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		13 750	-	-	-	13 750	12 000		Tshwane Wide	New
	Purchasing of new vehicles	712907	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		20 000	-	-	20 000	-	-		Tshwane Wide	New
	Purchasing of new vehicles	712907	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		20 000	-	20 000	-	-	-		Tshwane Wide	New
	Electricity vending infrastructure	712908	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		2 500	-	500	2 500	2 500	5 000		Tshwane Wide	New
	Revenue protection infrastructure	712919	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		5 000	-	500	10 000	5 000	5 000		Tshwane Wide	New
	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural Centre	711439	C	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	C/O Tsamaya & Watloo Roads, Mamelodi	-	1 352	-	-	-	-		67	Renewal
	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural Centre	711439	C	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	C/O Tsamaya & Watloo Roads, Mamelodi	-	-	2 000	-	-	-		67	Renewal
	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500		Tshwane Wide	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	4 095	5 133	-	-	-		Tshwane Wide	New
	2010 Iconic Sculptures	712865	G	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-		Tshwane Wide	New
	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	5 059	-	-	-	-		2, 4, 5, 40, 47, 50, 59, 65	New
	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	17 000	12 000	1 000	1 000		2, 4, 5, 40, 47, 50, 59, 65	New
	Essential/Unbeseen Stormwater Drainage Problems	710116	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		70 000	62	1 000	9 000	9 000	9 000		1, 42	Renewal
	Apies River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	710117	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		1 000	5	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		59	Renewal
	Concrete Canal: Sam Molema Road, Winterveldt	710128	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	50	50	-	1 000	6 000		9, 34	New
	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	7 887	-	5 000	-	-		17	New
	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-		17	New
	Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	-	10 500	-	-	15 000		17	New
	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	710143	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		12 000	200	-	14 250	12 000	-		19, 20, 21, 22	New
	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	710143	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		12 000	7 854	2 000	7 150	-	-		19, 20, 21, 22	New
	Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein	710143	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		12 000	-	21 000	-	-	12 000		19, 20, 21, 22	New
	Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	1 200	-	-	-	-		13, 60, 82	Renewal
	Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	9 897	-	-	-	-		13, 60, 82	Renewal
Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks	710220	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	-	10 800	-	-	5 000		13, 60, 82	Renewal	
Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		8 000	50 049	2 550	3 000	8 000	8 000		Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
Replacement Of Traffic Signs	710221	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		8 000	47 930	-	-	-	-		Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
Rehabilitation Of Bridges	710223	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		300	20	300	300	300	300		58	Renewal	
Essential & Unbeseen Road Improvements	710226	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 500	1 935	2 000	-	-	-		3, 42, 45, 46, 53, 54, 57, 58, 61, 70	Renewal	
Parking Bays / Bays At Schools	710227	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	931	1 000	-	-	-		53, 60, 70	New	
Cycle And Pedestrian Paths For Tshwane	710228	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 500	2 873	-	-	-	-		6, 28, 48, 52, 55, 64	Renewal	
Cycle And Pedestrian Paths For Tshwane	710228	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 500	-	3 000	-	-	-		6, 28, 48, 52, 55, 64	Renewal	
Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane	710229	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3 000	3 799	-	9 000	13 000	14 000		Tshwane Wide	New	
Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane	710229	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3 000	-	4 000	-	-	-		Tshwane Wide	New	
Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System	710395	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	5 472	1 000	2 500	11 000	11 000		3, 42, 45, 51, 69, 70	Renewal	
Traffic Signals To Meet Legal Requirements	710398	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	4 597	1 000	-	-	-		3, 4, 11, 40, 55, 57, 66	Renewal	
Extension Of Alcon Traffic Control System	710399	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	3 495	500	-	-	-		3, 4, 11, 40, 55, 57, 66	Renewal	
Makeng Main Transport Route, Slinkwater	710597	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	2 985	3 100	-	100	-		8, 9, 13, 14, 24, 25, 27, 95	Renewal	
Makeng Main Transport Route, Slinkwater	710597	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	6 900	-	-	-		8, 9, 13, 14, 24, 25, 27, 95	Renewal	
Shova Kalula Bicycle Project	710609	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		5 000	6 977	-	-	-	-		18, 23, 28, 48	Renewal	
Shova Kalula Bicycle Project	710609	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		5 000	-	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000		18, 23, 28, 48	Renewal	
Mabopane Station Modal Interchange	710657	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		9 500	2 065	3 900	500	-	-		19	Renewal	
Provide Bus And Taxi Lay-Bys & Shelters	710662	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		4 000	2 913	-	1 500	4 000	4 000		Tshwane Wide	Renewal	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand				6	3	3	5									
Transport	Provide Bus And Taxi Livery's & Shelters	710662	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		4 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Dairyml Taxi Rank Provide Paving Shelters Lights	710667	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		8 500	-	-	-	8 500	-	-	60	Renewal
	Easyfm bus and taxi facilities	710671	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		-	783	800	750	-	-	52	New	
	Saulsville Station Pedestrian	710743	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3 000	700	-	10 000	3 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Saulsville Station Pedestrian	710743	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75	Renewal
	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	10 000	4 230	12 800	-	-	-	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75	Renewal
	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	10 000	12 800	30 000	10 000	-	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75	Renewal
	Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	710936	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		400	-	2 000	7 500	400	-	-	15, 18, 23, 40	Renewal
	Real Rover Road To Serapeng Road	710936	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		400	-	6 000	7 500	-	-	-	15, 18, 23, 40	Renewal
	Access Road To Mamelodi X18 (K54)	710937	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		100	-	-	-	100	-	-	10, 17, 97, 99	Renewal
	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		10 000	54	100	-	5 000	10 000	-	25	New
	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		1 000	1 000	-	1 000	1 000	5 000	-	10, 17	New
	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		1 000	989	-	-	-	-	-	10, 17	New
	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		1 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	10, 17	New
	Magnet Monodi Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	250	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	73, 74	New
	Magnet Monodi Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	73, 74	New
	Magnet Monodi Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	5 989	12 000	5 000	-	-	-	73, 74	New
	Magnet Monodi Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	73, 74	New
	Major SI Water Drainage System: Matengeng	711264	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	-	100	-	-	100	-	13, 14, 95	New
	Harebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	711265	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	13 987	1 000	-	-	-	-	42, 56	New
	Morelets Spruit Flood Structure	711267	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	159	-	-	-	-	-	45, 47	New
	Montana Spruit Channel Improvements	711268	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	400	100	100	100	-	-	5, 87	New
	Montana Spruit Channel Improvements	711268	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	-	300	-	-	-	-	5, 87	New
	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	-	4 900	15 000	15 000	-	74, 75	New
	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	9 898	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	74, 75	New
	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	6 400	-	-	-	-	74, 75	New
	Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	-	5 000	15 000	-	-	30, 31, 32	New
	Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	9 978	10 000	15 000	-	-	-	30, 31, 32	New
	Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	30, 31, 32	New
	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	-	5 000	15 000	15 000	-	30, 31, 32	New
	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	9 723	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	30, 31, 32	New
	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	30, 31, 32	New
	Olievthouboosch Activity Spine	711325	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	64, 65	Renewal
	Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	711800	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 67	New
	Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	711800	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	75 000	150 000	55 000	-	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 67	New
	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	76 935	10 000	-	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New
	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	52 194	66 951	68 701	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New
	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	68 950	128 750	193 950	135 000	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New
	Centurion Lake And Kaal Spruit	712217	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	2 365	5 000	5 000	100	-	-	57, 65, 69	New
	Flooding Backlogs: Strikwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	5 761	-	10 000	5 000	5 000	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	New
	Flooding Backlogs: Strikwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	4 995	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	New
	Flooding Backlogs: Strikwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	-	20 500	-	-	-	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	New
	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	712220	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	-	10 000	15 000	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	New
	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	712220	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	6 921	4 500	-	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	New
	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	712220	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	23 000	-	-	15 000	-	19, 20, 21, 22	New
	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	9 914	-	7 500	15 000	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	Renewal
	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	4 924	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	Renewal
	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	-	19, 20, 21, 22	Renewal
	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pia Eastern Area	712223	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		11 000	1 256	-	5 000	11 000	-	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99	New
	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pia Eastern Area	712223	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		11 000	6 747	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99	New
	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pia Eastern Area	712223	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		11 000	-	23 000	-	-	-	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99	New
	Centurion CSD Transport Facilities	712368	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		900	-	-	-	900	5 000	-	57	New
	Lynwood Ridge Transport Facilities	712374	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		300	-	-	-	2 500	3 000	-	46	New
	Olievthouboosch Transport Facilities	712379	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		800	-	-	-	800	-	-	77	New
	Wierda Park Transport Facilities	712386	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		700	-	-	-	700	-	-	61	New
	Centurion (Pretoria) Intermodal Facility	712487	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		2 000	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	43	Renewal
	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4 000	1 937	-	-	-	-	-	23, 55, 59	Renewal
	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4 000	-	1 355	-	-	-	-	48, 77	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal	
Transport	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4 000	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	48, 77	Renewal
	Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	712502	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	2 535	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	7, 42, 46, 52, 58, 60, 62, 82	Renewal	
	Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	712502	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	-	4 000	-	-	-	7, 42, 46, 52, 58, 60, 62, 82	Renewal	
	Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	-	300	5 000	-	-	75	New	
	Flooding Backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	991	-	-	-	-	75	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	2 993	-	18 000	100	100	8, 74, 75, 76	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	-	-	-	-	-	8, 74, 75, 76	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	4 996	-	-	-	-	8, 74, 75, 76	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	-	11 000	-	-	-	8, 74, 75, 76	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matieleng	712506	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	7 291	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matieleng	712506	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	2 088	-	-	-	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matieleng	712506	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	-	7 000	-	-	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7	712507	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	200	200	1 200	100	100	8, 13, 14, 74, 76	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7	712507	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	-	800	-	-	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 76	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Albridgeville	712511	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	1 000	100	-	5 000	10 000	62, 63	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Albridgeville	712511	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	-	1 070	-	-	-	62	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	-	-	4 000	100	-	73	New	
	Flooding Backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	12 999	3 100	4 000	-	-	73	New	
	Flooding Backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	-	8 800	-	-	-	73	New	
	Flooding Backlog: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	1 491	-	22 000	-	15 000	19, 20, 21, 22	New	
	Flooding Backlog: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	13 211	-	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	New	
	Flooding Backlog: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	26 000	-	21 000	-	19, 20, 21, 22	New	
	Flooding Backlog: Olivenhoutbosch & Centurion Area	712514	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	-	100	100	2 000	5 000	7, 48, 57, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		20 000	172	100	4 000	20 000	20 000	73	New	
	Flooding Backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		20 000	-	2 000	-	-	-	73	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	712516	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		10 000	12 587	-	15 000	10 000	10 000	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	712516	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		10 000	2 997	-	-	-	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	712516	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		10 000	-	22 000	-	-	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	New	
	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hens Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 5	712518	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	-	-	9 000	-	-	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	New	
	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hens Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 5	712518	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	2 866	4 000	1 000	-	-	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	New	
	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hens Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 5	712518	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	-	10 200	-	-	-	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse	712520	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		10 000	375	200	-	10 000	40 000	73, 75	New	
	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	712521	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	62	-	-	-	-	40	New	
	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	712521	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	-	10 000	48 000	-	-	40	New	
	Collector Road Backlogs: Albridgeville	712522	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	45	-	-	-	-	7	New	
	Collector Road Backlogs: Albridgeville	712522	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	20 000	7	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	300	-	-	200	200	73, 74, 75, 99	Renewal	
	Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	-	1 800	-	-	-	73, 74, 75, 99	Renewal	
	Helfeld - Upgrading of Schoeman St	712539	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	750	-	-	-	-	56	Renewal	
	Upgrading of Maunde	712544	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	22 571	-	-	-	-	3, 51, 62, 68, 72	Renewal	
	Upgrading of Maunde	712544	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	39 000	26 000	-	-	3, 51, 62, 68, 72	Renewal	
	Gant Stadium: Bulekant Street	712545	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	10 705	500	-	20 000	30 000	20, 35	Renewal	
	Wonderboom Airport Access: Lindvlei Avenue	712546	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		100	19 302	12 000	300	-	-	49, 50	Renewal	
	Arrivals and Departure Halls	712563	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		-	-	-	-	750	1 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Port Courche for SMME Development	712564	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	500	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Construction of Holding Base	712570	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	3 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Electrical reticulation upgrades and maintenance	712571	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		3 000	425	-	-	3 000	-	49	Renewal	
	Water reticulation upgrades and maintenance	712572	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		1 000	300	-	-	1 000	-	49	Renewal	
	Stormwater system upgrade and maintenance	712573	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		500	250	-	-	500	-	50	Renewal	
	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) - (Transport Infrastructure)	712591	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		963 371	104 379	700 693	445 099	710 676	726 671	Tshwane Wide	New	
	Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve	712605	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	1 015	-	-	-	100	11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36	New	
	Upgrading Lavender Road (Southern Portion of K97)	712610	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	727	-	-	-	-	49, 50	New	
	Upgrading Lavender Road (Southern Portion of K97)	712610	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	25 000	35 000	-	-	49, 50	New	
	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	12 416	-	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	New	
	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	1 263	-	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	New	
	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	20 000	17 200	15 000	15 000	19, 20, 21, 22	New	
	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		100	41	100	-	100	5 000	23, 28, 38	New	
	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		100	-	-	-	-	-	23, 28, 38	New	
	Counterfunding for 2010 projects	712613	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	631	-	-	-	-	3, 33, 42, 46, 51, 56, 59, 62	New	
	Capital Funded from Operating	712760	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		3 000	1 339	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	Tshwane Wide	New	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
Transport	Capital Funded from Operating Facilities Management Program, C de Wet, Church Square, Jan Niemand Park, Pretoria North	712761	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	46	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Resurface main runway	712836	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	960	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 43, 60	New
	Resurface secondary runway	712837	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	New
	Resurface taxiways	712838	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	New
	Maintenance and replacement of all runway and taxiway lights, Papi lights, apron lights, security and lighting system	712864	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		2 500	-	-	-	2 500	1 000	Tshwane Wide	New
	Provision of noise measuring and reporting equipment	712885	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		-	390	-	1 000	500	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Provision of a VOR system (replacing the NGB systems that are country-wide been decommissioned)	712886	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		-	2 000	4 500	1 500	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Provide for a new fuel selling office according to OHS and CAA requirements	712887	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		-	500	450	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Construct additional heliports	712888	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		1 500	700	500	3 000	1 500	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Construct of Taxiway	712889	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		-	5 999	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Construct of Taxiway	712889	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		-	-	6 500	12 100	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	CoT owned hangars and structure maintenance	712890	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		1 500	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Main terminal Building, carousel and other mechanical baggage handling equipment maintenance	712891	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		1 500	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Nellmapius Transport Facilities	712921	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		3 500	-	-	3 000	7 500	5 000	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>											<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>		
<b>Entities:</b> List all capital projects grouped by Entity															
<b>Entity A</b> Water project A															
<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B															
<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>															
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>									<b>2 967 508</b>	<b>4 613 866</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>		

Note: Other Assets relate to projects that do not fall under any of the other categories of asset classifications. The asset sub-class column (H) indicates the type of asset or similar type of asset to be created.

**Table 99: MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year/s**

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand							Year				
<b>Parent municipality:</b>											
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>											
Regional Service Delivery	New clinic in Doornpoort	710075	Community	Clinics	739 Cottonwood street x38 Doornpoort (ref 4439)	2014	15 000	11 000	5 000	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	Community	Parks & gardens		2017	123 500	26 500	27 000	29 000	35 000
Emergency Services	Establishment/Construction of Fire House Heuveloord	710566	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Portion87, Brakfontein 399JR, entrance at Wädeperske and Koorsboom ave.	2015	8 000	4 300	7 000	22 000	-
Regional Service Delivery	Hammanskraal Multipurpose Sport & Recreation Centre	711433	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	S25.24.169/E028.17.47Z	2014	10 000	2 000	10 000	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	Extension of Olivenhoutbosch Clinic	712057	Community	Clinics	LAT-25.92445 LONG28.10353 c/o Legong & Rethabile str Olivenhoutbosch x13	2013	15 000	6 000	9 000	-	-
Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	ongoing	3 500	-	3 500	3 500	3 500
Emergency Services	Disaster risk management tools and equipment	712587	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delpoort Centre	2015	1 200	-	800	800	-
<b>Entities:</b>											
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>											
<b>Entity Name</b>											
<i>Project name</i>											

## **2.15 Legislation compliance status**

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

### **In-year reporting:**

Reporting to the National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within ten working days) includes monthly publishing on the CoT's website. Furthermore, in compliance with the NT regulation published in Government Gazette 32141, the monthly In-year financial reports were submitted to the Executive Mayor and on a quarterly basis to Council.

### **Internship programme:**

The City passed a resolution in December 2000 making a commitment to appoint and retain eight Financial Management (FM) Interns on a continuous basis. From 1 July 2012 the City had only two FM Interns remaining (owing to permanent appointments with the municipality or elsewhere) and during September 2012 six FM interns were appointed. One of the Interns was permanently appointed during December 2012 in the Revenue Management Division, reducing the number of existing Interns to seven. The vacant FM Internship position must be filled urgently and a motivation for filling the internship post back-up candidates was submitted to Human Resource Division for approval.

### **Budget and Treasury Office:**

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

### **Audit Committee:**

An Audit Committee has been established.

### **SDBIP:**

The SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2013/14 MTREF.

### **MFMA Training:**

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the CoT Training Academy and the training is ongoing.

### **Policies:**

The amendments to the approved Property Rates Policy are being announced.



## 2.16 Other supporting documents

Table 100: MBRR SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial performance

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Property rates</b>									
Total Property Rates	2 715 867	2 931 421	3 420 993	4 867 900	5 067 900	5 067 900	4 800 490	5 265 539	5 777 085
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	1 130 000	1 130 000	1 130 000	318 800	350 680	365 740
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	<b>2 715 867</b>	<b>2 931 421</b>	<b>3 420 993</b>	<b>3 737 900</b>	<b>3 937 900</b>	<b>3 937 900</b>	<b>4 481 690</b>	<b>4 914 859</b>	<b>5 391 345</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	5 041 715	6 081 675	7 654 382	9 181 250	8 995 100	8 995 100	9 196 090	9 938 917	10 741 701
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	40 250	54 100	54 100	86 750	89 750	115 400
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	<b>5 041 715</b>	<b>6 081 675</b>	<b>7 654 382</b>	<b>9 141 000</b>	<b>8 941 000</b>	<b>8 941 000</b>	<b>9 110 340</b>	<b>9 839 167</b>	<b>10 626 301</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - water revenue	1 403 331	1 691 564	2 124 884	2 286 638	2 365 724	2 365 724	2 613 767	2 881 113	3 175 795
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	53 950	53 950	53 950	70 300	83 300	98 200
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	<b>1 403 331</b>	<b>1 691 564</b>	<b>2 124 884</b>	<b>2 232 688</b>	<b>2 311 774</b>	<b>2 311 774</b>	<b>2 543 467</b>	<b>2 797 813</b>	<b>3 077 595</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	374 168	436 757	502 651	564 287	564 287	564 287	633 516	696 867	752 617
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	<b>374 168</b>	<b>436 757</b>	<b>502 651</b>	<b>564 287</b>	<b>564 287</b>	<b>564 287</b>	<b>633 516</b>	<b>696 867</b>	<b>752 617</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>									
Total refuse removal revenue	367 458	404 476	491 343	606 250	606 250	606 250	757 813	947 266	1 136 719
Total landfill revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	<b>367 458</b>	<b>404 476</b>	<b>491 343</b>	<b>606 250</b>	<b>606 250</b>	<b>606 250</b>	<b>757 813</b>	<b>947 266</b>	<b>1 136 719</b>
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>									
List other revenue by source	697 522	719 526	1 690 445	835 573	863 928	863 928	860 680	900 511	937 239
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>697 522</b>	<b>719 526</b>	<b>1 690 445</b>	<b>835 573</b>	<b>863 928</b>	<b>863 928</b>	<b>860 680</b>	<b>900 511</b>	<b>937 239</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Employee related costs</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 005 122	2 492 419	2 799 361	3 452 971	3 173 387	3 173 387	3 628 207	3 863 066	4 113 190
Pension and UIF Contributions	397 204	458 393	521 174	752 599	756 377	756 377	842 552	897 317	956 644
Medical Aid Contributions	192 948	217 849	253 310	276 836	279 564	279 564	354 256	419 883	447 176
Overtime	190 400	284 968	302 507	137 895	231 133	231 133	180 753	187 989	196 637
Performance Bonus	153 300	195 148	231 617	283 034	278 997	278 997	281 883	300 206	319 719
Motor Vehicle Allowance	200 649	224 087	246 704	272 136	282 175	282 175	302 337	321 989	342 917
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	34 161	21 424	21 984	27 238	27 891	27 891	31 170	33 196	35 352
Other benefits and allowances	175 830	207 315	215 911	235 352	238 664	238 664	293 926	332 228	372 228
Payments in lieu of leave	171 743	127 175	139 351	81 015	81 993	81 993	88 347	94 089	100 205
Long service awards	8 005	8 193	7 975	9 748	9 740	9 740	8 018	8 838	9 093
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>3 519 361</b>	<b>4 236 966</b>	<b>4 739 894</b>	<b>5 528 824</b>	<b>5 359 019</b>	<b>5 359 019</b>	<b>6 051 449</b>	<b>6 438 912</b>	<b>6 852 160</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised by PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>3 519 361</b>	<b>4 236 966</b>	<b>4 739 894</b>	<b>5 528 824</b>	<b>5 359 019</b>	<b>5 359 019</b>	<b>6 051 449</b>	<b>6 438 912</b>	<b>6 852 160</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>									
List contributions by contract	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	793 032	823 717	1 062 135	955 562	955 562	955 562	937 064	906 040	839 070
Lease amortisation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital asset impairment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>793 032</b>	<b>823 717</b>	<b>1 062 135</b>	<b>955 562</b>	<b>955 562</b>	<b>955 562</b>	<b>937 064</b>	<b>906 040</b>	<b>839 070</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	2 933 811	3 659 190	5 142 611	5 898 029	5 878 866	5 878 866	6 079 638	6 568 872	7 095 688
Water Bulk Purchases	708 052	903 210	1 112 104	1 210 796	1 192 956	1 192 956	1 364 051	1 500 456	1 650 501
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>3 641 863</b>	<b>4 562 400</b>	<b>6 254 715</b>	<b>7 108 825</b>	<b>7 071 822</b>	<b>7 071 822</b>	<b>7 443 689</b>	<b>8 069 328</b>	<b>8 746 189</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>									
Cash transfers and grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-cash transfers and grants	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>12 544</b>	<b>27 626</b>	<b>21 496</b>	<b>21 202</b>	<b>21 202</b>	<b>21 202</b>	<b>23 322</b>	<b>25 654</b>	<b>26 834</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>									
Collection Cost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit Fees	20 742	27 260	34 708	41 753	41 606	41 606	42 706	43 745	45 757
Consultant Fees	54 666	46 980	37 177	117 291	170 856	170 856	178 563	84 319	686 333
Security Services	132 280	170 129	252 767	260 541	279 015	279 015	272 249	284 914	296 531
Rental of Property, Plant and Equipment	1 127 802	1 145 456	1 345 120	1 478 706	1 493 472	1 493 472	1 389 924	1 467 256	1 540 704
Advertising and Marketing	14 264	12 417	21 478	16 285	18 285	18 285	18 039	18 533	18 916
Labour Cost	330 763	333 139	399 550	348 834	405 617	405 617	394 749	409 372	425 364
Insurance Cost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Management Systems	16 726	15 433	28 157	43 549	48 519	48 519	54 318	54 331	56 562
Information and Communication Technology	180 256	198 535	256 020	297 472	326 951	326 951	316 985	373 378	385 731
Other	444 734	508 131	524 786	689 376	742 198	742 198	667 066	698 430	728 103
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>2 322 233</b>	<b>2 457 460</b>	<b>2 899 763</b>	<b>3 290 807</b>	<b>3 526 519</b>	<b>3 526 519</b>	<b>3 334 998</b>	<b>3 434 276</b>	<b>4 184 001</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>									
Electricity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>2 322 233</b>	<b>2 457 460</b>	<b>2 899 763</b>	<b>3 290 807</b>	<b>3 526 519</b>	<b>3 526 519</b>	<b>3 334 998</b>	<b>3 434 276</b>	<b>4 184 001</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>									
Collection costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributions to 'other' provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultant fees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit fees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General expenses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General expenses	908 119	760 125	846 165	1 433 605	1 602 132	1 602 132	1 669 978	1 804 386	2 055 009
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>908 119</b>	<b>760 125</b>	<b>846 165</b>	<b>1 433 605</b>	<b>1 602 132</b>	<b>1 602 132</b>	<b>1 669 978</b>	<b>1 804 386</b>	<b>2 055 009</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>									
Employee related costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other materials	10 644	11 385	6 387	13 303	13 705	13 705	10 704	11 230	11 748
Contracted Services	898 050	895 845	1 006 296	1 196 857	1 270 496	1 270 496	1 143 346	1 230 333	1 300 248
Other Expenditure	137 441	133 067	177 972	108 383	114 952	114 952	111 329	119 127	126 844
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1 046 135</b>	<b>1 040 397</b>	<b>1 190 595</b>	<b>1 318 543</b>	<b>1 399 153</b>	<b>1 399 153</b>	<b>1 265 380</b>	<b>1 360 691</b>	<b>1 438 841</b>

**Table 101: MBRR SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)**

Description	Vote 1 - City Planning and Development	Vote 2 - Corporate & Shared Services	Vote 3 - Economic Development	Vote 4 - Emergency Services	Vote 5 - Environmental Management	Vote 6 - Group Financial Services	Vote 7 - Housing & Human Settlement	Vote 8 - Group Information & Communication Technology	Vote 9 - Metro Police Services	Vote 10 - Office of the City Manager	Vote 11 - Office of the Speaker	Vote 12 - Regional Service Delivery	Vote 13 - Service Infrastructure	Vote 14 - Transport	Vote 15 - Other Votes	Total
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	4 481 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 481 690
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 110 340	-	-	9 110 340
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 448 440	95 027	-	-	2 543 467
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	633 516	-	-	633 516
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	757 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	757 813
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	15 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 475	184 914	-	-	227 971
Rental of facilities and equipment	5	49 753	-	-	14 819	-	3 381	-	10	-	-	26 220	30	15 141	1	109 360
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	1 087	30 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 219	38 337
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	14 665	56 099	-	-	-	-	-	45 873	97 086	-	-	213 723
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	310	-	-	37	1	-	-	-	77 836	-	-	807	194	-	-	79 185
Licences and permits	-	-	2 882	-	-	-	-	-	50 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 984
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	127 721	14 468	0	12 516	146 492	28 075	-	16	96 921	-	-	47 023	114 126	102 901	170 421	860 680
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	29 760	53 750	-	2 483 643	-	-	-	-	-	50 340	-	178 362	500	2 796 355
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>128 036</b>	<b>64 222</b>	<b>32 642</b>	<b>66 303</b>	<b>950 459</b>	<b>7 079 538</b>	<b>3 381</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>224 868</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 646 177</b>	<b>10 235 232</b>	<b>296 404</b>	<b>178 142</b>	<b>21 905 419</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	206 129	347 883	50 526	423 352	662 276	414 475	62 701	67 817	1 031 233	66 920	32 457	1 324 098	627 129	362 674	371 780	6 051 449
Remuneration of councillors	881	881	-	-	881	881	881	-	881	-	87 711	-	881	881	6 319	101 080
Debt impairment	-	-	-	1 000	44 596	129 803	-	-	-	-	-	167 126	542 817	100	-	885 441
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 963	19 741	3 416	24 351	22 050	154 341	76 407	20 000	15 671	5 529	197	180 560	208 150	198 016	4 671	937 064
Finance charges	1 493	9 028	1 280	3 768	38 289	117 911	61 348	18 340	9 153	2 630	-	164 522	272 717	157 375	959	858 811
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 532	7 434 157	-	-	7 443 689
Other materials	1 323	10 785	323	7 922	51 573	4 326	466	1 236	20 991	428	4 257	85 007	325 130	81 515	4 706	599 988
Contracted services	21 583	279 769	146 444	16 967	505 637	128 276	67 494	196 535	311 278	79 541	14 114	725 773	438 323	230 903	171 961	3 334 598
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	23 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 322
Other expenditure	12 858	146 183	39 399	11 390	21 760	314 625	21 912	63 005	96 226	7 682	32 560	324 731	111 706	236 289	229 651	1 669 978
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>248 230</b>	<b>814 271</b>	<b>241 388</b>	<b>488 749</b>	<b>1 347 061</b>	<b>1 287 960</b>	<b>291 208</b>	<b>366 934</b>	<b>1 485 433</b>	<b>162 730</b>	<b>171 297</b>	<b>2 981 349</b>	<b>9 961 011</b>	<b>1 267 753</b>	<b>790 046</b>	<b>21 905 419</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																
Transfers recognised - capital	(120 194)	(750 049)	(208 745)	(422 447)	(396 602)	5 791 578	(287 827)	(366 918)	(1 260 565)	(162 730)	(171 297)	(335 172)	274 222	(971 350)	(611 905)	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	567 854	-	-	100 000	-	181 632	525 253	760 300	-	2 135 039
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(120 194)</b>	<b>(750 049)</b>	<b>(208 745)</b>	<b>(422 447)</b>	<b>(396 602)</b>	<b>5 791 578</b>	<b>280 027</b>	<b>(366 918)</b>	<b>(1 260 565)</b>	<b>(62 730)</b>	<b>(171 297)</b>	<b>(153 539)</b>	<b>799 475</b>	<b>(211 050)</b>	<b>(611 905)</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>

**Table 102: MBRR SA3 - Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Call investment deposits</b>									
Call deposits < 90 days	641 037	496 338	323 852	1 374 487	1 475 790	1 475 790	1 984 825	3 061 161	4 066 856
Other current investments > 90 days	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	<b>641 037</b>	<b>496 338</b>	<b>323 852</b>	<b>1 374 487</b>	<b>1 475 790</b>	<b>1 475 790</b>	<b>1 984 825</b>	<b>3 061 161</b>	<b>4 066 856</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>									
Consumer debtors	4 019 620	4 537 966	5 370 085	6 221 730	5 899 828	5 899 828	6 446 006	7 044 159	7 697 364
<i>Less: Provision for debt impairment</i>	<i>(1 682 944)</i>	<i>(1 932 890)</i>	<i>(2 587 889)</i>	<i>(3 323 725)</i>	<i>(3 028 150)</i>	<i>(3 028 150)</i>	<i>(3 513 591)</i>	<i>(4 082 489)</i>	<i>(4 740 818)</i>
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>2 336 676</b>	<b>2 605 076</b>	<b>2 782 196</b>	<b>2 898 005</b>	<b>2 871 678</b>	<b>2 871 678</b>	<b>2 932 415</b>	<b>2 961 670</b>	<b>2 956 545</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>									
Balance at the beginning of the year	1 102 728	1 682 944	1 932 890	2 887 418	2 587 889	2 587 889	3 028 150	3 513 591	4 082 489
Contributions to the provision	580 216	249 946	654 999	836 306	840 261	840 261	885 441	968 899	1 058 329
Bad debts written off	–	–	–	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>1 682 944</b>	<b>1 932 890</b>	<b>2 587 889</b>	<b>3 323 725</b>	<b>3 028 150</b>	<b>3 028 150</b>	<b>3 513 591</b>	<b>4 082 489</b>	<b>4 740 818</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>									
PPE at cost/valuation (ex cl. finance leases)	18 426 501	21 268 948	25 371 913	29 177 804	28 932 925	28 932 925	32 918 399	37 150 841	41 685 341
Leases recognised as PPE	307 882	430 447	418 361	502 118	460 197	460 197	506 216	556 838	612 522
<i>Less: Accumulated depreciation</i>	<i>4 590 411</i>	<i>5 385 235</i>	<i>6 118 068</i>	<i>7 975 305</i>	<i>7 046 812</i>	<i>7 046 812</i>	<i>7 981 495</i>	<i>8 884 976</i>	<i>9 721 343</i>
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>14 143 972</b>	<b>16 314 160</b>	<b>19 672 206</b>	<b>21 704 616</b>	<b>22 346 309</b>	<b>22 346 309</b>	<b>25 443 120</b>	<b>28 822 703</b>	<b>32 576 521</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	607 107	605 897	471 730	427 180	496 070	496 070	709 584	669 706	733 472
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>607 107</b>	<b>605 897</b>	<b>471 730</b>	<b>427 180</b>	<b>496 070</b>	<b>496 070</b>	<b>709 584</b>	<b>669 706</b>	<b>733 472</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>									
Trade and other creditors	3 087 839	3 408 615	4 527 311	4 081 442	4 776 313	4 776 313	5 039 010	5 316 155	5 560 699
Unspent conditional transfers	323 638	396 201	317 435	–	15 872	15 872	–	–	–
VAT	163 285	154 453	258 535	189 676	272 754	272 754	287 756	303 582	317 547
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>3 574 762</b>	<b>3 959 269</b>	<b>5 103 281</b>	<b>4 271 118</b>	<b>5 064 939</b>	<b>5 064 939</b>	<b>5 326 765</b>	<b>5 619 738</b>	<b>5 878 246</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>									
Borrowing	4 428 825	5 258 067	6 085 749	7 794 919	7 724 802	7 724 802	8 568 058	9 621 220	10 425 273
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	90 782	154 354	177 225	187 440	194 948	194 948	214 442	235 887	259 475
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>4 519 607</b>	<b>5 412 421</b>	<b>6 262 974</b>	<b>7 982 358</b>	<b>7 919 749</b>	<b>7 919 749</b>	<b>8 782 501</b>	<b>9 857 107</b>	<b>10 684 748</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>									
Retirement benefits	1 169 261	1 499 219	1 587 377	1 705 757	1 675 703	1 675 703	1 759 006	1 845 376	1 845 376
<i>List other major provision items</i>									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	135 780	163 319	184 606	274 989	243 198	243 198	268 621	295 950	324 810
Rehabilitation of Quarries	13 988	16 464	16 831	23 369	20 486	20 486	20 486	20 486	20 486
Clearing of Alien Vegetation	7 005	25 520	25 362	27 337	26 249	26 249	26 249	27 693	28 967
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	<b>1 326 035</b>	<b>1 704 521</b>	<b>1 814 175</b>	<b>2 031 453</b>	<b>1 965 637</b>	<b>1 965 637</b>	<b>2 074 363</b>	<b>2 189 505</b>	<b>2 219 639</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>									
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	885 042	1 233 872	1 877 166	2 902 853	11 260 940	11 260 940	13 247 111	15 357 617	18 400 813
GRAP adjustments	(49 276)	157 178	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance	835 765	1 391 050	1 877 166	2 902 853	11 260 940	11 260 940	13 247 111	15 357 617	18 400 813
Surplus/(Deficit)	459 910	791 191	2 032 579	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 135 039	3 067 097	3 191 045
Appropriations to Reserves	–	–	–	706 545	43 983	43 983	168 052	177 377	185 508
Transfers from Reserves	(85 357)	(91 379)	(3 065)	–	(194 000)	(194 000)	(192 585)	(201 278)	–
Depreciation offsets	302 786	292 065	–	388 248	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments	(279 232)	(505 761)	7 354 260	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 233 872</b>	<b>1 877 166</b>	<b>11 260 940</b>	<b>5 632 256</b>	<b>13 247 111</b>	<b>13 247 111</b>	<b>15 357 617</b>	<b>18 400 813</b>	<b>21 777 365</b>
<b>Reserves</b>									
Housing Development Fund	128 850	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851
Capital replacement	222 734	210 180	–	210 180	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance	146 257	135 591	109 653	–	–	–	17 715	37 389	207 807
Other reserves	6 830 185	7 144 080	–	7 144 080	–	–	–	–	–
COVID Reserve	88 247	102 646	131 649	23 207	91 285	91 285	49 036	5 462	20 551
Revaluation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>7 416 273</b>	<b>7 721 348</b>	<b>370 154</b>	<b>7 506 318</b>	<b>220 136</b>	<b>220 136</b>	<b>195 603</b>	<b>171 702</b>	<b>357 210</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>8 650 145</b>	<b>9 598 514</b>	<b>11 631 093</b>	<b>13 138 574</b>	<b>13 467 247</b>	<b>13 467 247</b>	<b>15 553 219</b>	<b>18 572 515</b>	<b>22 134 575</b>

**Table 103: MBRR SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>											
Population	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	1 670	1 986	2 346	2 491	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 921	3 012	3 105
Females aged 5 - 14	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	153	171	251	189	194	218	224	226	233	240
Males aged 5 - 14	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	144	161	236	178	183	206	211	221	228	235
Females aged 15 - 34	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	340	416	441	486	498	555	569	580	598	616
Males aged 15 - 34	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	320	391	415	457	469	534	548	568	586	604
Unemployment	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	186	306	334	343	348	391	398	374	378	381
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>											
No income	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	348 959	267 103	286 272	295 459	323 275	331 856	354 588	370 898	387 959
R1 - R1 600	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	115 921	153 121	164 110	169 376	185 322	190 241	203 273	212 623	222 403
R1 601 - R3 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	44 815	45 318	48 571	50 129	54 849	56 305	60 161	62 929	65 823
R3 201 - R6 400	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	41 230	38 452	41 211	42 534	46 538	47 774	51 046	53 394	55 850
R6 401 - R12 800	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	26 291	36 392	39 004	40 255	44 045	45 214	48 311	50 534	52 858
R12 801 - R25 600	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	12 548	19 913	21 342	22 027	24 100	24 740	26 435	27 651	28 922
R25 601 - R51 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	4 183	10 300	11 039	11 393	12 466	12 797	13 673	14 302	14 960
R52 201 - R102 400	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	1 793	3 433	3 680	3 798	4 155	4 266	4 558	4 767	4 987
R102 401 - R204 800	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	1 195	1 373	1 472	1 519	1 662	1 706	1 823	1 907	1 995
R204 801 - R409 600	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	598	687	736	760	831	853	912	953	997
R409 601 - R819 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	-	110 549	118 483	122 285	133 797	137 349	146 757	153 508	160 569
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>											
< R2 060 per household per month	Indigent policy										
Insert description	See Note										
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>											
Number of people in municipal area	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	1 670	1 986	2 346	2 491	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 921	3 012	3 105
Number of poor people in municipal area	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	802	1 160	1 214	1 230	1 237	1 425	1 440	1 454	1 469	1 483
Number of households in municipal area	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	426	563	687	736	760	831	853	912	953	997
Number of poor households in municipal area	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	29	99	122	129	132	150	154	158	162	166
Definition of poor household (R per month)	Indigent policy of City of Tshwane	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	2 100	2 280	2 520	2 772	3 049
<b>Housing statistics</b>											
Formal	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	337 609	423 086	486 141	538 254	563 009	606 659	622 763	778 983	814 815	852 297
Informal	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	88 477	139 567	200 499	197 664	196 527	224 381	230 337	174 484	182 511	190 906
<b>Total number of households</b>		<b>426 086</b>	<b>562 653</b>	<b>686 640</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
Dwellings provided by municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Economic</b>											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					4,6%	5,2%	5,5%	5,9%	5,5%	5,5%	5,5%
Interest rate - borrowing					12,0%	12,0%	10,5%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%
Interest rate - investment					15,0%	15,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%
Remuneration increases					10,5%	8,5%	7,5%	6,5%	7,0%	6,5%	6,5%
Consumption growth (electricity)					-0,7%	2,0%	0,0%	0,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)					-16,4%	1,0%	0,0%	3,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Collection rates</b>											
Property tax/service charges					95,0%	94,0%	94,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					95,0%	94,0%	94,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Interest - external investments					100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - debtors					50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%
Revenue from agency services					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

## MBRR SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Total municipal services	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	658 790	695 417	750 999	775 031	775 031	775 031	816 112	853 653	892 921
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	72 943	61 636	66 465	64 077	64 077	64 077	34 005	35 570	37 206
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 464	751	4 362	4 483	4 483	4 483	70 824	74 082	77 489
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	733 197	757 804	821 826	843 591	843 591	843 591	920 941	963 305	1 007 617
Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other water supply (< min.service level)	2 721	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	9 509	32 525	34 022	35 587
No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 721	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	9 509	32 525	34 022	35 587
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	555 429	586 854	638 552	658 347	658 347	658 347	729 218	762 762	797 849
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 390	11 390	11 390	12 873	13 465	14 085
Chemical toilet	9 343	9 044	14 158	13 705	13 705	13 705	15 145	15 842	16 570
Pit toilet (ventilated)	125 936	122 033	132 171	136 400	136 400	136 400	166 277	173 906	181 926
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	26 221	23 365	27 285	26 389	26 389	26 389	17 427	18 229	19 067
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	728 140	752 148	823 921	846 231	846 231	846 231	940 940	984 223	1 029 498
Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No toilet provisions	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	6 869	12 527	13 103	13 705
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	6 869	12 527	13 103	13 705
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	535 393	548 508	601 125	620 361	620 361	620 361	633 679	662 828	693 318
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	149 452	161 856	175 290	180 899	180 899	180 899	210 630	220 319	230 454
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	684 845	710 364	776 415	801 260	801 260	801 260	844 309	883 147	923 772
Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other energy sources	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	51 840	109 158	114 179	119 431
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	51 840	109 158	114 179	119 431
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>									
Removed at least once a week	629 909	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	740 038	781 730	817 690	855 304
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	629 909	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	740 038	781 730	817 690	855 304
Removed less frequently than once a week	41 984	44 923	51 807	53 465	53 465	53 465	72 014	75 327	78 792
Using communal refuse dump	2 774	1 798	4 609	4 759	4 759	4 759	6 457	6 754	7 065
Using own refuse dump	45 651	36 064	44 199	45 614	45 614	45 614	61 485	64 312	67 270
Other rubbish disposal	419	246	437	422	422	422	422	441	461
No rubbish disposal	15 181	11 538	12 897	8 802	8 802	8 802	31 359	32 802	34 311
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	106 009	94 569	113 949	113 062	113 062	113 062	171 737	179 636	187 899
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>

Municipal in-house services	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	582 914	613 800	664 933	684 517	684 517	684 517	764 199	800 759	839 047
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	72 943	61 636	66 465	64 077	64 077	64 077	34 005	35 570	37 206
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 464	751	4 362	4 483	4 483	4 483	70 824	74 082	77 489
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	657 321	676 187	735 760	753 077	753 077	753 077	869 028	910 410	953 742
Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other water supply (< min.service level)	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	9 509	32 525	34 022	35 587
No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	9 509	32 525	34 022	35 587
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>660 043</b>	<b>677 918</b>	<b>744 974</b>	<b>762 586</b>	<b>762 586</b>	<b>762 586</b>	<b>901 553</b>	<b>944 432</b>	<b>989 329</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	555 429	586 854	638 552	658 347	658 347	658 347	729 218	762 762	797 849
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 390	11 390	11 390	12 873	13 465	14 085
Chemical toilet	9 343	9 044	14 158	13 705	13 705	13 705	15 145	15 842	16 570
Pit toilet (ventilated)	125 936	122 033	132 171	136 400	136 400	136 400	166 277	173 906	181 926
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	26 221	23 365	27 285	26 389	26 389	26 389	17 427	18 229	19 067
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	728 140	752 148	823 921	846 231	846 231	846 231	940 940	984 223	1 029 498
Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
No toilet provisions	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	6 869	12 527	13 103	13 705
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	6 869	12 527	13 103	13 705
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	535 393	548 508	601 125	620 361	620 361	620 361	633 679	662 828	693 318
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	149 452	161 856	175 290	180 899	180 899	180 899	210 630	220 319	230 454
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	684 845	710 364	776 415	801 260	801 260	801 260	844 309	883 147	923 772
Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other energy sources	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	51 840	109 158	114 179	119 431
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	51 840	109 158	114 179	119 431
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>									
Removed at least once a week	629 909	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	740 038	781 730	817 690	855 304
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	629 909	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	740 038	781 730	817 690	855 304
Removed less frequently than once a week	41 984	44 923	51 807	53 465	53 465	53 465	72 014	75 327	78 792
Using communal refuse dump	2 774	1 798	4 609	4 759	4 759	4 759	6 457	6 754	7 065
Using own refuse dump	45 651	36 064	44 199	45 614	45 614	45 614	61 485	64 312	67 270
Other rubbish disposal	419	246	437	422	422	422	422	441	461
No rubbish disposal	15 181	11 538	12 897	8 802	8 802	8 802	31 359	32 802	34 311
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	106 009	94 569	113 949	113 062	113 062	113 062	171 737	179 636	187 899
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>

## MBRR SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Municipal entity services		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Sandspruit	<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
	<b>Water:</b>									
	Piped water inside dwelling	47 325	48 394	49 374	50 354	50 354	50 354	51 914	52 894	53 874
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 325	48 394	49 374	50 354	50 354	50 354	51 914	52 894	53 874
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Total number of households</b>	47 325	48 394	49 374	50 354	50 354	50 354	51 914	52 894	53 874	
Name of municipal entity	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>										
Name of municipal entity	<b>Energy:</b>									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
	<b>Total number of households</b>									
	Name of municipal entity	<b>Refuse:</b>								
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>										
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Magalies Water	<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
	<b>Water:</b>									
	Piped water inside dwelling	28 550	33 224	36 692	40 160	40 160	40 160	--	--	--
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	28 550	33 224	36 692	40 160	40 160	40 160	--	--	--
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<b>Total number of households</b>	28 550	33 224	36 692	40 160	40 160	40 160	--	--	--	
Names of service providers	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>										
Names of service providers	<b>Energy:</b>									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
	<b>Total number of households</b>									
	Names of service providers	<b>Refuse:</b>								
Removed at least once a week										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>										

**Table 104: Supporting SA11 - Property rates summary**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Valuation:</b>									
Date of valuation:									
Financial year valuation used							2012/2013		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)							Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)							Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)							Y		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)							25		
No. of data collectors (FTE)							N		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)							25		
No. of external valuers (FTE)							1		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)							-		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)							Y		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)							12		
No. of properties							590 193		
No. of sectional title values							135 433		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)							N		
No. of supplementary valuations							74 496		
No. of valuation roll amendments							74 496		
No. of objections by rate payers							-		
No. of appeals by rate payers							-		
No. of successful objections							-		
No. of successful objections > 10%							-		
Supplementary valuation							2012/2013		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)							261		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)							4 541		
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							472		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)							6		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)							-		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)							-		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)							3 186		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)							-		
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>							<b>3 664</b>		
Total value used for rating (Rm)							327 397		
Total land value (Rm)							-		
Total value of improvements (Rm)							-		
Total market value (Rm)							327 397		
<b>Rating:</b>									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)							Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)							Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)							N		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)							N		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)							N		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)							Y		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)							N		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%			-		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>									
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	-	-	-	3 737 900	3 937 900	3 937 900	4 481 690	4 914 859	5 391 345
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	-	-	-	3 551 005	3 741 005	3 741 005	4 257 605	4 669 116	5 121 450
Expected cash collection rate (%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>									

**Table 105: Supporting SA12a - Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2012/13</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties	490 513	3 523	12 325	21 885	685	10 239	2 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values	198 500	510	2 318	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	65325 all categories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	42 276 105 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued	1 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public workshop (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	16 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	327 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	327 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3 737 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	3 588 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	223 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>																



**Table 106: Supporting SA12b - Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2013/14</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties	500 761	2 949	10 075	17 671	683	10 591	2 718	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	31	25
No. of sectional title property values	132 266	493	2 602	71	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	49002	342	2 248	10 986	101	933	773	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	30	25
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	24 734 844 659	814 386 004	41 318 862 393	10 900 925 763	388 218 400	300 138 630	72 903 962	-	-	-	-	-	6 430 100	-	327 468 000	54 835 000
No. of valuation roll amendments	49002	342	2 248	10 986	101	933	773	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	25
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)																
Frequency of valuation (select)																
Method of valuation used (select)																
Base of valuation (select)																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	27 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	227 936	8 994	52 656	21 919	4 732	6 584	469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396	39
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	227 936	8 994	52 656	21 919	4 732	6 584	469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396	39
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate	0,00853	0,02573	0,02573	0,00213	0,02573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,00213	0,02573
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	1 944 292	231 374	1 354 634	46 688	121 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	1 007
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	1 847 078	219 805	1 286 902	44 354	115 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	801	957
Expected cash collection rate (%)	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																

**Table 107: Supporting SA13(a) - Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (200 l a day)	4,27	4,70	5,12	5,63	6,19	6,81	7,49
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 to 30 kl per 30 day period	6,10	6,71	7,31	8,04	8,84	9,72	10,70
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		13 to 18 kl per 30 day period	8,00	8,80	9,59	10,55	11,61	12,77	14,05
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		19 kl to 24 kl per 30 day period	9,25	10,18	11,10	12,21	13,43	14,77	16,25
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		25 to 30 kl per 30 day period	10,57	11,63	12,68	13,95	15,35	16,89	18,57
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		31 to 42 kl per 30 day period	11,44	12,58	13,71	15,08	16,59	18,25	20,07
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)		43 to 72 kl per 30 day period	12,24	13,46	14,67	16,14	17,75	19,53	21,48
Water usage - Block 8 (c/kl)		More than 72 kl per 30 day period	13,10	14,41	15,71	17,28	19,01	20,91	23,00
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 to 6 kl per 30 day period	3,10	3,44	3,72	4,17	4,60	5,06	5,46
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 to 12 kl per 30 day period	4,20	4,66	5,03	5,64	6,21	6,83	7,38
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		13 to 18 kl per 30 day period	5,42	6,02	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81	9,52
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		19 to 24 kl per 30 day period	5,42	6,02	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81	9,52
Volumetric charge - Block 5 (c/kl)		25 to 30 kl per 30 day period	5,42	6,02	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81	9,52
Volumetric charge - Block 6 (c/kl)		31 to 42 kl per 30 day period	5,42	6,02	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81	9,52
Volumetric charge - Block 7 (c/kl)		More than 72 kl per 30 day period	5,42	6,02	6,50	7,28	8,01	8,81	9,52
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		100 kWh per registered indigent household (per month)	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	78,20c	92,93c	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1 - 100 kWh	-	-	109,91c	107,29c	115,90c	125,17c	135,19c
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		101 - 400 kWh	-	-	115,85c	119,11c	128,65c	138,94c	150,06c
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		401 - 650 kWh	-	-	121,30c	125,50c	135,55c	146,39c	158,11c
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>650 kWh	-	-	128,32c	133,22c	143,90c	155,41c	167,84c
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		c/kWh	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		c/kWh	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1 - 100 kWh	-	-	96,94c	101,79c	109,95c	118,75c	128,25c
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		101 - 400 kWh	-	-	102,94c	113,85c	122,95c	132,79c	143,41c
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		401 - 650 kWh	-	-	108,44c	120,37c	130,00c	140,40c	151,63c
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>650 kWh	-	-	115,54c	128,25c	138,50c	149,58c	161,55c
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1 - 100 kWh	-	-	96,94c	101,79c	109,95c	118,75c	128,25c
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		101 - 400 kWh	-	-	102,94c	113,85c	122,95c	132,79c	143,41c
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		401 - 650 kWh	-	-	108,44c	120,37c	130,00c	140,40c	151,63c
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>650 kWh	-	-	115,54c	128,25c	138,50c	149,58c	161,55c
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge		Tariff per litre per month or part of a month	0,1563c	0,1704c	0,1994c	0,2492c	0,3115c	0,3894c	0,4283c
Basic charge/ixed fee		Not applicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		85l bin - once a week	0,1563c	0,1704c	0,1994c	0,2492c	0,3115c	0,3894c	0,4283c
250l bin - once a week		240l bin - once a week	0,1563c	0,1704c	0,1994c	0,2492c	0,3115c	0,3894c	0,4283c

**References**

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Note: The refuse removal at tariff will change for 2015/16 (10% increase and not 20%).

**Table 108: Supporting SA13(b) - Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>								
Residential properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		forty to fifty percent	forty to fifty percent	forty to fifty percent	forty to fifty percent	forty to fifty percent	forty to fifty percent	forty to fifty percent
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	Legislative rate ratio of 1 : 0.25 applies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions		35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
This tariffs are applicable to a conventional metering, prepaid yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing. This tariffs is applicable to a consumer in a dwelling-house for water consumed since the previous meter reading.	0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (200 l a day)	4	5	5	6	6	7	7
	7 to 30 kl per 30 day period	6	7	7	8	9	10	11
	13 to 18 kl per 30 day period	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	19 kl to 24 kl per 30 day period	9	10	11	12	13	15	16
	25 to 30 kl per 30 day period	11	12	13	14	15	17	19
	31 to 42 kl per 30 day period	11	13	14	15	17	18	20
	43 to 72 kl per 30 day period	12	13	15	16	18	20	21
	More than 72 kl per 30 day period	13	14	16	17	19	21	23
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
This tariffs are applicable all consumers in a dwelling-house supplied with water and that discharge waste water into the municipality's sewer system. The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading is calculated as a % of water supplied.	0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (98%)	3	3	4	4	5	5	5
	7 to 12 kl per 30 day period (90%)	4	5	5	6	6	7	7
	13 to 18 kl per 30 day period (75%)	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	19 to 24 kl per 30 day period (60%)	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	25 to 30 kl per 30 day period (52%)	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	31 to 42 kl per 30 day period (10%)	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	More than 72 kl per 30 day period (1%)	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	Basic Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
Prepaid / Conventional		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
For a connection with a conventional meter, energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flat Rate	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	96,94c	101,79c	109,95c	118,75c	128,25c
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	102,94c	113,85c	122,95c	132,79c	143,41c
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	108,44c	120,37c	130,00c	140,40c	151,63c
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	-	115,54c	128,25c	138,50c	149,58c	161,55c
Basic charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life line prepaid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
This scale will apply to premises situated within		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff	Prepaid	78,20c	92,93c	-	-	-	-	-
	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	109,91c	107,29c	115,90c	125,17c	135,19c
	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	115,85c	119,11c	128,65c	138,94c	150,06c
	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	121,30c	125,50c	135,55c	146,39c	158,11c
	>650 kWh	-	-	128,32c	133,22c	143,90c	155,41c	167,84c

## 2.17 Consolidated Overview

Table 109: MBRR A1 - Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	2 715 867	2 931 421	3 420 993	3 737 900	3 937 900	3 937 900	4 481 690	4 914 859	5 391 345
Service charges	7 493 365	8 965 522	11 122 607	12 979 822	12 858 908	12 856 190	13 523 395	14 797 406	16 145 929
Investment revenue	97 334	111 050	52 933	45 669	46 751	46 461	38 337	29 252	30 109
Transfers recognised - operational	1 742 571	2 022 482	2 348 918	2 566 616	2 669 731	2 669 731	2 810 728	3 114 223	3 594 515
Other own revenue	1 147 237	1 184 065	2 245 032	1 465 028	1 515 861	1 521 300	1 528 787	1 607 689	1 685 854
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>13 196 375</b>	<b>15 214 540</b>	<b>19 190 484</b>	<b>20 795 035</b>	<b>21 029 151</b>	<b>21 031 582</b>	<b>22 382 939</b>	<b>24 463 429</b>	<b>26 847 751</b>
Employee costs	3 569 250	4 303 368	4 814 677	5 613 007	5 443 139	5 442 607	6 144 125	6 540 856	6 963 694
Remuneration of councillors	56 363	62 202	92 045	100 059	89 963	89 935	102 288	112 267	123 243
Depreciation & asset impairment	796 049	827 151	1 064 880	958 697	958 712	958 874	940 215	909 290	842 824
Finance charges	605 362	604 919	633 925	781 169	629 534	629 534	859 238	942 333	1 039 916
Materials and bulk purchases	4 092 141	5 068 999	6 875 628	7 850 241	7 755 162	7 758 892	8 170 089	8 847 119	9 573 296
Transfers and grants	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
Other expenditure	4 376 357	4 009 865	4 887 777	5 759 881	6 173 937	6 173 036	6 143 661	6 479 140	7 586 931
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>13 508 066</b>	<b>14 904 129</b>	<b>18 390 428</b>	<b>21 084 256</b>	<b>21 071 649</b>	<b>21 074 079</b>	<b>22 382 939</b>	<b>23 856 658</b>	<b>26 156 738</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(311 692)</b>	<b>310 410</b>	<b>800 056</b>	<b>(289 222)</b>	<b>(42 498)</b>	<b>(42 498)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>606 771</b>	<b>691 013</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	763 239	496 494	1 225 796	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 135 039	2 460 326	2 500 032
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>451 548</b>	<b>806 905</b>	<b>2 025 851</b>	<b>1 634 610</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>451 548</b>	<b>806 905</b>	<b>2 025 851</b>	<b>1 634 610</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>2 204 414</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 353 047</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	762 656	496 805	1 225 796	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 135 039	2 460 326	2 500 032
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	88 571	88 571	88 571	95 900	93 100	80 500
Borrowing	-	-	-	1 640 000	2 140 000	2 140 000	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Internally generated funds	1 441 758	1 746 446	1 890 203	700 644	206 611	206 611	547 045	548 150	541 100
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>2 204 414</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 353 047</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	4 085 191	4 625 824	5 058 836	5 700 736	5 999 318	5 973 211	6 604 815	7 806 975	8 896 225
Total non current assets	15 078 351	17 190 635	20 750 912	22 699 196	23 528 335	23 528 335	26 480 971	29 796 415	33 510 514
Total current liabilities	4 642 744	5 060 593	6 083 633	5 209 483	6 120 841	6 110 805	6 633 385	6 939 852	7 321 076
Total non current liabilities	5 849 685	7 120 670	8 080 269	10 017 000	9 888 257	9 888 257	10 859 419	12 048 537	12 905 996
Community wealth/Equity	8 671 112	9 635 195	11 645 846	13 173 448	13 518 555	13 502 484	15 592 983	18 615 001	22 179 667
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 970 875	2 043 350	4 020 652	2 774 980	3 117 714	3 106 881	3 286 359	4 188 861	4 176 804
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 926 961)	(2 752 694)	(4 694 732)	(3 770 106)	(4 207 027)	(4 205 477)	(3 860 409)	(4 149 142)	(4 067 778)
Net cash from (used) financing	518 732	880 250	715 778	1 350 408	1 822 831	1 822 831	1 087 218	1 046 788	904 683
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>739 536</b>	<b>910 442</b>	<b>952 139</b>	<b>1 563 523</b>	<b>1 685 657</b>	<b>1 676 374</b>	<b>2 189 542</b>	<b>3 276 049</b>	<b>4 289 758</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>									
Cash and investments available	936 201	1 034 293	1 039 761	1 819 343	1 938 689	1 929 406	2 361 576	3 457 345	4 476 005
Application of cash and investments	800 229	1 442 180	1 417 338	1 332 274	1 766 871	1 771 100	1 798 301	2 038 993	2 397 209
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>135 972</b>	<b>(407 887)</b>	<b>(377 577)</b>	<b>487 069</b>	<b>171 818</b>	<b>158 306</b>	<b>563 275</b>	<b>1 418 352</b>	<b>2 078 796</b>
<b>Asset management</b>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	14 683 713	16 947 851	20 567 694	22 262 991	23 161 684	23 161 684	26 187 542	29 485 367	33 186 274
Depreciation & asset impairment	796 049	827 151	1 064 880	958 697	958 712	958 874	940 215	909 290	842 824
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 303 997	1 613 541	2 066 893	2 337 506	2 445 338	2 445 338	2 446 085	2 972 500	2 974 861
Repairs and Maintenance	1 046 135	1 040 397	1 190 595	1 318 543	1 399 153	1 399 153	1 265 380	1 360 691	1 438 841
<b>Free services</b>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	159 164	186 066	213 067	284 932	283 284	283 284	376 527	457 916	548 663
Revenue cost of free services provided	333 012	373 497	411 930	556 288	554 348	554 348	603 342	724 330	860 295
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>									
Water:	3	2	9	10	10	10	33	34	36
Sanitation/sew erage:	8	7	7	7	7	7	13	13	14
Energy:	51	49	55	52	52	52	109	114	119
Refuse:	106	95	114	113	113	113	172	180	188

**Table 110: MBRR A2 - Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

Standard Classification Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>4 724 380</b>	<b>5 140 839</b>	<b>6 736 565</b>	<b>6 464 083</b>	<b>6 874 123</b>	<b>6 874 123</b>	<b>7 420 040</b>	<b>8 162 919</b>	<b>8 976 125</b>
Executive and council	95 691	49 984	49 413	94 656	227 262	227 262	100 127	140 134	140 140
Budget and treasury office	-	930	5 439	4 500	3 283	3 283	5 000	5 000	4 700
Corporate services	4 628 689	5 089 925	6 681 713	6 364 927	6 643 578	6 643 578	7 314 913	8 017 785	8 831 285
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>259 711</b>	<b>286 327</b>	<b>844 283</b>	<b>789 951</b>	<b>924 551</b>	<b>924 551</b>	<b>1 004 530</b>	<b>1 825 504</b>	<b>1 910 924</b>
Community and social services	17 296	53 926	64 069	41 362	48 315	48 315	45 137	60 147	77 445
Sport and recreation	62 327	24 048	47 980	58 288	63 066	63 066	127 072	24 764	25 977
Public safety	31 787	42 380	25 398	55 894	57 185	57 185	107 439	108 924	110 511
Housing	72 505	83 301	617 983	532 680	654 167	654 167	616 355	1 515 092	1 574 300
Health	75 796	82 673	88 854	101 727	101 817	101 817	108 526	116 577	122 691
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>797 538</b>	<b>478 418</b>	<b>717 592</b>	<b>1 328 848</b>	<b>1 360 914</b>	<b>1 360 914</b>	<b>1 317 094</b>	<b>1 324 416</b>	<b>1 442 091</b>
Planning and development	101 291	105 048	137 159	189 802	128 113	128 113	160 678	135 578	140 039
Road transport	695 419	372 347	579 895	1 138 094	1 231 849	1 231 849	1 156 263	1 188 677	1 301 885
Environmental protection	829	1 023	539	953	953	953	152	161	168
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>8 031 794</b>	<b>9 652 011</b>	<b>11 947 740</b>	<b>13 935 131</b>	<b>13 847 397</b>	<b>13 849 827</b>	<b>14 578 536</b>	<b>15 402 865</b>	<b>16 801 072</b>
Electricity	5 332 381	6 425 782	8 144 565	9 547 421	9 365 881	9 365 881	9 538 667	10 199 136	11 032 488
Water	1 788 136	2 043 923	2 535 251	2 724 352	2 818 156	2 820 587	3 102 224	3 402 955	3 730 397
Waste water management	499 364	701 530	707 828	973 869	973 869	973 869	1 105 790	775 252	819 206
Waste management	411 913	480 776	560 097	689 490	689 490	689 490	831 856	1 025 522	1 218 981
<b>Other</b>	<b>146 191</b>	<b>153 440</b>	<b>170 099</b>	<b>200 853</b>	<b>200 853</b>	<b>200 853</b>	<b>197 778</b>	<b>208 050</b>	<b>217 570</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>13 959 614</b>	<b>15 711 034</b>	<b>20 416 279</b>	<b>22 718 866</b>	<b>23 207 837</b>	<b>23 210 268</b>	<b>24 517 978</b>	<b>26 923 755</b>	<b>29 347 784</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>2 813 428</b>	<b>2 742 923</b>	<b>2 772 815</b>	<b>3 377 441</b>	<b>3 279 269</b>	<b>3 279 269</b>	<b>3 460 747</b>	<b>3 568 173</b>	<b>4 368 337</b>
Executive and council	478 121	298 492	442 045	629 510	650 187	650 187	595 506	629 957	671 973
Budget and treasury office	15 981	18 458	28 180	52 425	51 115	51 115	69 402	66 551	69 242
Corporate services	2 319 325	2 425 973	2 302 589	2 695 505	2 577 967	2 577 967	2 795 839	2 871 665	3 627 122
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>2 168 373</b>	<b>2 579 781</b>	<b>3 153 451</b>	<b>3 450 657</b>	<b>3 507 438</b>	<b>3 507 438</b>	<b>3 826 429</b>	<b>4 092 511</b>	<b>4 329 295</b>
Community and social services	266 147	304 948	430 230	443 175	465 891	465 891	471 403	527 840	572 294
Sport and recreation	555 126	623 149	715 316	863 065	745 395	745 395	787 444	835 295	884 895
Public safety	815 743	1 066 446	1 222 484	1 402 637	1 449 056	1 449 056	1 776 016	1 872 406	1 970 763
Housing	303 953	365 314	507 458	454 513	559 797	559 797	451 640	497 265	528 814
Health	227 405	219 924	277 965	287 267	287 299	287 299	339 926	359 705	372 529
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>1 327 572</b>	<b>1 426 183</b>	<b>1 671 077</b>	<b>1 914 047</b>	<b>1 946 613</b>	<b>1 946 613</b>	<b>2 186 273</b>	<b>2 304 842</b>	<b>2 538 438</b>
Planning and development	203 635	226 297	271 455	416 643	442 676	442 676	488 418	504 740	524 304
Road transport	1 078 318	1 148 424	1 343 489	1 430 705	1 437 710	1 437 710	1 631 612	1 730 002	1 939 718
Environmental protection	45 618	51 462	56 133	66 699	66 228	66 228	66 243	70 099	74 417
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>7 078 091</b>	<b>8 014 142</b>	<b>10 616 187</b>	<b>12 143 341</b>	<b>12 141 965</b>	<b>12 144 396</b>	<b>12 720 453</b>	<b>13 691 551</b>	<b>14 709 606</b>
Electricity	4 516 085	5 204 893	7 246 743	8 244 148	8 206 512	8 206 512	8 489 025	9 139 392	9 824 608
Water	1 547 602	1 612 345	2 093 966	2 440 802	2 497 687	2 500 118	2 785 162	3 019 212	3 268 541
Waste water management	312 950	332 391	415 394	485 550	480 151	480 151	513 031	541 800	569 176
Waste management	701 454	864 512	860 084	972 841	957 616	957 616	933 235	991 147	1 047 281
<b>Other</b>	<b>120 603</b>	<b>141 101</b>	<b>176 899</b>	<b>198 771</b>	<b>196 363</b>	<b>196 363</b>	<b>189 037</b>	<b>199 581</b>	<b>211 062</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>13 508 066</b>	<b>14 904 129</b>	<b>18 390 428</b>	<b>21 084 256</b>	<b>21 071 649</b>	<b>21 074 079</b>	<b>22 382 939</b>	<b>23 856 658</b>	<b>26 156 738</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>451 548</b>	<b>806 905</b>	<b>2 025 851</b>	<b>1 634 610</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>

**Table 111: MBRR A3 - Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
City Planning and Development	97 390	101 158	131 821	121 908	124 970	124 970	128 036	132 538	136 858
Corporate & Shared Services	54 154	73 094	96 878	68 122	74 873	74 873	64 222	67 677	70 638
Economic Development	3 900	2 243	2 278	12 894	3 143	3 143	32 642	3 041	3 181
Emergency Services	52 634	75 152	60 578	60 651	61 983	61 983	66 303	69 764	73 370
Environmental Management	521 170	586 199	659 594	804 703	803 703	803 703	950 459	1 150 413	1 349 642
Group Financial Services	4 537 052	4 983 107	6 553 649	6 266 255	6 460 798	6 460 798	7 079 538	7 769 228	8 570 945
Housing & Human Settlement	43 343	52 458	597 832	498 105	619 593	619 593	594 426	1 491 975	1 550 120
Group Information & Communication Technology	179	762	1 065	189	52 083	52 083	16	17	17
Metro Police Services	131 757	116 014	137 016	162 070	168 764	168 764	224 868	232 650	239 929
Office of the City Manager	12	9 877	48 365	60 276	186 726	186 726	100 000	140 000	140 000
Office of the Speaker	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	1 709 132	1 918 336	2 254 022	2 595 790	2 586 143	2 586 143	2 827 809	2 916 072	3 191 547
Service Infrastructure	6 146 381	7 443 094	9 323 477	10 953 647	10 836 826	10 839 257	11 214 813	11 616 397	12 547 434
Transport	622 977	311 405	506 985	1 075 554	1 161 974	1 161 974	1 056 703	1 119 559	1 229 587
Other Votes	39 532	38 082	42 721	38 704	66 258	66 258	178 142	214 424	244 517
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>13 959 614</b>	<b>15 711 034</b>	<b>20 416 279</b>	<b>22 718 866</b>	<b>23 207 837</b>	<b>23 210 268</b>	<b>24 517 978</b>	<b>26 923 755</b>	<b>29 347 784</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>									
City Planning and Development	158 943	173 703	224 298	227 980	230 159	230 159	248 230	259 808	274 901
Corporate & Shared Services	587 697	597 405	691 462	742 868	778 851	778 851	814 271	865 873	913 639
Economic Development	42 866	46 651	45 969	143 520	205 316	205 316	241 388	244 695	248 721
Emergency Services	306 343	349 739	397 987	402 126	420 777	420 777	488 749	513 970	533 670
Environmental Management	972 710	1 222 002	1 267 583	1 484 491	1 359 788	1 359 788	1 347 061	1 429 441	1 512 828
Group Financial Services	1 268 108	1 369 256	1 083 472	1 281 317	1 087 381	1 087 381	1 287 960	1 301 920	1 973 418
Housing & Human Settlement	206 008	261 076	374 606	318 517	426 384	426 384	314 400	347 781	369 792
Group Information & Communication Technology	267 589	286 685	326 561	317 292	332 301	332 301	366 934	391 803	412 664
Metro Police Services	644 756	842 950	981 626	1 158 730	1 185 729	1 185 729	1 485 433	1 568 695	1 652 408
Office of the City Manager	42 484	45 684	66 314	193 380	219 522	219 522	162 730	136 202	149 123
Office of the Speaker	75 823	104 898	151 191	185 349	181 428	181 428	171 297	182 823	195 374
Regional Service Delivery	2 303 123	2 210 763	2 938 569	2 915 166	2 899 262	2 899 262	2 981 349	3 179 329	3 357 614
Service Infrastructure	5 413 424	6 125 682	8 437 748	9 881 828	9 879 684	9 882 115	10 415 338	11 235 888	12 114 317
Transport	771 938	823 585	914 710	1 081 756	1 059 388	1 059 388	1 267 753	1 344 090	1 533 079
Other Votes	446 255	444 050	488 333	749 935	805 679	805 679	790 046	854 340	915 190
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>13 508 066</b>	<b>14 904 129</b>	<b>18 390 428</b>	<b>21 084 256</b>	<b>21 071 649</b>	<b>21 074 079</b>	<b>22 382 939</b>	<b>23 856 658</b>	<b>26 156 738</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>451 548</b>	<b>806 905</b>	<b>2 025 851</b>	<b>1 634 610</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>

**Table 112: MBRR A4 - Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	2 715 867	2 931 421	3 420 993	3 737 900	3 937 900	3 937 900	4 481 690	4 914 859	5 391 345
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 041 715	6 081 675	7 654 382	9 141 000	8 941 000	8 941 000	9 110 340	9 839 167	10 626 301
Service charges - water revenue	1 508 204	1 806 056	2 246 340	2 366 970	2 446 056	2 442 585	2 696 234	2 966 621	3 261 595
Service charges - sanitation revenue	398 787	465 986	538 366	601 820	601 820	602 715	679 626	747 819	808 663
Service charges - refuse revenue	367 458	404 476	491 343	606 250	606 250	606 250	757 813	947 266	1 136 719
Service charges - other	177 201	207 328	192 176	263 782	263 782	263 641	279 383	296 534	312 651
Rental of facilities and equipment	96 522	103 383	100 426	124 600	125 285	125 285	118 122	124 884	131 149
Interest earned - external investments	97 334	111 050	52 933	45 669	46 751	46 461	38 337	29 252	30 109
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	248 531	213 995	265 721	330 880	330 884	332 025	240 532	258 114	277 072
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 512	3 036	4 541	3 281	3 423	3 423	79 185	79 417	79 647
Licences and permits	25 262	35 989	52 426	43 732	50 732	50 732	52 984	55 577	58 134
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	1 742 571	2 022 482	2 348 918	2 566 616	2 669 731	2 669 731	2 810 728	3 114 223	3 594 515
Other revenue	772 410	814 741	1 794 837	962 535	1 005 537	1 009 834	1 037 966	1 089 696	1 139 852
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	12 921	27 081	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>13 196 375</b>	<b>15 214 540</b>	<b>19 190 484</b>	<b>20 795 035</b>	<b>21 029 151</b>	<b>21 031 582</b>	<b>22 382 939</b>	<b>24 463 429</b>	<b>26 847 751</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	3 569 250	4 303 368	4 814 677	5 613 007	5 443 139	5 442 607	6 144 125	6 540 856	6 963 694
Remuneration of councillors	56 363	62 202	92 045	100 059	89 963	89 935	102 288	112 267	123 243
Debt impairment	1 077 455	709 796	963 353	908 733	912 687	911 626	964 873	1 054 288	1 149 695
Depreciation & asset impairment	796 049	827 151	1 064 880	958 697	958 712	958 874	940 215	909 290	842 824
Finance charges	605 362	604 919	633 925	781 169	629 534	629 534	859 238	942 333	1 039 916
Bulk purchases	3 723 859	4 635 633	6 347 895	7 206 085	7 178 594	7 182 324	7 570 101	8 209 013	8 899 843
Other materials	368 282	433 366	527 733	644 157	576 568	576 568	599 988	638 106	673 453
Contracted services	2 323 618	2 457 751	2 900 227	3 291 825	3 527 436	3 527 436	3 336 445	3 436 308	4 186 236
Transfers and grants	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
Other expenditure	972 147	839 475	930 447	1 559 324	1 733 815	1 733 974	1 842 343	1 988 544	2 251 000
Loss on disposal of PPE	3 137	2 844	93 750	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>13 508 066</b>	<b>14 904 129</b>	<b>18 390 428</b>	<b>21 084 256</b>	<b>21 071 649</b>	<b>21 074 079</b>	<b>22 382 939</b>	<b>23 856 658</b>	<b>26 156 738</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(311 692)</b>	<b>310 410</b>	<b>800 056</b>	<b>(289 222)</b>	<b>(42 498)</b>	<b>(42 498)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>606 771</b>	<b>691 013</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	763 239	496 494	1 225 796	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 135 039	2 460 326	2 500 032
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>451 548</b>	<b>806 905</b>	<b>2 025 851</b>	<b>1 634 610</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>451 548</b>	<b>806 905</b>	<b>2 025 851</b>	<b>1 634 610</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>451 548</b>	<b>806 905</b>	<b>2 025 851</b>	<b>1 634 610</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>451 548</b>	<b>806 905</b>	<b>2 025 851</b>	<b>1 634 610</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 136 188</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>

**Table 113: MBRR A5 - Consolidated Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
City Planning and Development	20	2 893	967	5 200	5 200	5 200	1 200	1 200	1 200
Corporate & Shared Services	16 242	8 682	886	35 500	17 500	17 500	8 500	500	500
Economic Development	2 024	4 002	1 897	11 651	11 000	11 000	1 500	2 100	2 100
Emergency Services	9 583	9 667	27 468	35 700	30 800	30 800	17 800	27 800	5 500
Environmental Management	19 945	33 902	33 995	83 760	80 260	80 260	42 800	54 000	62 100
Group Financial Services	2 670	3 844	22 803	17 000	17 023	17 023	5 500	5 500	5 500
Housing & Human Settlement	117 355	129 999	602 065	512 978	518 478	518 478	610 303	1 527 850	1 584 861
Group Information & Communication Technology	48 960	117 481	151 922	81 655	140 849	140 849	187 500	90 300	95 500
Metro Police Services	55 279	18 582	24 894	31 500	31 600	31 600	42 000	12 000	15 000
Office of the City Manager	15 615	16 810	50 304	64 567	191 284	191 284	102 000	141 850	141 850
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	500	500	500
Regional Service Delivery	322 852	215 682	219 321	541 360	549 494	549 494	493 572	245 850	211 950
Service Infrastructure	854 431	1 227 493	1 238 657	1 489 168	1 493 449	1 493 449	1 593 009	1 287 950	1 220 000
Transport	724 572	394 020	689 094	1 369 908	1 460 999	1 460 999	1 229 300	1 178 676	1 126 071
Other Votes	1 192	8 580	6 125	39 800	32 133	32 133	23 500	25 000	39 500
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>2 190 742</b>	<b>2 191 637</b>	<b>3 070 398</b>	<b>4 321 247</b>	<b>4 581 568</b>	<b>4 581 568</b>	<b>4 358 984</b>	<b>4 601 076</b>	<b>4 512 132</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
City Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	-	2 681	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Emergency Services	-	-	13	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Financial Services	-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Housing & Human Settlement	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Information & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Police Services	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	5 000
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	7 611	(20)	22 152	20 000	20 000	20 000	18 000	-	4 500
Service Infrastructure	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport	4 200	48 954	436	-	-	-	1 000	500	-
Other Votes	1 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>13 672</b>	<b>51 615</b>	<b>45 601</b>	<b>31 800</b>	<b>32 300</b>	<b>32 300</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>9 500</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>2 204 414</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 353 047</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>84 606</b>	<b>155 928</b>	<b>218 765</b>	<b>222 822</b>	<b>403 889</b>	<b>403 889</b>	<b>325 950</b>	<b>260 900</b>	<b>262 350</b>
Executive and council	16 202	18 793	56 455	81 867	221 240	221 240	110 950	151 100	147 350
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	68 404	137 135	162 310	140 955	182 649	182 649	215 000	109 800	115 000
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>338 785</b>	<b>253 060</b>	<b>799 228</b>	<b>1 028 895</b>	<b>1 000 629</b>	<b>1 000 629</b>	<b>1 023 353</b>	<b>1 700 250</b>	<b>1 719 411</b>
Community and social services	7 494	10 748	66 808	60 314	55 170	55 170	44 900	39 100	31 000
Sport and recreation	87 240	37 752	44 633	282 650	281 828	281 828	267 350	60 000	54 550
Public safety	64 862	28 249	52 375	72 200	67 400	67 400	59 800	39 800	25 500
Housing	168 047	151 815	622 647	563 231	558 731	558 731	610 303	1 527 850	1 584 861
Health	11 142	24 496	12 765	50 500	37 500	37 500	41 000	33 500	23 500
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>716 330</b>	<b>407 673</b>	<b>692 638</b>	<b>1 403 809</b>	<b>1 498 149</b>	<b>1 498 149</b>	<b>1 259 000</b>	<b>1 179 926</b>	<b>1 135 671</b>
Planning and development	2 045	6 866	2 864	18 351	17 200	17 200	2 700	3 300	3 300
Road transport	711 409	398 250	685 376	1 376 458	1 471 949	1 471 949	1 246 700	1 166 426	1 117 571
Environmental protection	2 876	2 558	4 398	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 600	10 200	14 800
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>1 042 777</b>	<b>1 367 423</b>	<b>1 372 931</b>	<b>1 663 311</b>	<b>1 676 992</b>	<b>1 676 992</b>	<b>1 736 381</b>	<b>1 426 450</b>	<b>1 370 900</b>
Electricity	535 217	582 137	624 031	617 800	635 481	635 481	660 385	704 250	774 000
Water	260 291	278 019	178 328	191 613	243 168	243 168	206 700	179 000	214 050
Waste water management	233 554	490 366	562 849	801 398	749 343	749 343	851 796	520 700	360 350
Waste management	13 716	16 901	7 723	52 500	49 000	49 000	17 500	22 500	22 500
<b>Other</b>	<b>21 916</b>	<b>59 168</b>	<b>32 438</b>	<b>34 210</b>	<b>34 210</b>	<b>34 210</b>	<b>33 300</b>	<b>34 050</b>	<b>33 300</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>2 204 414</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 353 047</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government	732 481	481 389	1 168 233	1 834 990	2 086 495	2 086 495	2 065 010	2 460 326	2 500 032
Provincial Government	30 174	15 416	57 563	88 842	92 191	92 191	70 029	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>762 656</b>	<b>496 805</b>	<b>1 225 796</b>	<b>1 923 832</b>	<b>2 178 686</b>	<b>2 178 686</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>2 460 326</b>	<b>2 500 032</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>88 571</b>	<b>88 571</b>	<b>88 571</b>	<b>95 900</b>	<b>93 100</b>	<b>80 500</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 640 000</b>	<b>2 140 000</b>	<b>2 140 000</b>	<b>1 600 000</b>	<b>1 500 000</b>	<b>1 400 000</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>1 441 758</b>	<b>1 746 446</b>	<b>1 890 203</b>	<b>700 644</b>	<b>206 611</b>	<b>206 611</b>	<b>547 045</b>	<b>548 150</b>	<b>541 100</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>2 204 414</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 353 047</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>



**Table 114: MBRR A6 - Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	111 478	414 104	628 287	198 706	209 867	200 584	204 717	214 888	222 902
Call investment deposits	641 037	496 338	323 852	1 374 487	1 475 790	1 475 790	1 984 825	3 061 161	4 066 856
Consumer debtors	2 354 358	2 612 599	2 796 016	2 910 547	2 884 254	2 885 254	2 948 004	2 978 625	2 974 301
Other debtors	665 977	668 747	783 050	698 410	839 045	821 221	839 851	885 761	928 707
Current portion of long-term receivables	127 376	105 062	110 109	152 606	150 117	150 117	162 428	175 826	189 973
Inventory	184 965	328 974	417 521	365 980	440 245	440 245	464 990	490 715	513 484
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>4 085 191</b>	<b>4 625 824</b>	<b>5 058 836</b>	<b>5 700 736</b>	<b>5 999 318</b>	<b>5 973 211</b>	<b>6 604 815</b>	<b>7 806 975</b>	<b>8 896 225</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables	197 973	118 933	95 596	180 384	113 620	113 620	121 395	129 753	137 992
Investments	196 665	123 851	87 622	255 821	253 032	253 032	172 034	181 296	186 247
Investment property	415 763	419 971	582 935	424 366	582 495	582 495	590 411	590 896	591 444
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	14 160 702	16 327 955	19 683 779	21 718 292	22 360 576	22 360 576	25 460 886	28 840 593	32 594 831
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	107 248	199 924	300 981	120 333	218 613	218 613	136 246	53 878	-
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>15 078 351</b>	<b>17 190 635</b>	<b>20 750 912</b>	<b>22 699 196</b>	<b>23 528 335</b>	<b>23 528 335</b>	<b>26 480 971</b>	<b>29 796 415</b>	<b>33 510 514</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>19 163 541</b>	<b>21 816 458</b>	<b>25 809 748</b>	<b>28 399 932</b>	<b>29 527 653</b>	<b>29 501 546</b>	<b>33 085 786</b>	<b>37 603 390</b>	<b>42 406 738</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft	12 979	-	-	9 670	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	608 149	606 213	472 045	427 180	496 385	496 385	709 900	670 022	733 787
Consumer deposits	322 159	359 965	407 391	389 478	447 800	447 800	492 626	541 716	595 694
Trade and other payables	3 698 459	4 094 279	5 204 070	4 382 439	5 176 471	5 166 435	5 430 674	5 727 919	5 991 390
Provisions	998	137	127	716	185	185	185	195	204
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>4 642 744</b>	<b>5 060 593</b>	<b>6 083 633</b>	<b>5 209 483</b>	<b>6 120 841</b>	<b>6 110 805</b>	<b>6 633 385</b>	<b>6 939 852</b>	<b>7 321 076</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	4 523 650	5 416 148	6 266 094	7 985 547	7 922 620	7 922 620	8 785 056	9 859 032	10 686 357
Provisions	1 326 035	1 704 521	1 814 175	2 031 453	1 965 637	1 965 637	2 074 363	2 189 505	2 219 639
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>5 849 685</b>	<b>7 120 670</b>	<b>8 080 269</b>	<b>10 017 000</b>	<b>9 888 257</b>	<b>9 888 257</b>	<b>10 859 419</b>	<b>12 048 537</b>	<b>12 905 996</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>10 492 429</b>	<b>12 181 263</b>	<b>14 163 902</b>	<b>15 226 483</b>	<b>16 009 098</b>	<b>15 999 062</b>	<b>17 492 803</b>	<b>18 988 389</b>	<b>20 227 072</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>8 671 112</b>	<b>9 635 195</b>	<b>11 645 846</b>	<b>13 173 448</b>	<b>13 518 555</b>	<b>13 502 484</b>	<b>15 592 983</b>	<b>18 615 001</b>	<b>22 179 667</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1 254 839	1 909 233	11 271 079	5 667 131	13 293 805	13 277 734	15 392 766	18 438 686	21 817 843
Reserves	7 416 273	7 721 348	370 154	7 506 318	220 136	220 136	195 603	171 702	357 210
Minorities' interests	-	4 614	4 614	-	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>8 671 112</b>	<b>9 635 195</b>	<b>11 645 846</b>	<b>13 173 448</b>	<b>13 518 555</b>	<b>13 502 484</b>	<b>15 592 983</b>	<b>18 615 001</b>	<b>22 179 667</b>

**Table 115: MBRR A7 - Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Ratepayers and other	12 958 993	14 462 246	18 823 772	16 852 071	16 791 338	16 799 402	18 105 705	19 735 851	21 490 306
Government - operating	-	15 265	13 727	2 566 684	2 684 101	2 684 101	2 810 728	3 114 223	3 594 515
Government - capital	-	-	-	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 135 039	2 460 326	2 500 032
Interest	117 585	129 905	74 012	67 528	68 614	70 681	65 146	57 956	61 303
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(10 503 514)	(11 959 147)	(14 256 935)	(17 832 765)	(17 954 290)	(17 975 253)	(18 947 702)	(20 211 597)	(22 402 781)
Finance charges	(602 189)	(604 919)	(633 925)	(781 169)	(629 534)	(629 534)	(859 237)	(942 244)	(1 039 737)
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	(21 202)	(21 202)	(21 202)	(23 322)	(25 654)	(26 834)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>1 970 875</b>	<b>2 043 350</b>	<b>4 020 652</b>	<b>2 774 980</b>	<b>3 117 714</b>	<b>3 106 881</b>	<b>3 286 359</b>	<b>4 188 861</b>	<b>4 176 804</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	257 777	10 078	(64 263)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	231 840	229 734	229 734	234 593	236 934	236 524
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	26 665	26 665	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	55 594	(167 733)	(167 733)	80 998	(9 262)	(4 951)
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(2 184 738)	(2 762 772)	(4 630 469)	(4 057 541)	(4 295 693)	(4 294 143)	(4 176 001)	(4 376 814)	(4 299 350)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(1 926 961)</b>	<b>(2 752 694)</b>	<b>(4 694 732)</b>	<b>(3 770 106)</b>	<b>(4 207 027)</b>	<b>(4 205 477)</b>	<b>(3 860 409)</b>	<b>(4 149 142)</b>	<b>(4 067 778)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	720 412	1 361 000	1 022 304	1 640 000	2 140 000	2 140 000	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(174)	(463)	-	7 769	40 587	40 587	44 626	49 068	53 955
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	(201 506)	(480 286)	(306 526)	(297 361)	(357 756)	(357 756)	(557 407)	(502 280)	(549 272)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>518 732</b>	<b>880 250</b>	<b>715 778</b>	<b>1 350 408</b>	<b>1 822 831</b>	<b>1 822 831</b>	<b>1 087 218</b>	<b>1 046 788</b>	<b>904 683</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>562 647</b>	<b>170 906</b>	<b>41 697</b>	<b>355 281</b>	<b>733 518</b>	<b>724 235</b>	<b>513 168</b>	<b>1 086 507</b>	<b>1 013 709</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	176 889	739 536	910 442	1 208 242	952 139	952 139	1 676 374	2 189 542	3 276 049
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	739 536	910 442	952 139	1 563 523	1 685 657	1 676 374	2 189 542	3 276 049	4 289 758

**Table 116: MBRR A8 - Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Cash and investments available</b>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	739 536	910 442	952 139	1 563 523	1 685 657	1 676 374	2 189 542	3 276 049	4 289 758
Other current investments > 90 days	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	0	0	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	196 665	123 851	87 622	255 821	253 032	253 032	172 034	181 296	186 247
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>936 201</b>	<b>1 034 293</b>	<b>1 039 761</b>	<b>1 819 343</b>	<b>1 938 689</b>	<b>1 929 406</b>	<b>2 361 576</b>	<b>3 457 345</b>	<b>4 476 005</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>									
Unspent conditional transfers	323 638	396 201	317 435	-	15 872	15 872	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(460 911)	(219 410)	501 334	680 738	1 369 679	1 373 908	1 519 484	1 728 969	1 934 366
Other provisions	(188 177)	378 486	109 654	89 880	89 633	89 633	50 414	54 684	30 134
Long term investments committed	718 032	502 477	340 607	312 821	253 032	253 032	172 034	181 296	186 247
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	407 646	384 427	148 309	248 835	38 655	38 655	56 370	76 044	246 463
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>800 229</b>	<b>1 442 180</b>	<b>1 417 338</b>	<b>1 332 274</b>	<b>1 766 871</b>	<b>1 771 100</b>	<b>1 798 301</b>	<b>2 038 993</b>	<b>2 397 209</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>135 972</b>	<b>(407 887)</b>	<b>(377 577)</b>	<b>487 069</b>	<b>171 818</b>	<b>158 306</b>	<b>563 275</b>	<b>1 418 352</b>	<b>2 078 796</b>

**Table 117: MBRR A9 – Consolidated Asset Management**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>									
<b>Total New Assets</b>	<b>900 417</b>	<b>629 711</b>	<b>1 049 106</b>	<b>2 015 541</b>	<b>2 168 530</b>	<b>2 168 530</b>	<b>1 931 900</b>	<b>1 629 076</b>	<b>1 546 771</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	483 463	281 176	434 553	1 215 003	1 302 764	1 302 764	1 161 900	1 167 426	1 125 221
Infrastructure - Electricity	225 295	251 119	320 780	327 100	338 130	338 130	212 500	234 750	239 000
Infrastructure - Water	45 612	43 781	62 596	60 223	66 723	66 723	60 500	51 500	64 550
Infrastructure - Sanitation	9 023	-	10 199	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	38 564	13 029	20 197	75 901	65 750	65 750	87 850	22 900	20 000
Infrastructure	801 958	589 105	848 326	1 683 227	1 778 366	1 778 366	1 526 750	1 476 576	1 448 771
Community	75 684	20 961	102 839	211 814	265 641	265 641	311 700	97 100	59 500
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	13 111	-	53 495	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	9 664	19 645	44 446	120 500	124 523	124 523	93 450	55 400	38 500
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	<b>1 303 997</b>	<b>1 613 541</b>	<b>2 066 893</b>	<b>2 337 506</b>	<b>2 445 338</b>	<b>2 445 338</b>	<b>2 446 085</b>	<b>2 972 500</b>	<b>2 974 861</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	212 826	155 286	246 403	154 405	162 135	162 135	119 700	108 100	102 150
Infrastructure - Electricity	292 423	318 805	291 239	260 700	267 351	267 351	336 885	314 500	397 000
Infrastructure - Water	337 330	356 030	249 020	467 298	459 398	459 398	527 214	170 500	209 300
Infrastructure - Sanitation	98 190	368 574	419 005	460 490	461 390	461 390	466 783	478 700	300 550
Infrastructure - Other	21 531	22 902	43 122	35 400	61 700	61 700	78 500	49 750	68 000
Infrastructure	962 301	1 221 598	1 248 790	1 378 294	1 411 975	1 411 975	1 529 081	1 121 550	1 077 000
Community	87 129	75 730	60 536	225 767	278 224	278 224	136 800	176 800	189 500
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	154 405	150 312	569 191	561 731	557 231	557 231	609 803	1 527 350	1 584 361
Other assets	99 003	164 514	184 452	170 715	196 909	196 909	168 400	144 800	122 000
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	1 159	1 387	3 924	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	696 290	436 462	680 957	1 369 408	1 464 899	1 464 899	1 281 600	1 275 526	1 227 371
Infrastructure - Electricity	517 718	569 925	612 020	587 800	605 481	605 481	549 385	549 250	636 000
Infrastructure - Water	382 942	399 811	311 617	527 521	526 121	526 121	587 714	222 000	273 850
Infrastructure - Sanitation	107 213	368 574	429 204	465 490	466 390	466 390	470 783	478 700	300 550
Infrastructure - Other	60 095	35 932	63 319	111 301	127 450	127 450	166 350	72 650	88 000
Infrastructure	1 764 259	1 810 703	2 097 116	3 061 520	3 190 340	3 190 340	3 055 831	2 598 126	2 525 771
Community	162 813	96 690	163 375	437 581	543 865	543 865	448 500	273 900	249 000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	167 516	150 312	622 686	561 731	557 231	557 231	609 803	1 527 350	1 584 361
Other assets	108 667	184 158	228 899	291 215	321 432	321 432	261 850	200 200	160 500
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	1 159	1 387	3 924	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	<b>2 204 414</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 353 047</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	3 288 558	3 543 747	4 060 554	5 473 749	4 936 898	4 936 898	5 839 677	6 698 870	7 626 869
Infrastructure - Electricity	2 337 364	2 779 527	3 399 174	3 782 036	3 761 390	3 761 390	4 222 657	4 738 123	5 393 108
Infrastructure - Water	2 868 187	3 333 731	3 968 763	4 194 016	4 286 198	4 286 198	4 717 030	4 884 393	5 117 456
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	640 410	279 008	279 008	621 319	981 938	1 237 263
Infrastructure - Other	1 651 085	1 928 081	3 038 837	2 265 363	3 115 081	3 115 081	3 203 316	3 258 046	3 332 804
Infrastructure	10 145 194	11 585 086	14 467 328	16 355 573	16 378 575	16 378 575	18 603 999	20 561 370	22 707 500
Community	1 259 317	1 301 575	1 469 361	1 840 740	1 795 913	1 795 913	2 122 021	2 328 359	2 539 891
Heritage assets	5 478	25 609	25 734	25 609	25 734	25 734	25 734	25 734	25 734
Investment properties	415 763	419 971	582 935	424 366	582 495	582 495	590 411	590 896	591 444
Other assets	2 750 713	3 415 685	3 721 356	3 496 370	4 160 354	4 160 354	4 709 132	5 925 131	7 321 706
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	107 248	199 924	300 981	120 333	218 613	218 613	136 246	53 878	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>14 683 713</b>	<b>16 947 851</b>	<b>20 567 694</b>	<b>22 262 991</b>	<b>23 161 684</b>	<b>23 161 684</b>	<b>26 187 542</b>	<b>29 485 367</b>	<b>33 186 274</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>									
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	796 049	827 151	1 064 880	958 697	958 712	958 874	940 215	909 290	842 824
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	1 046 135	1 040 397	1 190 595	1 318 543	1 399 153	1 399 153	1 265 380	1 360 691	1 438 841
Infrastructure - Road transport	96 422	104 961	131 833	145 308	141 829	141 829	140 478	148 520	156 309
Infrastructure - Electricity	299 145	221 278	300 506	251 320	322 800	322 800	248 953	267 895	285 576
Infrastructure - Water	120 700	112 460	128 547	136 139	145 439	145 439	143 439	153 425	163 333
Infrastructure - Sanitation	28 828	31 347	44 993	50 675	50 675	50 675	52 936	56 549	60 281
Infrastructure - Other	5 448	7 281	13 464	9 942	9 942	9 942	9 438	9 952	10 451
Infrastructure	550 543	477 327	619 342	593 385	670 686	670 686	595 245	636 339	675 951
Community	138 409	172 011	182 992	207 749	208 901	208 901	191 427	202 068	212 420
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	357 184	391 059	388 261	517 410	519 567	519 567	478 708	522 284	550 470
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>1 842 184</b>	<b>1 867 548</b>	<b>2 255 475</b>	<b>2 277 240</b>	<b>2 357 865</b>	<b>2 358 027</b>	<b>2 205 995</b>	<b>2 269 981</b>	<b>2 281 664</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	59.2%	71.9%	66.3%	53.7%	53.0%	53.0%	55.9%	64.6%	65.8%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>	163.8%	195.1%	194.1%	243.8%	255.1%	255.0%	260.2%	326.9%	353.0%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	7.4%	6.4%	6.0%	6.1%	6.3%	6.3%	5.0%	4.7%	4.4%
<b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	17.0%	17.0%	14.0%	15.0%	13.0%

**Table 118: MBRR A10 – Consolidated Basic Service Delivery Measurement**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Household service targets</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	658 790	695 417	750 999	775 031	775 031	775 031	816 112	853 653	892 921
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	72 943	61 636	66 465	64 077	64 077	64 077	34 005	35 570	37 206
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 464	751	4 362	4 483	4 483	4 483	70 824	74 082	77 489
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	733 197	757 804	821 826	843 591	843 591	843 591	920 941	963 305	1 007 617
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	2 721	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	9 509	32 525	34 022	35 587
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 721	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	9 509	32 525	34 022	35 587
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 535</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	555 429	586 854	638 552	658 347	658 347	658 347	729 218	762 762	797 849
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 390	11 390	11 390	12 873	13 465	14 085
Chemical toilet	9 343	9 044	14 158	13 705	13 705	13 705	15 145	15 842	16 570
Pit toilet (ventilated)	125 936	122 033	132 171	136 400	136 400	136 400	166 277	173 926	181 926
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	26 221	23 365	27 285	26 389	26 389	26 389	17 427	18 229	19 067
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	728 140	752 148	823 921	846 231	846 231	846 231	940 940	984 233	1 029 498
Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	6 869	12 527	13 103	13 705
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	6 869	12 527	13 103	13 705
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	535 393	548 508	601 125	620 361	620 361	620 361	633 679	662 828	693 318
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	149 452	161 856	175 290	180 899	180 899	180 899	210 630	220 319	230 454
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	684 845	710 364	776 415	801 260	801 260	801 260	844 309	883 147	923 772
Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	51 840	109 158	114 179	119 431
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	51 840	109 158	114 179	119 431
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>									
Removed at least once a week	629 909	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	740 038	781 730	817 690	855 304
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	629 909	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	740 038	781 730	817 690	855 304
Removed less frequently than once a week	41 984	44 923	51 807	53 465	53 465	53 465	72 014	75 327	78 792
Using communal refuse dump	2 774	1 798	4 609	4 759	4 759	4 759	6 457	6 754	7 065
Using own refuse dump	45 651	36 064	44 199	45 614	45 614	45 614	61 485	64 312	67 270
Other rubbish disposal	419	246	437	422	422	422	441	441	461
No rubbish disposal	15 181	11 538	12 897	8 802	8 802	8 802	31 359	32 802	34 311
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	106 009	94 569	113 949	113 062	113 062	113 062	171 737	179 636	187 899
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	140 000	150 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	140 000	150 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	140 000	150 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	90 000	90 000	90 000	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	140 000	150 000
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	52 549	60 332	64 598	90 078	90 078	90 078	117 046	139 155	164 004
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	10 316	12 583	15 946	17 316	17 316	17 316	22 574	28 091	32 506
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	64 590	78 580	92 069	115 721	114 074	114 074	145 622	167 780	194 145
Refuse (removed once a week)	31 710	34 570	40 454	61 817	61 817	61 817	91 284	122 890	158 008
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>	<b>159 164</b>	<b>186 066</b>	<b>213 067</b>	<b>284 932</b>	<b>283 284</b>	<b>283 284</b>	<b>376 527</b>	<b>457 916</b>	<b>548 663</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>									
Property rates (R value threshold)	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	18	20	22	25	25	25	27	30	32
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	13 730	15 107	16 322	22 341	22 341	22 341	16 634	19 698	23 220
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	123 566	135 959	146 894	201 069	201 069	201 069	149 702	177 282	208 980
Water	67 198	73 937	80 546	108 266	108 266	108 266	140 681	166 653	196 412
Sanitation	19 686	21 845	23 623	32 366	32 366	32 366	42 195	49 985	57 839
Electricity/other energy	80 136	95 364	107 935	136 303	134 363	134 363	171 522	199 500	230 850
Refuse	28 697	31 285	36 610	55 943	55 943	55 943	82 610	111 213	142 994
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	<b>333 012</b>	<b>373 497</b>	<b>411 930</b>	<b>556 288</b>	<b>554 348</b>	<b>554 348</b>	<b>603 342</b>	<b>724 330</b>	<b>860 295</b>

Note: Registered indigents of the CoT receives 12 kt of water and 100 kWh of electricity fee per month.

**Table 119: MBRR SA1 – Consolidated Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Property rates</b>									
Total Property Rates	2 715 867	2 931 421	3 420 993	4 867 900	5 067 900	5 067 900	4 800 490	5 265 539	5 777 085
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	1 130 000	1 130 000	1 130 000	318 880	350 680	385 740
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	<b>2 715 867</b>	<b>2 931 421</b>	<b>3 420 993</b>	<b>3 737 900</b>	<b>3 937 900</b>	<b>3 937 900</b>	<b>4 481 690</b>	<b>4 914 859</b>	<b>5 391 345</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	5 041 715	6 081 675	7 654 382	9 181 250	8 995 100	8 995 100	9 196 090	9 938 917	10 741 701
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	40 250	54 100	54 100	85 750	99 750	115 400
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	<b>5 041 715</b>	<b>6 081 675</b>	<b>7 654 382</b>	<b>9 141 000</b>	<b>8 941 000</b>	<b>8 941 000</b>	<b>9 110 340</b>	<b>9 839 167</b>	<b>10 626 301</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - water revenue	1 508 204	1 806 056	2 246 340	2 420 920	2 500 006	2 496 535	2 766 534	3 049 921	3 359 795
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	53 950	53 950	53 950	70 300	83 300	96 200
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	<b>1 508 204</b>	<b>1 806 056</b>	<b>2 246 340</b>	<b>2 366 970</b>	<b>2 446 056</b>	<b>2 442 585</b>	<b>2 696 234</b>	<b>2 966 621</b>	<b>3 263 595</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	398 787	465 986	538 366	601 820	601 820	602 715	679 626	747 819	808 663
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	<b>398 787</b>	<b>465 986</b>	<b>538 366</b>	<b>601 820</b>	<b>601 820</b>	<b>602 715</b>	<b>679 626</b>	<b>747 819</b>	<b>808 663</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>									
Total refuse removal revenue	367 458	404 476	491 343	606 250	606 250	606 250	757 813	947 266	1 136 719
Total landfill revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	<b>367 458</b>	<b>404 476</b>	<b>491 343</b>	<b>606 250</b>	<b>606 250</b>	<b>606 250</b>	<b>757 813</b>	<b>947 266</b>	<b>1 136 719</b>
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>									
List other revenue by source	772 410	814 741	1 794 837	962 535	1 005 537	1 009 834	1 037 966	1 089 696	1 139 852
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>772 410</b>	<b>814 741</b>	<b>1 794 837</b>	<b>962 535</b>	<b>1 005 537</b>	<b>1 009 834</b>	<b>1 037 966</b>	<b>1 089 696</b>	<b>1 139 852</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Employee related costs</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 035 804	2 533 211	2 846 873	3 496 250	3 216 602	3 225 718	3 691 540	3 932 732	4 189 823
Pension and UIF Contributions	399 587	461 600	625 622	760 276	764 054	761 376	849 039	904 452	963 366
Medical Aid Contributions	196 344	222 112	259 648	282 902	285 630	286 664	401 879	428 268	456 239
Overtime	193 182	286 841	304 853	141 185	234 423	233 249	183 378	190 877	199 756
Performance Bonus	153 300	195 241	231 783	283 034	281 371	278 249	282 125	300 472	320 012
Motor Vehicle Allowance	202 306	227 944	252 654	274 418	284 457	285 460	304 570	324 446	345 578
Cellphone Allowance	35	—	—	413	413	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	25 965	23 324	24 092	29 969	30 622	30 388	34 435	36 787	39 290
Other benefits and allowances	182 989	217 728	221 825	253 798	253 836	249 770	300 794	320 194	340 386
Payments in lieu of leave	171 743	127 175	139 351	81 015	81 993	81 993	88 347	94 089	100 205
Long service awards	8 005	8 193	7 975	9 748	9 740	9 740	8 018	8 538	9 093
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>3 569 250</b>	<b>4 303 368</b>	<b>4 814 677</b>	<b>5 613 007</b>	<b>5 443 139</b>	<b>5 442 607</b>	<b>6 144 125</b>	<b>6 540 856</b>	<b>6 963 694</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>3 569 250</b>	<b>4 303 368</b>	<b>4 814 677</b>	<b>5 613 007</b>	<b>5 443 139</b>	<b>5 442 607</b>	<b>6 144 125</b>	<b>6 540 856</b>	<b>6 963 694</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>									
List contributions by contract	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	796 049	827 151	1 064 880	958 697	958 712	958 874	940 215	909 290	842 824
Lease amortisation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital asset impairment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>796 049</b>	<b>827 151</b>	<b>1 064 880</b>	<b>958 697</b>	<b>958 712</b>	<b>958 874</b>	<b>940 215</b>	<b>909 290</b>	<b>842 824</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	2 933 811	3 659 190	5 142 611	5 898 029	5 878 866	5 878 866	6 079 638	6 568 872	7 095 688
Water Bulk Purchases	790 048	976 443	1 205 284	1 308 055	1 299 727	1 303 458	1 490 463	1 640 141	1 804 155
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>3 723 859</b>	<b>4 635 633</b>	<b>6 347 895</b>	<b>7 206 085</b>	<b>7 178 594</b>	<b>7 182 324</b>	<b>7 570 101</b>	<b>8 209 013</b>	<b>8 899 843</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>									
Cash transfers and grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-cash transfers and grants	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>12 544</b>	<b>27 626</b>	<b>21 496</b>	<b>21 202</b>	<b>21 202</b>	<b>21 202</b>	<b>23 322</b>	<b>25 654</b>	<b>26 834</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>									
Collection Cost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit Fees	20 742	27 260	34 708	41 753	41 606	41 606	42 706	43 745	45 757
Consultant Fees	54 666	46 960	37 177	117 291	170 856	170 856	178 663	84 319	686 333
Security Services	132 280	170 129	252 767	260 541	279 015	279 015	272 249	284 914	296 531
Rental of Property, Plant and Equipment	1 127 802	1 145 455	1 345 120	1 475 706	1 493 472	1 493 472	1 389 924	1 467 256	1 540 704
Advertising and Marketing	14 264	12 417	21 478	16 285	18 285	18 285	18 039	18 533	18 916
Labour Cost	330 763	333 139	399 550	348 834	405 617	405 617	394 749	409 372	425 364
Insurance Cost	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Management Systems	16 726	15 433	28 157	43 549	48 519	48 519	54 318	54 331	56 562
Information and Communication Technology	180 256	198 535	256 020	297 472	326 951	326 951	316 985	373 378	385 731
Other	446 120	508 422	525 250	690 394	743 115	743 115	668 813	700 462	730 338
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>2 323 618</b>	<b>2 457 751</b>	<b>2 900 227</b>	<b>3 291 825</b>	<b>3 527 436</b>	<b>3 527 436</b>	<b>3 336 445</b>	<b>3 436 308</b>	<b>4 186 236</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>									
Electricity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>2 323 618</b>	<b>2 457 751</b>	<b>2 900 227</b>	<b>3 291 825</b>	<b>3 527 436</b>	<b>3 527 436</b>	<b>3 336 445</b>	<b>3 436 308</b>	<b>4 186 236</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>									
Collection costs	3 985	4 194	5 620	6 135	6 135	6 942	6 844	7 357	7 872
Contributions to 'other' provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultant fees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit fees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General expenses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
General expenses	968 162	835 280	924 827	1 553 188	1 727 679	1 727 032	1 835 499	1 981 187	2 243 128
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>972 147</b>	<b>839 474</b>	<b>930 447</b>	<b>1 559 324</b>	<b>1 733 815</b>	<b>1 733 974</b>	<b>1 842 343</b>	<b>1 988 544</b>	<b>2 251 000</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>									
Employee related costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other materials	10 644	11 385	6 387	13 303	13 705	13 705	10 704	11 230	11 748
Contracted Services	898 050	895 945	1 006 236	1 196 857	1 270 496	1 270 496	1 143 346	1 230 333	1 300 248
Other Expenditure	137 441	133 067	177 972	108 383	114 952	114 952	111 329	119 127	126 844
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1 046 135</b>	<b>1 040 397</b>	<b>1 190 595</b>	<b>1 318 543</b>	<b>1 399 153</b>	<b>1 399 153</b>	<b>1 265 380</b>	<b>1 360 691</b>	<b>1 438 841</b>

**Table 120: MBRR SA2 - Consolidated Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)**

Description	Vote 1 - City Planning and Development	Vote 2 - Corporate & Shared Services	Vote 3 - Economic Development	Vote 4 - Emergency Services	Vote 5 - Environmental Management	Vote 6 - Group Financial Services	Vote 7 - Housing & Human Settlement	Vote 8 - Group Information & Communication Technology	Vote 9 - Metro Police Services	Vote 10 - Office of the City Manager	Vote 11 - Office of the Speaker	Vote 12 - Regional Service Delivery	Vote 13 - Service Infrastructure	Vote 14 - Transport	Vote 15 - Other Votes	Total
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	4 481 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 481 690
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 110 340	-	-	9 110 340
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 448 440	247 794	-	-	2 696 234
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	679 626	-	-	679 626
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	757 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	757 813
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	15 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 475	236 326	-	-	279 383
Rental of facilities and equipment	5	49 753	-	-	14 819	-	12 142	-	10	-	-	26 220	30	15 141	1	118 122
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	1 087	30 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 219	38 337
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	14 665	56 099	3	-	-	-	-	45 873	123 892	-	-	240 532
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	310	-	-	37	1	-	-	-	77 836	-	-	807	194	-	-	79 185
Licences and permits	-	-	2 882	-	-	-	-	-	50 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 984
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	127 721	14 468	0	12 516	146 492	28 075	54	16	96 921	-	-	47 023	291 357	102 901	170 421	1 037 966
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	29 760	53 750	-	2 483 643	14 373	-	-	-	-	50 340	-	178 362	500	2 810 728
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>128 036</b>	<b>64 222</b>	<b>32 642</b>	<b>66 303</b>	<b>950 459</b>	<b>7 079 538</b>	<b>26 573</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>224 868</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 646 177</b>	<b>10 689 560</b>	<b>296 404</b>	<b>178 142</b>	<b>22 382 939</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	206 129	347 883	50 526	423 352	662 276	414 475	67 607	67 817	1 031 233	66 920	32 457	1 324 098	714 899	362 674	371 780	6 144 125
Remuneration of councillors	881	881	-	-	881	881	1 740	-	881	-	87 711	-	1 231	881	6 319	102 288
Debt impairment	-	-	-	1 000	44 596	129 803	-	-	-	-	-	167 126	622 249	100	-	964 873
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 963	19 741	3 416	24 351	22 050	154 341	76 609	20 000	15 671	5 529	197	180 560	211 100	198 016	4 671	940 215
Finance charges	1 493	9 028	1 280	3 768	38 289	117 911	61 775	18 340	9 153	2 630	-	164 522	272 717	157 375	959	859 238
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 532	7 560 569	-	-	7 570 101
Other materials	1 323	10 785	323	7 922	51 573	4 326	466	1 236	20 991	428	4 257	85 007	325 130	81 515	4 706	599 988
Contracted services	21 583	279 769	146 444	16 967	505 637	128 276	69 341	196 535	311 278	79 541	14 114	725 773	438 323	230 903	171 961	3 336 445
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	23 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 322
Other expenditure	12 858	146 183	39 399	11 390	21 760	314 625	36 863	63 005	96 226	7 682	32 560	324 731	269 120	236 289	229 651	1 842 343
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>248 230</b>	<b>814 271</b>	<b>241 388</b>	<b>488 749</b>	<b>1 347 061</b>	<b>1 287 960</b>	<b>314 400</b>	<b>366 934</b>	<b>1 485 433</b>	<b>162 730</b>	<b>171 297</b>	<b>2 981 349</b>	<b>10 415 338</b>	<b>1 267 753</b>	<b>790 046</b>	<b>22 382 939</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																
Transfers recognised - capital	(120 194)	(750 049)	(208 745)	(422 447)	(396 602)	5 791 578	(287 827)	(366 918)	(1 260 565)	(162 730)	(171 297)	(335 172)	274 222	(971 350)	(611 905)	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	567 854	-	-	100 000	-	181 632	525 253	760 300	-	2 135 039
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(120 194)</b>	<b>(750 049)</b>	<b>(208 745)</b>	<b>(422 447)</b>	<b>(396 602)</b>	<b>5 791 578</b>	<b>280 027</b>	<b>(366 918)</b>	<b>(1 260 565)</b>	<b>(62 730)</b>	<b>(171 297)</b>	<b>(153 539)</b>	<b>799 475</b>	<b>(211 050)</b>	<b>(611 905)</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>

**Table 121: MBRR SA3 – Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Call investment deposits</b>									
Call deposits < 90 days	641 037	496 338	323 852	1 374 487	1 475 790	1 475 790	1 984 825	3 061 161	4 066 856
Other current investments > 90 days	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	<b>641 037</b>	<b>496 338</b>	<b>323 852</b>	<b>1 374 487</b>	<b>1 475 790</b>	<b>1 475 790</b>	<b>1 984 825</b>	<b>3 061 161</b>	<b>4 066 856</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>									
Consumer debtors	4 037 302	4 545 489	5 383 905	6 234 272	5 912 404	5 913 404	6 461 594	7 061 114	7 715 119
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(1 682 944)	(1 932 890)	(2 587 889)	(3 323 725)	(3 028 150)	(3 028 150)	(3 513 591)	(4 082 489)	(4 740 818)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>2 354 358</b>	<b>2 612 599</b>	<b>2 796 016</b>	<b>2 910 547</b>	<b>2 884 254</b>	<b>2 885 254</b>	<b>2 948 004</b>	<b>2 978 625</b>	<b>2 974 301</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>									
Balance at the beginning of the year	1 102 728	1 682 944	1 932 890	2 887 418	2 587 889	2 587 889	3 028 150	3 513 591	4 082 489
Contributions to the provision	580 216	249 946	654 999	836 306	840 261	840 261	885 441	968 899	1 058 329
Bad debts written off	–	–	–	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>1 682 944</b>	<b>1 932 890</b>	<b>2 587 889</b>	<b>3 323 725</b>	<b>3 028 150</b>	<b>3 028 150</b>	<b>3 513 591</b>	<b>4 082 489</b>	<b>4 740 818</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	18 443 231	21 282 743	25 383 486	29 191 480	28 947 191	28 947 191	32 936 165	37 168 730	41 703 652
Leases recognised as PPE	307 882	430 447	418 361	502 118	460 197	460 197	506 216	556 838	612 522
Less: Accumulated depreciation	4 590 411	5 385 235	6 118 068	7 975 305	7 046 812	7 046 812	7 981 495	8 884 976	9 721 343
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>14 160 702</b>	<b>16 327 955</b>	<b>19 683 779</b>	<b>21 718 292</b>	<b>22 360 576</b>	<b>22 360 576</b>	<b>25 460 886</b>	<b>28 840 593</b>	<b>32 594 831</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities	608 149	606 213	472 045	427 180	496 385	496 385	709 900	670 022	733 787
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>608 149</b>	<b>606 213</b>	<b>472 045</b>	<b>427 180</b>	<b>496 385</b>	<b>496 385</b>	<b>709 900</b>	<b>670 022</b>	<b>733 787</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>									
Trade and other creditors	3 211 535	3 543 625	4 628 100	4 192 762	4 887 845	4 877 809	5 142 919	5 424 337	5 673 843
Unspent conditional transfers	323 638	396 201	317 435	–	15 872	15 872	–	–	–
VAT	163 285	154 453	258 535	189 676	272 754	272 754	287 756	303 582	317 547
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>3 698 459</b>	<b>4 094 279</b>	<b>5 204 070</b>	<b>4 382 439</b>	<b>5 176 471</b>	<b>5 166 435</b>	<b>5 430 674</b>	<b>5 727 919</b>	<b>5 991 390</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>									
Borrowing	4 432 869	5 261 795	6 088 869	7 798 108	7 727 672	7 727 672	8 570 614	9 623 145	10 426 882
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	90 782	154 354	177 225	187 440	194 948	194 948	214 442	235 887	259 475
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>4 523 650</b>	<b>5 416 148</b>	<b>6 266 094</b>	<b>7 985 547</b>	<b>7 922 620</b>	<b>7 922 620</b>	<b>8 785 056</b>	<b>9 859 032</b>	<b>10 686 357</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>									
Retirement benefits	1 169 261	1 499 219	1 587 377	1 705 757	1 675 703	1 675 703	1 759 006	1 845 376	1 845 376
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	135 780	163 319	184 606	274 989	243 198	243 198	268 621	295 950	324 810
Rehabilitation of Quarries	13 988	16 464	16 831	23 369	20 486	20 486	20 486	20 486	20 486
Clearing of Alien Vegetation	7 005	25 520	25 362	27 337	26 249	26 249	26 249	27 693	28 967
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	<b>1 326 035</b>	<b>1 704 521</b>	<b>1 814 175</b>	<b>2 031 453</b>	<b>1 965 637</b>	<b>1 965 637</b>	<b>2 074 363</b>	<b>2 189 505</b>	<b>2 219 639</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>									
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	914 371	1 254 840	1 898 646	2 937 728	11 312 248	11 296 177	13 286 874	15 400 103	18 445 904
GRAP adjustments	(49 276)	157 178	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance	865 094	1 412 018	1 898 646	2 937 728	11 312 248	11 296 177	13 286 874	15 400 103	18 445 904
Surplus/(Deficit)	451 548	806 905	2 025 851	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 135 039	3 067 097	3 191 045
Appropriations to Reserves	–	–	–	706 545	43 983	43 983	168 052	177 377	185 508
Transfers from Reserves	(85 357)	(91 379)	(3 065)	–	(194 000)	(194 000)	(192 585)	(201 278)	–
Depreciation offsets	302 786	292 065	–	388 248	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments	(279 232)	(505 761)	7 354 260	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 254 839</b>	<b>1 913 847</b>	<b>11 275 692</b>	<b>5 667 131</b>	<b>13 298 419</b>	<b>13 282 348</b>	<b>15 397 380</b>	<b>18 443 299</b>	<b>21 822 457</b>
<b>Reserves</b>									
Housing Development Fund	128 850	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851
Capital replacement	222 734	210 180	–	210 180	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance	146 257	135 591	109 653	–	–	–	17 715	37 389	207 807
Other reserves	6 830 185	7 144 080	–	7 144 080	–	–	–	–	–
COVID Reserve	88 247	102 646	131 649	23 207	91 285	91 285	49 036	5 462	20 551
Revaluation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>7 416 273</b>	<b>7 721 348</b>	<b>370 154</b>	<b>7 506 318</b>	<b>220 136</b>	<b>220 136</b>	<b>195 603</b>	<b>171 702</b>	<b>357 210</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>8 671 112</b>	<b>9 635 195</b>	<b>11 645 846</b>	<b>13 173 448</b>	<b>13 518 555</b>	<b>13 502 484</b>	<b>15 592 983</b>	<b>18 615 001</b>	<b>22 179 667</b>

**Table 122: MBRR SA4 – Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>										
Provide basic services, roads and storm water	Provide basic services, roads and storm water	8 016 751	9 522 236	11 651 927	13 723 421	13 656 321	13 658 752	14 356 039	15 699 224	17 221 042
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation	5 592	7 140	8 934	40 933	41 333	41 333	38 151	8 836	9 243
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	358 856	462 421	526 864	484 447	609 345	609 345	546 460	605 979	650 757
Participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Participatory democracy and Batho Pele	9 971	11 845	16 946	11 282	11 328	11 328	11 513	12 132	12 673
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance	111 634	56 398	32 548	21 578	30 797	30 797	13 228	13 877	14 364
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability	4 575 430	5 016 281	6 588 607	6 299 957	6 518 246	6 518 246	7 254 452	7 953 802	8 763 998
Organisational development and transformation	Organisational development and transformation	118 140	138 218	164 657	213 417	161 781	161 781	163 096	169 578	175 676
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>13 196 375</b>	<b>15 214 540</b>	<b>19 190 484</b>	<b>20 795 035</b>	<b>21 029 151</b>	<b>21 031 582</b>	<b>22 382 939</b>	<b>24 463 429</b>	<b>26 847 751</b>

**Table 123: MBRR SA5 – Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>										
Provide basic services, roads and storm water	Provide basic services, roads and storm water	8 233 974	9 248 169	12 109 407	13 732 291	13 745 380	13 747 811	14 527 771	15 623 830	16 865 585
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation	356 971	387 546	474 689	690 076	673 322	673 322	691 279	727 217	762 830
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	1 720 694	2 031 328	2 524 967	2 626 656	2 781 499	2 781 499	3 066 361	3 269 943	3 456 220
Participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Participatory democracy and Batho Pele	472 671	464 227	522 929	594 108	616 466	616 466	647 694	696 458	734 641
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance	605 076	474 721	638 785	834 570	858 636	858 636	852 089	887 670	937 986
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability	1 366 260	1 432 295	1 146 613	1 461 557	1 263 897	1 263 897	1 454 252	1 475 354	2 154 508
Organisational development and transformation	Organisational development and transformation	752 420	865 844	973 038	1 144 998	1 132 448	1 132 448	1 143 492	1 176 186	1 244 970
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>13 508 066</b>	<b>14 904 129</b>	<b>18 390 428</b>	<b>21 084 256</b>	<b>21 071 649</b>	<b>21 074 079</b>	<b>22 382 939</b>	<b>23 856 658</b>	<b>26 156 738</b>

**Table 124: MBRR SA6 – Consolidated Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>											
Provide basic services, roads and storm water	Provide basic services, roads and storm water	A	1 742 932	1 480 456	2 113 647	2 935 583	3 045 975	3 045 975	2 929 049	3 720 155	3 852 032
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation	B	24 705	39 305	30 025	27 150	47 150	47 150	48 400	20 300	16 250
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	C	106 935	24 089	108 855	238 114	288 876	288 876	314 400	88 000	56 950
Participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Participatory democracy and Batho Pele	D	219 169	484 166	528 024	657 384	650 384	650 384	689 057	444 121	253 550
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance	E	89 729	182 144	302 981	277 956	446 100	446 100	324 829	251 300	258 500
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability	F	9 980	17 143	20 484	170 060	105 060	105 060	41 300	46 600	56 500
Organisational development and transformation	Organisational development and transformation	G	10 964	15 950	11 985	46 800	50 323	50 323	30 950	31 100	27 850
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			<b>2 204 414</b>	<b>2 243 252</b>	<b>3 115 999</b>	<b>4 353 047</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 613 868</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>



**Table 125: MBRR SA7 – Consolidated Measureable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Public Works: Roads and Stormwater</b>										
<b>Function - Roads</b>										
<b>Sub-function - Eradication of backlogs</b>										
Roads to reduce backlogs	Kilometres	70	65	65	79	30	30	42	50	50
<b>Sub-function - Roads for growth</b>										
New roads to constructed - See Note 1	Kilometres	30	6	30	35	17	17	4	15	15
<b>Sub-function - Roads Maintained</b>										
Surfaced roads resurfaced/rehabilitated	Kilometres	214	171	145	122	43	43	140	150	150
<b>Function - Stormwater</b>										
<b>Sub-function - Reduction of backlog</b>										
Stormwater drainage to reduce backlogs	Kilometres	50	42	36	87	33	33	55	50	50
<b>Sub-function - Stormwater for growth</b>										
Stormwater drainage to manage growth	Kilometres	24	10	10	24	8	8	5	10	10
<b>Public Works: Water and Sanitation</b>										
<b>Function - Water</b>										
<b>Sub-function - Eradications of water backlogs</b>										
Households provided with a water connection	Number	6 794	6 857	-	3 700	3 700	3 700	6 290	810	1 400
New bulk water pipelines	Meter	6 488	5 136	3 018	3 300	3 300	3 300	4 800	-	-
New internal water pipelines	Meter	122 278	39 454	22 522	5 500	5 500	5 500	87 775	9 250	26 500
<b>Sub-function - Maintenance of water infrastructure</b>										
Upgrade & replace of bulk water pipelines	Meter	9 312	5 662	8 032	5 150	5 150	5 150	20 096	6 476	13 260
Upgrade & replace of internal water pipelines	Meter	202 111	96 012	92 634	98 520	12 113 520	12 113 520	81 850	88 252	81 652
<b>Function - Sanitation</b>										
<b>Sub-function - Eradication of sanitation backlog</b>										
Households provided with a sanitation connection	Number	2 463	2 446	1 917	26 108	26 108	26 108	3 400	10 745	5 387
New bulk sewer pipelines	Meters	1 280	-	1 132	2 000	2 000	2 000	5 134	-	5 500
New internal sewer pipelines	Meters	30	19 413	12 772	86 000	86 000	86 000	28 200	139 700	122 200
<b>Sub-function - Maintenance of sanitation infrastructure</b>										
Upgrade & replace of bulk sewer pipelines	Meter	1 933	2 605	2 315	95 720	95 720	95 720	2 098	7 615	2 730
Upgrade & replace of internal sewer pipelines	Meter	19 778	1 189	31 295	95 720	95 720	95 720	18 812	15 900	14 861
<b>Public Works: Energy and Electricity</b>										
<b>Function - Electricity</b>										
<b>Sub-function - Provide higher levels of electricity</b>										
Houses electrified to eradicate backlogs	Households	19 011	6 000	4 598	12 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
<b>Sub-function - New Connections</b>										
Completed and occupied houses electrified to cater for growth	Households	560	1 740	1 532	600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600
<b>Sub-function - Access to alternative energy sources</b>										
Areas provided with access to alternative energy sources from departmental interventions	Households	70	270	14 679	1 500	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700
<b>Sub-function - Generate electricity to support the load demand</b>										
Nett KWH generated as a proportion of the total KWH demanded	KWH	100 000 000	755 280 214	544 337 100	-	843 600 100	843 600 100	885 780 105	927 960 110	970 140 115
<b>Sub-function - Distribute electricity according to demand</b>										
KWH purchased from Eskom	KWH	10 000 000 745	9 024 625 103	9 246 949 982	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000	14 000 000 000
<b>Sub-function - Provide public lighting</b>										
New street lights as per ward	ward	1 655	1 140	1 775	2 000	2 500	2 500	3 500	4 000	4 500
<b>Sub-function - Provide public lighting</b>										
High masts lights per ward	ward	18	30	54	15	30	30	30	30	30
<b>Sub-function - Maintain electricity infrastructure</b>										
Electricity repairs and maintenance	Percentage	-	-	6	8	8	8	8	8	8

**Note 1:** Owing to various technical and administration holdups, funds were moved from three "growth" projects (Contributions: services for Township Development, Doubling of Simon Vermoolen and Upgrading of Lavender Road(Southern Portion of K97)) and the targets had to be down scaled.

**Table 126: MBRR SA8 – Consolidated Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Borrowing Management</b>										
Credit Rating		AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	A1-	Prime-1.za	Prime-1.za	Prime-1.za			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.0%	7.3%	5.1%	5.1%	4.7%	4.7%	6.3%	6.1%	6.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.0%	8.2%	5.6%	5.9%	5.4%	5.4%	7.2%	6.8%	6.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure ex.cl. transfers and grants and contributions	50.0%	77.9%	54.1%	70.1%	91.2%	91.2%	74.5%	73.2%	72.1%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	61.0%	70.1%	1692.8%	106.4%	3599.0%	3599.0%	4491.3%	5741.9%	2991.6%
<b>Liquidity</b>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	0.9	0.8	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	0.9	0.3	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.6
<b>Revenue Management</b>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		114.1%	110.7%	112.3%	94.0%	94.0%	93.1%	93.9%	93.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			114.1%	110.7%	112.3%	92.7%	91.7%	91.7%	92.7%	92.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.4%	23.0%	19.7%	19.0%	19.0%	18.9%	18.2%	17.0%	15.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		434.3%	389.2%	486.1%	268.2%	290.0%	291.0%	234.9%	165.6%	132.3%
<b>Other Indicators</b>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	742 848 000	908 355 000	1 276 475 000	1 235 900 000	1 235 900 000	1 235 900 000	1 223 540 000	1 211 305 000	1 199 190 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	250 190	375 970	673 500	740 050	740 050	740 050	791 260	845 970	904 550
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	70 694 000	70 167 000	85 560 000	83 848 000	83 848 000	83 848 000	83 009 520	82 179 420	81 357 630
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	250 200	255 800	389 200	419 240	419 240	419 240	456 550	493 076	536 960
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.0%	28.3%	25.1%	27.0%	25.9%	25.9%	27.5%	26.7%	25.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.5%	30.9%	25.9%	28.0%	26.8%	26.8%	28.4%	27.6%	26.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7.9%	6.8%	6.2%	6.3%	6.7%	6.7%	5.7%	5.6%	5.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.6%	9.4%	8.9%	8.4%	7.6%	7.6%	8.0%	7.6%	7.0%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	18.8	34.7	46.2	42.8	42.8	42.8	34.9	35.0	38.1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	30.5%	28.2%	25.2%	22.3%	22.9%	22.8%	21.8%	20.4%	18.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.7	0.8	0.7	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.8	2.1

**Table 127: MBRR SA9 – Consolidated Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>											
Population	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	1 670	1 986	2 346	2 491	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 921	3 012	3 105
Females aged 5 - 14	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	153	171	251	189	194	218	224	226	233	240
Males aged 5 - 14	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	144	161	236	178	183	206	211	221	228	235
Females aged 15 - 34	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	340	416	441	486	498	555	569	580	598	616
Males aged 15 - 34	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	320	391	415	457	469	534	548	568	586	604
Unemployment	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	186	306	334	343	348	391	398	374	378	381
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>											
No income	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	348 959	267 103	286 272	295 459	323 275	331 856	354 588	370 898	387 959
R1 - R1 600	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	115 921	153 121	164 110	169 376	185 322	190 241	203 273	212 623	222 403
R1 601 - R3 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	44 815	45 318	48 571	50 129	54 849	56 305	60 161	62 929	65 823
R3 201 - R6 400	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	41 230	38 452	41 211	42 534	46 538	47 774	51 046	53 394	55 850
R6 401 - R12 800	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	26 291	36 392	39 004	40 255	44 045	45 214	48 311	50 534	52 858
R12 801 - R25 600	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	12 548	19 913	21 342	22 027	24 100	24 740	26 435	27 651	28 922
R25 601 - R51 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	4 183	10 300	11 039	11 393	12 466	12 797	13 673	14 302	14 960
R52 201 - R102 400	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	1 793	3 433	3 680	3 798	4 155	4 266	4 558	4 767	4 987
R102 401 - R204 800	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	1 195	1 373	1 472	1 519	1 662	1 706	1 823	1 907	1 995
R204 801 - R409 600	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	598	687	736	760	831	853	912	953	997
R409 601 - R819 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	-	110 549	118 483	122 285	133 797	137 349	146 757	153 508	160 569
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>											
< R2 060 per household per month	Indigent policy - See Note										
Insert description											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>											
Number of people in municipal area	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	1 670	1 986	2 346	2 491	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 921	3 012	3 105
Number of poor people in municipal area	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	802	1 160	1 214	1 230	1 237	1 425	1 440	1 454	1 469	1 483
Number of households in municipal area	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	426	563	687	736	760	831	853	912	953	997
Number of poor households in municipal area	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	29	99	122	129	132	150	154	158	162	166
Definition of poor household (R per month)	Indigent policy of City of Tshwane	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	2 100	2 280	2 520	2 772	3 049
<b>Housing statistics</b>											
Formal	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	337 609	423 086	486 141	538 254	563 009	606 659	622 763	778 983	814 815	852 297
Informal	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	88 477	139 567	200 499	197 664	196 527	224 381	230 337	174 484	182 511	190 906
<b>Total number of households</b>		<b>426 086</b>	<b>562 653</b>	<b>686 640</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
Dwellings provided by municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Economic</b>											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					4,6%	5,2%	5,5%	5,9%	5,5%	5,5%	5,5%
Interest rate - borrowing					12,0%	12,0%	10,5%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%
Interest rate - investment					15,0%	15,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%
Remuneration increases					10,5%	8,5%	7,5%	6,5%	7,0%	6,5%	6,5%
Consumption growth (electricity)					-0,7%	2,0%	0,0%	0,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)					-16,4%	1,0%	0,0%	3,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Collection rates</b>											
Property tax/service charges					95,0%	94,0%	94,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					95,0%	94,0%	94,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Interest - external investments					100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - debtors					50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%
Revenue from agency services					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

## MBRR SA9 – Consolidated Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Total municipal services		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
	<b>Water:</b>									
	Piped water inside dwelling	658 790	695 417	750 999	775 031	775 031	775 031	816 112	853 653	892 921
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	72 943	61 636	66 465	64 077	64 077	64 077	34 005	35 570	37 206
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 464	751	4 362	4 483	4 483	4 483	70 824	74 082	77 489
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	733 197	757 804	821 826	843 591	843 591	843 591	920 941	963 305	1 007 617
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	2 721	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	9 509	32 525	34 022	35 587
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 721	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	9 509	32 525	34 022	35 587
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	555 429	586 854	638 552	658 347	658 347	658 347	729 218	762 762	797 849
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 390	11 390	11 390	12 873	13 465	14 085
	Chemical toilet	9 343	9 044	14 158	13 705	13 705	13 705	15 145	15 842	16 570
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	125 936	122 033	132 171	136 400	136 400	136 400	166 277	173 906	181 926
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	26 221	23 365	27 285	26 389	26 389	26 389	17 427	18 229	19 067
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	728 140	752 148	823 921	846 231	846 231	846 231	940 940	984 223	1 029 498
	Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No toilet provisions	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	6 869	12 527	13 103	13 705
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	6 869	12 527	13 103	13 705
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
	<b>Energy:</b>									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	535 393	548 508	601 125	620 361	620 361	620 361	633 679	662 828	693 318
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	149 452	161 856	175 290	180 899	180 899	180 899	210 630	220 319	230 454
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	684 845	710 364	776 415	801 260	801 260	801 260	844 309	883 147	923 772
	Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other energy sources	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	51 840	109 158	114 179	119 431
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	51 840	109 158	114 179	119 431
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
	<b>Refuse:</b>									
	Removed at least once a week	629 909	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	740 038	781 730	817 690	855 304
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	629 909	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	740 038	781 730	817 690	855 304
	Removed less frequently than once a week	41 984	44 923	51 807	53 465	53 465	53 465	72 014	75 327	78 792
	Using communal refuse dump	2 774	1 798	4 609	4 759	4 759	4 759	6 457	6 754	7 065
	Using own refuse dump	45 651	36 064	44 199	45 614	45 614	45 614	61 485	64 312	67 270
	Other rubbish disposal	419	246	437	422	422	422	422	441	461
	No rubbish disposal	15 181	11 538	12 897	8 802	8 802	8 802	31 359	32 802	34 311
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	106 009	94 569	113 949	113 062	113 062	113 062	171 737	179 636	187 899
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
<b>Municipal in-house services</b>		<b>2009/10</b>	<b>2010/11</b>	<b>2011/12</b>	<b>Current Year 2012/13</b>			<b>2013/14 Medium Term Revenue &amp; Expenditure Framework</b>		
		<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Full Year Forecast</b>	<b>Budget Year 2013/14</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2014/15</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2015/16</b>
	<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
	<b>Water:</b>									
	Piped water inside dwelling	582 914	613 800	664 933	684 517	684 517	684 517	764 199	800 759	839 047
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	72 943	61 636	66 465	64 077	64 077	64 077	34 005	35 570	37 206
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 464	751	4 362	4 483	4 483	4 483	70 824	74 082	77 489
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	657 321	676 187	735 760	753 077	753 077	753 077	869 028	910 410	953 742
	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (< min.service level)	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	9 509	32 525	34 022	35 587
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	9 509	32 525	34 022	35 587
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>660 043</b>	<b>677 918</b>	<b>744 974</b>	<b>762 586</b>	<b>762 586</b>	<b>762 586</b>	<b>901 553</b>	<b>944 432</b>	<b>989 329</b>
	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	555 429	586 854	638 552	658 347	658 347	658 347	729 218	762 762	797 849
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 390	11 390	11 390	12 873	13 465	14 085
	Chemical toilet	9 343	9 044	14 158	13 705	13 705	13 705	15 145	15 842	16 570
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	125 936	122 033	132 171	136 400	136 400	136 400	166 277	173 906	181 926
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	26 221	23 365	27 285	26 389	26 389	26 389	17 427	18 229	19 067
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	728 140	752 148	823 921	846 231	846 231	846 231	940 940	984 223	1 029 498
	Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No toilet provisions	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	6 869	12 527	13 103	13 705
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	6 869	12 527	13 103	13 705
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
	<b>Energy:</b>									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	535 393	548 508	601 125	620 361	620 361	620 361	633 679	662 828	693 318
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	149 452	161 856	175 290	180 899	180 899	180 899	210 630	220 319	230 454
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	684 845	710 364	776 415	801 260	801 260	801 260	844 309	883 147	923 772
	Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other energy sources	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	51 840	109 158	114 179	119 431
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	51 840	109 158	114 179	119 431
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>
	<b>Refuse:</b>									
	Removed at least once a week	629 909	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	740 038	781 730	817 690	855 304
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	629 909	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	740 038	781 730	817 690	855 304
	Removed less frequently than once a week	41 984	44 923	51 807	53 465	53 465	53 465	72 014	75 327	78 792
	Using communal refuse dump	2 774	1 798	4 609	4 759	4 759	4 759	6 457	6 754	7 065
	Using own refuse dump	45 651	36 064	44 199	45 614	45 614	45 614	61 485	64 312	67 270
	Other rubbish disposal	419	246	437	422	422	422	422	441	461
	No rubbish disposal	15 181	11 538	12 897	8 802	8 802	8 802	31 359	32 802	34 311
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	106 009	94 569	113 949	113 062	113 062	113 062	171 737	179 636	187 899
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>735 918</b>	<b>759 536</b>	<b>831 040</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>853 100</b>	<b>953 467</b>	<b>997 326</b>	<b>1 043 203</b>

## MBRR SA9 – Consolidated Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Municipal entity services		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Sandspruit	<b>Household service targets (000)</b> <b>Water:</b> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b>	47 325 -- -- -- -- 47 325 -- -- -- --	48 394 -- -- -- -- 48 394 -- -- -- --	49 374 -- -- -- -- 49 374 -- -- -- --	50 354 -- -- -- -- 50 354 -- -- -- --	50 354 -- -- -- -- 50 354 -- -- -- --	50 354 -- -- -- -- 50 354 -- -- -- --	51 914 -- -- -- -- 51 914 -- -- -- --	52 894 -- -- -- -- 52 894 -- -- -- --	53 874 -- -- -- -- 53 874 -- -- -- --
Name of municipal entity	<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b>									
Name of municipal entity	<b>Energy:</b> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b>									
Name of municipal entity	<b>Refuse:</b> Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b>									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'										
Magalies Water	<b>Household service targets (000)</b> <b>Water:</b> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b>	28 550 -- -- -- -- 28 550 -- -- -- --	33 224 -- -- -- -- 33 224 -- -- -- --	36 692 -- -- -- -- 36 692 -- -- -- --	40 160 -- -- -- -- 40 160 -- -- -- --	40 160 -- -- -- -- 40 160 -- -- -- --	40 160 -- -- -- -- 40 160 -- -- -- --	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --	-- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
Names of service providers	<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b>									
Names of service providers	<b>Energy:</b> Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b>									
Names of service providers	<b>Refuse:</b> Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> <b>Total number of households</b>									

**Table 128: MBRR SA10 – Consolidated Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Funding measures</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	739 536	910 442	952 139	1 563 523	1 685 657	1 676 374	952 139	2 189 542	3 276 049	4 289 758
Cash + investments at the year end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	135 972	(407 887)	(377 577)	487 069	171 818	158 306	-	563 275	1 418 352	2 078 796
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0,7	0,8	0,7	1,0	1,0	1,0	-	1,3	1,8	2,1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	754 333	1 098 969	2 025 851	2 022 858	2 136 188	2 136 188	-	2 135 039	3 067 097	3 191 045
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	10,5%	16,2%	8,9%	(5,5%)	(6,0%)	(106,0%)	1,2%	3,5%	3,3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	114,1%	110,7%	112,3%	92,7%	91,7%	91,7%	0,0%	92,7%	92,6%	92,5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	10,5%	5,9%	6,6%	5,4%	5,4%	5,4%	0,0%	5,3%	5,3%	5,3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	99,1%	123,2%	148,6%	93,2%	93,1%	93,1%	0,0%	95,4%	95,1%	95,1%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	50,0%	77,9%	54,1%	67,5%	87,9%	87,9%	0,0%	71,3%	70,1%	69,3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a								100,5%	100,3%	100,2%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	7,6%	8,9%	2,0%	3,0%	(0,4%)	(100,0%)	2,0%	2,3%	1,3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(39,9%)	(19,6%)	88,7%	(37,0%)	0,0%	(100,0%)	6,8%	6,9%	6,4%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	7,4%	6,4%	6,0%	6,1%	6,3%	6,3%	0,0%	5,0%	4,7%	4,4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	59,2%	71,9%	66,3%	53,7%	53,0%	53,0%	0,0%	55,9%	64,6%	65,8%

**Table 129: MBRR SA11 – Consolidated Property rates summary**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Valuation:</b>									
Date of valuation:									
Financial year valuation used							2012/2013		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)							Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)							Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)							Y		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)							25		
No. of data collectors (FTE)							N		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)							25		
No. of external valuers (FTE)							1		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)							-		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)							Y		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)							12		
No. of properties							590 193		
No. of sectional title values							135 433		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)							N		
No. of supplementary valuations							74 496		
No. of valuation roll amendments							74 496		
No. of objections by rate payers							-		
No. of appeals by rate payers							-		
No. of successful objections							-		
No. of successful objections > 10%							-		
Supplementary valuation							2012/2013		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)							261		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)							4 541		
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)							472		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)							6		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)							-		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)							-		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)							3 186		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)							-		
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>							<b>3 664</b>		
Total value used for rating (Rm)							327 397		
Total land value (Rm)							-		
Total value of improvements (Rm)							-		
Total market value (Rm)							327 397		
<b>Rating:</b>									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)							Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)							Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)							N		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)							N		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)							N		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)							Y		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)							N		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%			-		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>									
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	-	-	-	3 737 900	3 937 900	3 937 900	4 481 690	4 914 859	5 391 345
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	-	-	-	3 551 005	3 741 005	3 741 005	4 257 605	4 669 116	5 121 450
Expected cash collection rate (%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)									
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)									
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)									
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>									

**Table 130: MBRR SA12a – Consolidated Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Current Year 2012/13</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties	490 513	3 523	12 325	21 885	685	10 239	2 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values	198 500	510	2 318	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations	65325 all categories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	42 276 105 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections																	
No. of successful objections > 10%																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued	1 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	16 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	327 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)																	
Total market value (Rm)	327 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3 737 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	3 588 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	223 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
<b>Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)</b>																	



**Table 131: MBRR SA12b – Consolidated Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2013/14</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties	500 761	2 949	10 075	17 671	683	10 591	2 718	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	31	25
No. of sectional title property values	132 266	493	2 602	71	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations	49002	342	2 248	10 986	101	933	773	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	30	25
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	24 734 844 659	814 386 004	41 318 862 393	10 900 925 763	388 218 400	300 138 630	72 903 962	-	-	-	-	-	6 430 100	-	327 468 000	54 835 000
No. of valuation roll amendments	49002	342	2 248	10 986	101	933	773	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	25
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)																
Frequency of valuation (select)																
Method of valuation used (select)																
Base of valuation (select)																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	27 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	227 936	8 994	52 656	21 919	4 732	6 584	469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396	39
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)	227 936	8 994	52 656	21 919	4 732	6 584	469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396	39
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate	0,00853	0,02573	0,02573	0,00213	0,02573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,00213	0,02573
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	1 944 292	231 374	1 354 634	46 688	121 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	1 007
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	1 847 078	219 805	1 286 902	44 354	115 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	801	957
Expected cash collection rate (%)	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)																

**Table 132: MBRR SA13(a) – Consolidated Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>								
New GV to be implemented 1 July 2012								
Residential properties		1,017	1,119	1,209	1,354	0,853	0,938	1,032
Residential properties - vacant land		4,520	4,972	5,370	6,014	5,533	6,086	6,695
Formal/informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		0,165	0,182	0,196	0,220	0,213	0,235	0,258
Farm properties - used		0,165	0,182	0,196	0,220	0,213	0,235	0,258
Farm properties - not used		1,017	1,119	1,209	1,354	0,853	0,938	1,032
Industrial properties		2,034	2,238	2,418	2,708	2,573	2,830	3,113
Business and commercial properties		2,034	2,238	2,418	2,708	2,573	2,830	3,114
Communal land - residential		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		2,034	2,238	2,418	2,708	2,573	2,830	3,114
Municipal properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		1,017	1,119	1,209	1,354	0,853	0,938	1,032
State trust land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>								
<b>Residential properties</b>								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge
		Forty to fifty percent	Forty to fifty percent	Forty to fifty percent	Forty to fifty percent	Forty to fifty percent	Forty to fifty percent	Forty to fifty percent
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	Legislative rate ratio of 1 : 0,25 applies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>								
		35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	35% rebate replace by lower tariff	35% rebate replace by lower tariff	35% rebate replace by lower tariff
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Water usage - life line tariff								
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (200 l a day)	4	5	5	6	6	7	7
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	7 to 30 kl per 30 day period	6	7	7	8	9	10	11
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	13 to 18 kl per 30 day period	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	19 kl to 24 kl per 30 day period	9	10	11	12	13	15	16
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	25 to 30 kl per 30 day period	11	12	13	14	15	17	19
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	31 to 42 kl per 30 day period	11	13	14	15	17	18	20
Water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)	43 to 72 kl per 30 day period	12	13	15	16	18	20	21
Water usage - Block 8 (c/kl)	More than 72 kl per 30 day period	13	14	16	17	19	21	23
<b>Other</b>								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 5 (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 6 (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 7 (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 8 (c/kl)								
<b>Other</b>								
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE								
Life-line tariff - meter								
Life-line tariff - prepaid								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	78,20c	92,93c	-	109,91c	115,90c	125,17c	135,19c
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	-	115,85c	119,11c	128,65c	138,94c
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	-	121,30c	125,50c	135,55c	146,39c
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	-	-	128,32c	133,22c	143,90c	155,41c
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	c/kWh	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)	c/kWh	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	-	96,94c	101,79c	109,95c	118,75c
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	-	102,94c	113,85c	122,95c	132,79c
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	-	108,44c	120,37c	130,00c	140,40c
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	-	-	115,54c	128,25c	138,50c	149,58c
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	-	96,94c	101,79c	109,95c	118,75c
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	-	102,94c	113,85c	122,95c	132,79c
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	-	108,44c	120,37c	130,00c	140,40c
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	-	-	115,54c	128,25c	138,50c	149,58c
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>								
	c/kWh	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/ fixed fee								
80l bin - once a week	Tariff per litre per month or part of a month	0,1563c	0,1704c	0,1994c	0,2492c	0,3115c	0,3894c	0,4673c
250l bin - once a week	Not applicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	85l bin - once a week	0,1563c	0,1704c	0,1994c	0,2492c	0,3115c	0,3894c	0,4673c
	240l bin - once a week	0,1563c	0,1704c	0,1994c	0,2492c	0,3115c	0,3894c	0,4673c

**Table 133: MBRR SA13(b) – Consolidated Service Tariffs by category – explanatory**

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>								
Residential properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		forty to fifty percent	forty to fifty percent	forty to fifty percent	forty to fifty percent	forty to fifty percent	forty to fifty percent	forty to fifty percent
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	Legislative rate ratio of 1 : 0.25 applies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions		35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>								
This tariffs are applicable to a conventional metering, prepaid yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing.This tariffs is applicable to a consumer in a dwelling-house for water consumed since the previous meter reading.	0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (200 l a day)	4	5	5	6	6	7	7
	7 to 30 kl per 30 day period	6	7	7	8	9	10	11
	13 to 18 kl per 30 day period	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	19 kl to 24 kl per 30 day period	9	10	11	12	13	15	16
	25 to 30 kl per 30 day period	11	12	13	14	15	17	19
	31 to 42 kl per 30 day period	11	13	14	15	17	18	20
	43 to 72 kl per 30 day period	12	13	15	16	18	20	21
	More than 72 kl per 30 day period	13	14	16	17	19	21	23
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
This tariffs are applicable all consumers in a dwelling-house supplied with water and that discharge waste water into the municipality's sewer system. The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading is calculated as a % of water supplied.	0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (98%)	3	3	4	4	5	5	5
	7 to 12 kl per 30 day period (90%)	4	5	5	6	6	7	7
	13 to 18 kl per 30 day period (75%)	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	19 to 24 kl per 30 day period (60%)	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	25 to 30 kl per 30 day period (52%)	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	31 to 42 kl per 30 day period (10%)	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	More than 72 kl per 30 day period (1%)	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	Basic Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
Prepaid / Conventional		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
For a connection with a conventional meter, energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flat Rate	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	96,94c	101,79c	109,95c	118,75c	128,25c
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	102,94c	113,85c	122,95c	132,79c	143,41c
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	108,44c	120,37c	130,00c	140,40c	151,63c
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	-	115,54c	128,25c	138,50c	149,58c	161,55c
Basic charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life line prepaid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
This scale will apply to premises situated within		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff	Prepaid	78,20c	92,93c	-	-	-	-	-
	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	109,91c	107,29c	115,90c	125,17c	135,19c
	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	115,85c	119,11c	128,65c	138,94c	150,06c
	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	121,30c	125,50c	135,55c	146,39c	158,11c
	>650 kWh	-	-	128,32c	133,22c	143,90c	155,41c	167,84c

**Table 134: MBRR SA14 – Consolidated Household bills**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14 % incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Rand/cent</b>										
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	358,07	393,98	425,67	476,75	476,75	476,75	(6,8%)	444,27	488,54	537,50
Electricity : Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity : Consumption	742,00	883,00	1 081,25	1 209,43	1 193,14	1 193,14	8,0%	1 288,55	1 391,63	1 502,96
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	229,14	252,12	274,80	302,28	302,28	302,28	10,0%	332,52	365,77	402,35
Sanitation	101,72	112,94	121,97	136,60	136,60	136,60	10,0%	150,45	165,50	178,74
Refuse removal	75,02	81,77	95,72	119,64	119,64	119,64	25,0%	149,52	186,91	224,30
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1 505,95</b>	<b>1 723,81</b>	<b>1 999,41</b>	<b>2 244,70</b>	<b>2 228,41</b>	<b>2 228,41</b>	<b>5,4%</b>	<b>2 365,31</b>	<b>2 598,35</b>	<b>2 845,85</b>
VAT on Services	160,70	186,18	220,32	247,51	245,23	245,23	-	268,95	295,37	323,17
<b>Total large household bill:</b>	<b>1 666,65</b>	<b>1 909,99</b>	<b>2 219,73</b>	<b>2 492,21</b>	<b>2 473,64</b>	<b>2 473,64</b>	<b>5,7%</b>	<b>2 634,26</b>	<b>2 893,72</b>	<b>3 169,02</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>14,6%</b>	<b>16,2%</b>	<b>12,3%</b>	<b>(0,7%)</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>6,5%</b>	<b>9,8%</b>	<b>9,5%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	247,89	272,76	294,69	330,06	330,06	330,06	(8,4%)	302,10	332,21	365,50
Electricity : Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity : Consumption	371,00	441,50	514,20	574,36	563,71	563,71	8,0%	608,80	657,50	710,10
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	176,29	193,97	211,40	232,24	232,24	232,24	10,0%	255,77	281,35	309,48
Sanitation	87,63	97,28	105,07	117,67	117,67	117,67	10,0%	129,63	142,59	154,00
Refuse removal	26,57	28,96	33,90	42,37	42,37	42,37	25,0%	52,96	66,20	79,44
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>909,38</b>	<b>1 034,47</b>	<b>1 159,26</b>	<b>1 296,70</b>	<b>1 286,05</b>	<b>1 286,05</b>	<b>4,1%</b>	<b>1 349,26</b>	<b>1 479,85</b>	<b>1 618,52</b>
VAT on Services	92,61	106,64	121,04	135,33	133,84	133,84	-	146,60	160,67	175,42
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>1 001,99</b>	<b>1 141,11</b>	<b>1 280,30</b>	<b>1 432,03</b>	<b>1 419,89</b>	<b>1 419,89</b>	<b>4,5%</b>	<b>1 495,86</b>	<b>1 640,52</b>	<b>1 793,94</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>13,9%</b>	<b>12,2%</b>	<b>11,9%</b>	<b>(0,8%)</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>5,4%</b>	<b>9,7%</b>	<b>9,4%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</b>										
<b>Household receiving free basic services</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	137,72	151,53	163,72	183,37	183,37	183,37	(12,8%)	159,94	175,88	193,50
Electricity : Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity : Consumption	185,50	220,75	257,35	291,30	284,63	284,63	8,0%	307,38	331,96	358,52
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	66,50	73,16	79,74	87,81	87,81	87,81	10,0%	96,52	106,17	116,79
Sanitation	53,57	59,48	64,21	71,92	71,92	71,92	10,0%	79,19	87,11	94,08
Refuse removal	26,57	28,96	33,90	42,37	42,37	42,37	25,0%	52,96	66,20	79,44
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>469,86</b>	<b>533,88</b>	<b>598,92</b>	<b>676,77</b>	<b>670,10</b>	<b>670,10</b>	<b>2,8%</b>	<b>695,99</b>	<b>767,32</b>	<b>842,33</b>
VAT on Services	46,50	53,53	60,93	69,08	68,14	68,14	-	75,05	82,80	90,84
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>516,36</b>	<b>587,41</b>	<b>659,85</b>	<b>745,85</b>	<b>738,24</b>	<b>738,24</b>	<b>3,4%</b>	<b>771,04</b>	<b>850,12</b>	<b>933,17</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>13,8%</b>	<b>12,3%</b>	<b>13,0%</b>	<b>(1,0%)</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>4,4%</b>	<b>10,3%</b>	<b>9,8%</b>

**Notes:**

Free basic services are applicable to registered indigent households only:

100 kWh free electricity

12 kℓ free water

6 kℓ free sanitation

No charge regarding refuse removal (one 85ℓ bin removed once a week)

No charge regarding property rates, therefore with respect to example 3 no amount should be indicated.

**Table 135: MBRR SA15 - Consolidated Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	193 632	120 818	84 589	252 788	252 321	252 321	171 323	180 585	185 536
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	641 037	496 338	323 852	1 374 487	1 475 790	1 475 790	1 984 825	3 061 161	4 066 856
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	711	711	711	711	711
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>837 702</b>	<b>620 189</b>	<b>411 473</b>	<b>1 630 307</b>	<b>1 728 822</b>	<b>1 728 822</b>	<b>2 156 858</b>	<b>3 242 457</b>	<b>4 253 103</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>	<b>837 702</b>	<b>620 189</b>	<b>411 473</b>	<b>1 630 307</b>	<b>1 728 822</b>	<b>1 728 822</b>	<b>2 156 858</b>	<b>3 242 457</b>	<b>4 253 103</b>

**Table 136: MBRR SA16 - Consolidated Investment particulars by maturity**

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
	Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Call investment deposits < 90 days									1 984 825	-
ABSA Bank Ltd 32	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	25 977	1 198
ABSA Bank Ltd 34	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	6 876	394
Investec Bank 39	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	4%	0	0	On Call	-	-
Investec Bank 37	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	22 904	1 292
Investec Bank 108	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	26 428	1 328
Standard Bank 40	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	82 251	4 180
Standard Bank 41	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	2 555	174
Knysna Stock 23	28Y 3M	Municipal Stock	Yes	Fixed	16%	0	0	2013.12.31	-	60
Nedbank 19	12Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	11%	0	0	2014.06.30	-	10 203
Sanlam 26	28 Y	Insurance Policy	No	Variable	4%	0	0	2015.12.07	183	17
Sanlam 27	28 Y	Insurance Policy	No	Variable	4%	0	0	2016.01.01	4 150	157
Knysna Stock 24	28Y 3M	Municipal Stock	Yes	Fixed	16%	0	0	2018.12.31	711	117
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>									<b>2 156 858</b>	<b>19 118</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>									-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>									<b>2 156 858</b>	<b>19 118</b>

**Table 137: MBRR SA17 - Consolidated Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorized by type R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	3 662 711	4 802 765	5 856 161	4 426 587	5 856 475	5 856 475	5 404 578	4 921 257	4 393 777
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	487 027	358 028	131 537	128 332	128 332	128 332	128 332	128 332	128 332
Local registered stock	279 088	97 274	98 052	100 000	99 995	99 995	(100 000)	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	90 782	154 354	177 225	187 440	194 948	194 948	214 442	235 887	259 475
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	3 140 000	1 640 000	1 640 000	3 135 149	4 571 632	5 903 165
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>4 519 607</b>	<b>5 412 421</b>	<b>6 262 974</b>	<b>7 982 358</b>	<b>7 919 749</b>	<b>7 919 749</b>	<b>8 782 501</b>	<b>9 857 107</b>	<b>10 684 748</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	4 043	3 728	3 119	3 189	2 871	2 871	2 555	1 925	1 609
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>4 043</b>	<b>3 728</b>	<b>3 119</b>	<b>3 189</b>	<b>2 871</b>	<b>2 871</b>	<b>2 555</b>	<b>1 925</b>	<b>1 609</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	<b>4 523 650</b>	<b>5 416 148</b>	<b>6 266 094</b>	<b>7 985 547</b>	<b>7 922 620</b>	<b>7 922 620</b>	<b>8 785 056</b>	<b>9 859 032</b>	<b>10 686 357</b>

Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table 138: MBRR SA18 - Consolidated Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>1 551 602</b>	<b>1 823 244</b>	<b>2 140 705</b>	<b>2 438 411</b>	<b>2 472 208</b>	<b>2 472 208</b>	<b>2 688 265</b>	<b>2 954 477</b>	<b>3 407 569</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	528 547	717 978	923 020	1 040 630	1 040 630	1 040 630	1 166 964	1 371 322	1 628 130
Fuel Levy	969 463	1 085 816	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 326 054	1 326 054	1 308 179	1 368 460	1 431 410
Finance Management Grant	750	1 000	4 500	4 500	3 283	3 283	5 000	5 000	4 700
Municipal Systems Improvement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	9 305	5 280	21 664	2 227	2 323	2 323	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	-	-	-	10 000	46 919	46 919	178 362	209 695	343 329
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	37 800	10 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	5 738	2 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Demand Side (EDSM)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement development Grant	-	-	-	55 000	49 500	49 500	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive (EPWP)	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	29 760	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>71 141</b>	<b>62 289</b>	<b>260 766</b>	<b>114 705</b>	<b>181 970</b>	<b>181 970</b>	<b>108 090</b>	<b>145 373</b>	<b>172 573</b>
Primary Health Care	24 250	27 271	27 325	33 773	33 773	33 773	35 837	39 967	42 085
Emergency Medical Services	40 713	21 725	47 902	49 676	49 676	49 676	53 750	56 683	59 687
HIV and Aids Grant	-	1 000	5 097	9 908	9 998	9 998	10 403	10 923	11 501
Opex Grants: DACE	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Research & Technology Development & Services	-	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	-
Performance Management	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation	-	-	-	-	1 302	1 302	-	-	-
Housing Top Structure	-	6 073	146 243	17 208	81 484	81 484	-	-	-
Incorporation of Metsweding	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	6 028	6 220	12 700	2 890	4 487	4 487	4 100	10 800	10 800
Operation Clean Audit (OPCA)	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Debtor Book (New)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-
Social Infrastructure Grant : 20 Priority Township Project: Hammanskraal (New)	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	27 000	48 500
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>2 362</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>13 500</b>	<b>15 554</b>	<b>15 554</b>	<b>14 374</b>	<b>14 374</b>	<b>14 374</b>
DBSA	54	-	-	-	780	780	-	-	-
Opex Bonthle Ke Botho	683	739	353	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDMC Reservists	235	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Event Sponsorship	-	258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	-	-	94	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	-	-	-	-	400	400	-	-	-
Housing Company Tshwane	-	-	-	13 500	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 374
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>1 623 721</b>	<b>1 887 895</b>	<b>2 401 919</b>	<b>2 566 616</b>	<b>2 669 731</b>	<b>2 669 731</b>	<b>2 810 729</b>	<b>3 114 224</b>	<b>3 594 515</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>816 688</b>	<b>503 855</b>	<b>1 054 561</b>	<b>1 834 990</b>	<b>2 086 495</b>	<b>2 086 495</b>	<b>2 065 010</b>	<b>2 460 326</b>	<b>2 500 032</b>
Urban Settlement Development Grant	342 079	314 739	891 081	996 070	1 011 688	1 011 688	1 290 611	1 469 450	1 521 361
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	421 054	100 000	17 680	738 702	839 393	839 393	595 399	785 876	756 671
Integrated National Electrification Programme	22 778	55 000	19 861	30 000	30 000	30 000	65 000	40 000	72 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	30 000	23 000	44 000	-	11 030	11 030	-	10 000	10 000
Water Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 000	15 000	-
Restructuring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	11 116	81 939	59 567	186 017	186 017	100 000	140 000	140 000
Finance Management Grant	-	-	-	500	1 717	1 717	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	-	-	-	10 151	6 651	6 651	-	-	-
Gautrans Job Creation	777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>31 967</b>	<b>128 087</b>	<b>38 468</b>	<b>75 842</b>	<b>77 836</b>	<b>77 836</b>	<b>58 029</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Sport and Recreation: HM Piše Stadium	-	516	-	-	516	516	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	-	-	-	2 300	5 133	5 133	-	-	-
Housing	31 967	118 821	-	-	-	-	58 029	-	-
Housing: Acquisition of Land	-	-	38 468	72 187	72 187	72 187	-	-	-
Housing: Accreditation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic development	-	8 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gautrans Job Creation	-	-	-	1 355	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 999</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>14 355</b>	<b>14 355</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IO	-	39 999	-	13 000	13 000	13 000	12 000	-	-
Monument Golf Club	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Merit Award: LGSETA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gautrans Job Creation	-	-	-	-	1 355	1 355	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>848 655</b>	<b>671 941</b>	<b>1 093 030</b>	<b>1 923 832</b>	<b>2 178 686</b>	<b>2 178 686</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>2 460 326</b>	<b>2 500 032</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>2 472 376</b>	<b>2 559 836</b>	<b>3 494 948</b>	<b>4 490 448</b>	<b>4 848 418</b>	<b>4 848 418</b>	<b>4 945 768</b>	<b>5 574 550</b>	<b>6 094 548</b>



**Table 139: MBRR SA19 - Consolidated Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>1 659 758</b>	<b>1 924 433</b>	<b>2 134 424</b>	<b>2 438 411</b>	<b>2 472 208</b>	<b>2 472 208</b>	<b>2 688 265</b>	<b>2 954 477</b>	<b>3 407 569</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	528 547	717 978	923 020	1 040 630	1 040 630	1 040 630	1 166 964	1 371 322	1 628 130
Fuel Levy	969 463	1 085 816	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 326 054	1 326 054	1 308 179	1 368 460	1 431 410
Finance Management Grant	1 422	1 612	5 116	4 500	3 283	3 283	5 000	5 000	4 700
Municipal Systems Improvement	498	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring	29 627	11 243	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	9 103	6 664	6 926	2 227	2 323	2 323	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	37 754	60 816	3 645	10 000	46 919	46 919	178 362	209 695	343 329
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	49 178	26 496	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	34 165	12 122	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Demand Side (EDSM)	–	–	141	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement development Grant	–	1 685	3 060	55 000	49 500	49 500	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Grant	–	–	61	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive (EPWP)	–	–	928	–	3 500	3 500	29 760	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>70 153</b>	<b>93 343</b>	<b>200 673</b>	<b>114 705</b>	<b>181 970</b>	<b>181 970</b>	<b>108 090</b>	<b>145 373</b>	<b>172 573</b>
Primary Health Care	24 250	27 271	27 325	33 773	33 773	33 773	35 837	39 967	42 085
Emergency Medical Services	40 713	44 415	47 902	49 676	49 676	49 676	53 750	56 683	59 687
HIV and Aids Grant	1 500	1 627	5 310	9 908	9 998	9 998	10 403	10 923	11 501
Opex Grants: DACE	54	102	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Research & Technology Development & Services	–	–	–	250	250	250	–	–	–
Performance Management	–	–	1 231	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation	368	207	–	–	1 302	1 302	–	–	–
Housing Top Structure	–	13 294	93 057	17 208	81 484	81 484	–	–	–
Incorporation of Metsweding	–	–	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	3 269	6 427	5 848	2 890	4 487	4 487	4 100	10 800	10 800
Operation Clean Audit (OPCA)	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Debtor Book (New)	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	–	–
Social Infrastructure Grant : 20 Priority Township Project: Hammanskraal (New)	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	27 000	48 500
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>2 362</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>13 500</b>	<b>15 554</b>	<b>15 554</b>	<b>14 374</b>	<b>14 374</b>	<b>14 374</b>
DBSA	54	–	–	–	780	780	–	–	–
Opex Bonthle Ke Botho	683	739	353	–	–	–	–	–	–
NDMC Reservists	235	1 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Event Sponsorship	–	258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	–	–	94	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	–	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
Housing Company Tshwane	–	–	–	13 500	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 374
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>1 730 889</b>	<b>2 020 138</b>	<b>2 335 544</b>	<b>2 566 616</b>	<b>2 669 731</b>	<b>2 669 731</b>	<b>2 810 729</b>	<b>3 114 224</b>	<b>3 594 515</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>732 481</b>	<b>480 149</b>	<b>1 152 636</b>	<b>1 834 990</b>	<b>2 086 495</b>	<b>2 086 495</b>	<b>2 065 010</b>	<b>2 460 326</b>	<b>2 500 032</b>
Urban Settlement Development Grant	342 629	373 069	877 903	996 070	1 011 688	1 011 688	1 290 611	1 469 450	1 521 361
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	326 889	20 815	158 745	738 702	839 393	839 393	595 399	785 876	756 671
Integrated National Electrification Programme	55 921	54 613	21 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	65 000	40 000	72 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	–	20 469	46 361	–	11 030	11 030	–	10 000	10 000
Water Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 000	15 000	–
Restructuring	–	73	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	6 725	10 735	48 304	59 567	186 017	186 017	100 000	140 000	140 000
Finance Management Grant	–	231	323	500	1 717	1 717	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	318	–	–	10 151	6 651	6 651	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>30 758</b>	<b>10 999</b>	<b>42 564</b>	<b>75 842</b>	<b>77 836</b>	<b>77 836</b>	<b>58 029</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Sport and Recreation: HM Piše Stadium	–	–	–	–	516	516	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	–	1 454	4 095	2 300	5 133	5 133	–	–	–
Housing	30 227	9 400	–	–	–	–	58 029	–	–
Housing: Acquisition of Land	–	–	38 468	72 187	72 187	72 187	–	–	–
Housing: Accreditation	531	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	145	–	1 355	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>888</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>14 355</b>	<b>14 355</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	–	–	15 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	12 000	–	–
Monument Golf Club	–	864	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Merit Award: LGSETA	–	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	–	–	–	1 355	1 355	–	–	–
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>763 239</b>	<b>492 036</b>	<b>1 210 199</b>	<b>1 923 832</b>	<b>2 178 686</b>	<b>2 178 686</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>2 460 326</b>	<b>2 500 032</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>2 494 128</b>	<b>2 512 173</b>	<b>3 545 744</b>	<b>4 490 448</b>	<b>4 848 418</b>	<b>4 848 418</b>	<b>4 945 768</b>	<b>5 574 550</b>	<b>6 094 548</b>

**Table 140: MBRR SA20 - Consolidated Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	190 386 776	82 230	(18 959)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	1 551 602 038	1 823 244	2 140 705	2 438 411	2 472 208	2 472 208	2 688 265	2 954 477	3 407 569
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>1 659 758 385</b>	<b>1 924 434</b>	<b>2 134 424</b>	<b>2 438 411</b>	<b>2 472 208</b>	<b>2 472 208</b>	<b>2 688 265</b>	<b>2 954 477</b>	<b>3 407 569</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	82 230 429	(18 959)	(12 678)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	6 195 470	7 183	(23 962)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	71 140 939	62 289	260 766	114 705	181 970	181 970	108 090	145 373	172 573
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>70 153 000</b>	<b>93 434</b>	<b>200 763</b>	<b>114 705</b>	<b>181 970</b>	<b>181 970</b>	<b>108 090</b>	<b>145 373</b>	<b>172 573</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	7 183 409	(23 962)	36 042	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 617 400	2 239	774	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	977 600	2 362	447	13 500	15 554	15 554	14 374	14 374	14 374
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>355 600</b>	<b>3 827</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>13 500</b>	<b>15 554</b>	<b>15 554</b>	<b>14 374</b>	<b>14 374</b>	<b>14 374</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2 239 400	774	1 055	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>1 730 266 985</b>	<b>2 021 694</b>	<b>2 335 354</b>	<b>2 566 616</b>	<b>2 669 731</b>	<b>2 669 731</b>	<b>2 810 729</b>	<b>3 114 224</b>	<b>3 594 515</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>91 653 238</b>	<b>(42 146)</b>	<b>24 419</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	221 505 853	305 713	282 006	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	816 688 037	503 855	1 054 561	1 834 990	2 086 495	2 086 495	2 065 010	2 460 326	2 500 032
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>732 481 000</b>	<b>527 562</b>	<b>1 152 636</b>	<b>1 834 990</b>	<b>2 086 495</b>	<b>2 086 495</b>	<b>2 065 010</b>	<b>2 460 326</b>	<b>2 500 032</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	305 712 890	282 006	183 932	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	1 209	118 297	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	31 967 422	128 087	38 468	75 842	77 836	77 836	58 029	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>30 758 000</b>	<b>10 999</b>	<b>42 564</b>	<b>75 842</b>	<b>77 836</b>	<b>77 836</b>	<b>58 029</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 209 422	118 297	114 201	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 617 400	1 617	(37 493)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	-	39 999	-	13 000	14 355	14 355	12 000	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79 110</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>14 355</b>	<b>14 355</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 617 400	(37 493)	(52 493)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>763 239 000</b>	<b>617 671</b>	<b>1 210 200</b>	<b>1 923 832</b>	<b>2 178 686</b>	<b>2 178 686</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>2 460 326</b>	<b>2 500 032</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>308 539 712</b>	<b>362 810</b>	<b>245 640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>2 493 505 985</b>	<b>2 639 365</b>	<b>3 545 554</b>	<b>4 490 448</b>	<b>4 848 418</b>	<b>4 848 418</b>	<b>4 945 768</b>	<b>5 574 550</b>	<b>6 094 548</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>400 192 950</b>	<b>320 664</b>	<b>270 059</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table 141: MBRR SA21 - Consolidated Transfers and grants made by the municipality**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b> Grants-in-Aid: Assessment Rates	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834

**Table 142: MBRR SA22 - Consolidated Summary of councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	35 862	39 455	60 436	96 741	86 441	86 441	98 580	108 438	119 281
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 504	3 340	25	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions	1 034	982	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	13 653	15 738	28 945	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>54 053</b>	<b>59 515</b>	<b>89 405</b>	<b>96 741</b>	<b>86 441</b>	<b>86 441</b>	<b>98 580</b>	<b>108 438</b>	<b>119 281</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>10,1%</b>	<b>50,2%</b>	<b>8,2%</b>	<b>(10,6%)</b>		<b>14,0%</b>	<b>10,0%</b>	<b>10,0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	18 008	26 121	27 618	30 666	30 666	30 666	40 440	43 473	46 342
Pension and UIF Contributions	751	1 441	1 801	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 802	4 342	4 169	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	192	262	540	262	540	540	540	540	540
Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3 792	5 503	7 173	9 200	9 200	9 200	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>25 545</b>	<b>37 669</b>	<b>41 301</b>	<b>40 127</b>	<b>40 405</b>	<b>40 405</b>	<b>40 980</b>	<b>44 013</b>	<b>46 882</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>47,5%</b>	<b>9,6%</b>	<b>(2,8%)</b>	<b>0,7%</b>		<b>1,4%</b>	<b>7,4%</b>	<b>6,5%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 140 414	2 661 442	3 003 359	3 705 340	3 420 818	3 420 818	3 869 651	4 119 799	4 386 566
Pension and UIF Contributions	587 536	606 752	685 018	863 663	869 032	869 032	970 306	1 033 376	1 100 548
Medical Aid Contributions	192 948	217 849	253 310	276 836	279 564	279 564	394 256	419 883	447 176
Overtime	190 400	284 968	302 507	137 895	231 133	231 133	180 753	187 989	196 637
Performance Bonus	215	207	475	—	237	237	160	171	182
Motor Vehicle Allowance	197 847	219 745	242 535	272 136	282 175	282 175	302 337	321 989	342 917
Cellphone Allowance	13 283	14 019	16 523	20 306	20 057	20 057	20 953	21 678	22 242
Housing Allowances	24 161	21 424	21 984	27 238	27 891	27 891	31 170	33 196	35 352
Other benefits and allowances	160 294	186 910	189 404	205 352	207 764	207 764	261 837	278 496	295 900
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	(141 015)	329 957	54 440	89 026	88 326	88 326	83 303	86 370	92 070
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>3 366 084</b>	<b>4 543 273</b>	<b>4 769 556</b>	<b>5 998 028</b>	<b>5 426 997</b>	<b>5 426 997</b>	<b>6 114 726</b>	<b>6 502 948</b>	<b>6 919 590</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>35,0%</b>	<b>5,0%</b>	<b>17,4%</b>	<b>(3,1%)</b>		<b>12,7%</b>	<b>6,3%</b>	<b>6,4%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>3 445 681</b>	<b>4 640 457</b>	<b>4 900 262</b>	<b>5 734 897</b>	<b>5 553 843</b>	<b>5 553 843</b>	<b>6 254 285</b>	<b>6 655 398</b>	<b>7 085 754</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>34,7%</b>	<b>5,6%</b>	<b>17,0%</b>	<b>(3,2%)</b>		<b>12,6%</b>	<b>6,4%</b>	<b>6,5%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board Fees	309	490	608	818	1 023	995	1 208	1 329	1 462
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>608</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>1 023</b>	<b>995</b>	<b>1 208</b>	<b>1 329</b>	<b>1 462</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>58,3%</b>	<b>24,2%</b>	<b>34,5%</b>	<b>25,0%</b>	<b>(2,7%)</b>	<b>21,5%</b>	<b>10,0%</b>	<b>10,0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 813	4 594	6 043	6 320	6 145	7 832	12 272	13 500	14 850
Pension and UIF Contributions	305	336	430	427	427	648	723	796	875
Medical Aid Contributions	124	149	175	242	242	181	360	396	396
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus	—	94	166	—	3 274	152	242	266	293
Motor Vehicle Allowance	560	114	136	163	163	275	368	405	445
Cellphone Allowance	35	—	—	101	101	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	65	104	126	149	149	159	219	241	265
Other benefits and allowances	102	—	—	3 274	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>5 003</b>	<b>5 390</b>	<b>7 076</b>	<b>10 676</b>	<b>10 501</b>	<b>9 248</b>	<b>14 152</b>	<b>15 567</b>	<b>17 124</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>7,7%</b>	<b>31,3%</b>	<b>50,9%</b>	<b>(1,6%)</b>	<b>(11,9%)</b>	<b>53,0%</b>	<b>10,0%</b>	<b>10,0%</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	26 869	36 202	41 469	36 959	37 070	44 499	51 060	56 166	61 783
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 078	2 871	4 018	7 250	7 250	4 351	5 763	6 340	6 847
Medical Aid Contributions	3 272	4 114	6 163	5 824	5 824	6 919	7 295	8 025	8 667
Overtime	2 783	1 673	2 346	3 290	3 290	2 116	2 625	2 888	3 119
Performance Bonus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 098	3 743	5 814	2 119	2 119	3 010	1 866	2 052	2 216
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	312	312	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	1 729	1 796	1 982	2 582	2 582	2 337	3 046	3 351	3 619
Other benefits and allowances	7 057	10 413	5 914	15 172	15 172	11 106	6 867	7 554	8 158
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>44 886</b>	<b>61 012</b>	<b>67 706</b>	<b>73 508</b>	<b>73 619</b>	<b>74 340</b>	<b>78 524</b>	<b>86 376</b>	<b>94 409</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>35,9%</b>	<b>11,0%</b>	<b>8,6%</b>	<b>0,2%</b>	<b>1,0%</b>	<b>12,6%</b>	<b>6,5%</b>	<b>9,3%</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>	<b>50 198</b>	<b>66 892</b>	<b>75 391</b>	<b>85 002</b>	<b>85 142</b>	<b>84 583</b>	<b>93 884</b>	<b>103 272</b>	<b>112 996</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>3 495 880</b>	<b>4 707 348</b>	<b>4 975 653</b>	<b>5 819 899</b>	<b>5 638 986</b>	<b>5 638 426</b>	<b>6 348 169</b>	<b>6 758 670</b>	<b>7 198 749</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>34,7%</b>	<b>5,7%</b>	<b>17,0%</b>	<b>(3,1%)</b>	<b>(0,0%)</b>	<b>12,6%</b>	<b>6,5%</b>	<b>6,5%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>3 441 518</b>	<b>4 647 344</b>	<b>4 885 639</b>	<b>5 722 339</b>	<b>5 551 522</b>	<b>5 550 990</b>	<b>6 248 381</b>	<b>6 648 903</b>	<b>7 078 006</b>

**Table 143: MBRR SA23 - Consolidated Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
<b>Rand per annum</b>			<b>1.</b>				<b>2.</b>
<b>Councillors</b>							
Speaker	1	939 975					939 975
Chief Whip	1	881 225					881 225
Executive Mayor	1	1 174 968					1 174 968
Deputy Executive Mayor							-
Executive Committee	10	8 812 250					8 812 250
Total for all other councillors	211	86 771 218					86 771 218
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>98 579 636</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98 579 636</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>							
City Manager (CM)	1	2 675 812	-	-	-	-	2 675 812
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Executive Mayor	1	1 525 042	-	-	-	-	1 525 042
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Speaker	1	1 391 424	-	-	-	-	1 391 424
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Chief Whip	1	1 391 422	-	-	-	-	1 391 422
Strategic Executive Director: Community and Business Safety	1	1 391 422	-	-	-	-	1 391 422
Deputy City Manager: Strategy Development and Implementation	1	2 148 478	-	-	-	-	2 148 478
Deputy City Manager: Operations and Service Delivery	1	1 819 552	-	-	-	-	1 819 552
Deputy City Manager: Infrastructure and Program Management	1	1 819 552	-	-	-	-	1 819 552
Chief Audit Executive	1	1 391 412	-	-	-	-	1 391 412
Chief Financial Officer	1	1 766 036	-	-	-	-	1 766 036
Chief of Police	1	1 507 500	-	-	-	-	1 507 500
Strategic Executive Director: Corporate and Shared Services	1	1 525 042	-	-	-	-	1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Legal Services	1	1 686 826	-	-	-	-	1 686 826
Chief Information Officer	1	1 557 750	-	-	-	-	1 557 750
Chief of Emergency Services	1	1 535 745	-	-	-	-	1 535 745
Service Delivery Coordinator and Transformation Manager	1	1 819 548	-	-	-	-	1 819 548
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>							
Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development	1	1 525 042	-	-	-	-	1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development	1	1 525 042	-	-	-	-	1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: City Strategies and Performance Management	1	1 431 964	-	-	-	-	1 431 964
Strategic Executive Director: Communications, Marketing and Events	1	1 525 042	-	-	-	-	1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Research and Innovation	1	1 525 042	-	-	-	-	1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Sport and Recreation	1	1 391 422	-	-	-	-	1 391 422
Strategic Executive Director: Environmental Management	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Strategic Executive Director: Health and Social Development	1	1 444 939	-	-	-	-	1 444 939
Strategic Executive Director: Service Infrastructure	1	1 525 042	-	-	-	-	1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Transport	1	1 593 714	-	-	-	-	1 593 714
Strategic Executive Director: Housing and Human Settlement	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>40 439 812</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 439 812</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>							
List each member of board by designation							
Housing Company Tshwane: Board Fees only							
Chairman	1	-	-	71 531	-	-	71 531
Board member	1	-	-	71 531	-	-	71 531
Board member	1	-	-	143 061	-	-	143 061
Board member	1	-	-	71 530	-	-	71 530
Board member	1	-	-	143 061	-	-	143 061
Board member	1	-	-	143 061	-	-	143 061
Board member	1	-	-	143 061	-	-	143 061
Board member	1	-	-	71 530	-	-	71 530
Sandspruit Works Association: Board Fees Only							
Non-Executive Boardmember	1	-	-	70 000	-	-	70 000
Non-Executive Boardmember	1	-	-	70 000	-	-	70 000
Non-Executive Boardmember	1	-	-	70 000	-	-	70 000
Non-Executive Boardmember	1	-	-	70 000	-	-	70 000
Non-Executive Boardmember	1	-	-	70 000	-	-	70 000
Non-Executive Boardmember	1	-	-	70 000	-	-	70 000
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 208 367</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 208 367</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>139 019 448</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 208 367</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>140 227 815</b>

**Table 144: MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers									
Number	2011/12			Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	-	-	-	-	-	-	211	-	211
Board Members of municipal entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	85	9	53	119	16	93	119	16	93
Other Managers	799	522	-	959	547	-	959	547	-
Professionals	2 785	1 293	11	2 186	1 124	14	2 186	1 124	11
<i>Finance</i>	323	152	1	338	168	2	338	168	2
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	128	117	-	203	122	-	203	122	-
<i>Information Technology</i>	36	17	-	36	15	-	36	15	-
<i>Roads</i>	183	74	-	175	60	-	175	60	-
<i>Electricity</i>	333	257	-	158	115	-	158	115	-
<i>Water</i>	217	61	-	217	63	-	217	63	-
<i>Sanitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>	5	4	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
<i>Other</i>	1 560	611	10	1 054	576	12	1 054	576	9
Technicians	9 297	6 111	22	9 099	5 884	17	9 099	5 884	17
<i>Finance</i>	77	60	-	84	62	-	84	62	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	120	119	-	121	129	-	121	129	-
<i>Information Technology</i>	130	55	1	130	48	-	130	48	-
<i>Roads</i>	523	250	19	370	160	17	370	160	17
<i>Electricity</i>	1 362	957	-	1 089	824	-	1 089	824	-
<i>Water</i>	399	202	-	399	220	-	399	220	-
<i>Sanitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>	47	42	-	43	40	-	43	40	-
<i>Other</i>	6 639	4 426	2	6 863	4 401	-	6 863	4 401	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	5 094	3 289	216	4 456	3 357	55	4 456	3 357	55
Service and sales workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades	24	24	-	24	24	-	24	24	-
Plant and Machine Operators	18	17	-	18	17	-	18	17	-
Elementary Occupations	7 779	5 964	1 352	6 828	6 029	3 547	6 828	6 029	3 547
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>25 881</b>	<b>17 229</b>	<b>1 654</b>	<b>23 689</b>	<b>16 998</b>	<b>3 726</b>	<b>23 900</b>	<b>16 998</b>	<b>3 934</b>
<b>% increase</b>				(8,5%)	(1,3%)	125,3%	0,9%	-	5,6%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table 145: MBRR SA25 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	R thousand														
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Property rates	373 332	373 332	373 332	373 332	373 332	373 332	373 332	373 332	373 332	373 332	373 332	375 034	4 481 690	4 914 859	5 391 345
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	804 058	860 092	877 089	742 822	724 935	480 317	759 605	718 653	715 236	713 408	794 578	919 548	9 110 340	9 839 167	10 626 301
Service charges - water revenue	193 869	200 363	277 985	236 409	231 007	218 511	220 588	221 594	224 623	222 797	219 138	229 348	2 696 234	2 966 621	3 261 595
Service charges - sanitation revenue	51 690	51 608	69 244	58 708	56 305	57 770	53 366	56 972	54 391	55 368	55 204	58 998	679 626	747 819	808 663
Service charges - refuse revenue	62 821	56 703	69 534	62 702	60 209	64 304	60 338	65 247	64 999	61 658	64 748	64 550	757 813	947 266	1 136 719
Service charges - other	21 208	21 261	20 902	21 957	21 219	22 748	22 841	20 784	22 841	22 155	22 841	38 627	279 383	296 534	312 651
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 729	9 755	9 762	9 757	9 771	9 879	9 982	9 889	9 887	9 886	9 889	9 936	118 122	124 884	131 149
Interest earned - external investments	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 210	38 337	29 252	30 109
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20 034	20 034	20 034	20 034	20 034	20 033	20 034	20 034	20 034	20 034	20 034	20 163	240 532	258 114	277 072
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 600	79 185	79 417	79 647
Licences and permits	240	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	8 608	52 984	55 577	58 134
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	6 903	896 368	61 828	(4 339)	372 248	560 664	(3 470)	39 432	874 175	(5 159)	(5 159)	17 238	2 810 728	3 114 223	3 594 515
Other revenue	79 907	86 608	86 173	86 746	85 623	86 155	86 748	85 059	86 735	86 178	86 744	95 289	1 037 966	1 089 696	1 139 852
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 633 583</b>	<b>2 590 330</b>	<b>1 880 090</b>	<b>1 622 334</b>	<b>1 968 889</b>	<b>1 907 920</b>	<b>1 617 569</b>	<b>1 625 200</b>	<b>2 460 458</b>	<b>1 573 863</b>	<b>1 655 555</b>	<b>1 847 148</b>	<b>22 382 939</b>	<b>24 463 429</b>	<b>26 847 751</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	488 791	488 792	488 550	488 794	764 545	488 793	488 787	488 074	488 798	488 558	488 802	492 840	6 144 125	6 540 856	6 963 694
Remuneration of councillors	8 521	8 521	8 520	8 521	8 520	8 521	8 521	8 518	8 521	8 520	8 521	8 559	102 288	112 267	123 243
Debt impairment	80 501	80 501	80 283	80 501	80 283	80 501	80 501	79 848	80 501	80 283	80 501	80 671	964 873	1 054 288	1 149 695
Depreciation & asset impairment	78 309	78 309	78 301	78 309	78 301	78 309	78 309	78 285	78 309	78 301	78 309	78 859	940 215	909 290	842 824
Finance charges	71 581	71 581	71 579	71 580	71 579	71 580	71 579	71 576	71 579	71 577	71 578	71 868	859 238	942 333	1 039 916
Bulk purchases	726 099	1 115 286	618 377	443 976	818 368	555 908	479 851	542 413	457 913	479 258	468 814	863 837	7 570 101	8 209 013	8 899 843
Other materials	47 867	50 080	49 682	49 874	49 728	49 600	50 006	49 892	50 025	49 743	49 778	53 712	599 988	638 106	673 453
Contracted services	242 269	265 564	274 629	268 158	266 212	276 729	267 999	270 075	279 218	272 698	271 059	381 835	3 336 445	3 436 308	4 186 236
Transfers and grants	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 952	23 322	25 654	26 834
Other expenditure	145 614	180 267	181 446	136 639	148 917	183 144	136 656	179 209	137 398	135 760	135 594	141 699	1 842 343	1 988 544	2 251 000
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 891 496</b>	<b>2 340 844</b>	<b>1 853 311</b>	<b>1 628 295</b>	<b>2 288 397</b>	<b>1 795 028</b>	<b>1 664 154</b>	<b>1 769 833</b>	<b>1 654 205</b>	<b>1 666 643</b>	<b>1 654 899</b>	<b>2 175 833</b>	<b>22 382 939</b>	<b>23 856 658</b>	<b>26 156 738</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(257 914)</b>	<b>249 485</b>	<b>26 778</b>	<b>(5 962)</b>	<b>(319 507)</b>	<b>112 892</b>	<b>(46 585)</b>	<b>(144 633)</b>	<b>806 253</b>	<b>(92 780)</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>(328 685)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>606 771</b>	<b>691 013</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	256 940	149 736	217 389	193 719	221 736	234 455	116 837	144 512	164 036	179 961	161 285	94 435	2 135 039	2 460 326	2 500 032
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(973)</b>	<b>399 221</b>	<b>244 167</b>	<b>187 757</b>	<b>(97 771)</b>	<b>347 347</b>	<b>70 252</b>	<b>(122)</b>	<b>970 289</b>	<b>87 181</b>	<b>161 941</b>	<b>(234 250)</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(973)</b>	<b>399 221</b>	<b>244 167</b>	<b>187 757</b>	<b>(97 771)</b>	<b>347 347</b>	<b>70 252</b>	<b>(122)</b>	<b>970 289</b>	<b>87 181</b>	<b>161 941</b>	<b>(234 250)</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>

**Table 146: MBRR SA26 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>															
City Planning and Development	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 717	128 036	132 538	136 858
Corporate & Shared Services	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 349	5 380	64 222	67 677	70 638
Economic Development	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 720	2 721	32 642	3 041	3 181
Emergency Services	1 046	1 046	14 483	1 046	1 046	14 483	1 046	1 046	14 483	1 046	1 046	14 488	66 303	69 784	73 370
Environmental Management	78 869	72 752	85 583	78 751	76 257	80 352	76 387	81 295	81 047	77 707	80 796	80 662	950 459	1 150 413	1 349 642
Group Financial Services	380 164	1 232 101	375 164	375 164	747 590	859 675	375 164	375 164	1 232 101	375 164	375 164	376 924	7 079 538	7 769 228	8 570 945
Housing & Human Settlement	223 339	26 802	63 101	22 234	22 802	98 833	13 580	35 185	22 107	50 631	9 910	5 904	594 426	1 491 975	1 550 120
Group Information & Communication Technology	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	17	17
Metro Police Services	8 538	18 703	18 703	18 703	18 703	18 881	18 703	18 703	18 703	18 703	18 703	29 126	224 868	232 650	239 929
Office of the City Manager	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	100 000	140 000	140 000
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	217 492	209 879	299 956	245 765	251 314	244 225	216 025	217 956	234 904	220 600	225 155	244 537	2 827 809	2 916 072	3 191 547
Service Infrastructure	927 889	1 049 647	1 089 141	960 730	935 989	657 825	956 971	908 100	885 927	847 352	929 396	1 065 846	11 214 813	11 616 397	12 547 434
Transport	11 284	87 235	109 446	71 759	95 022	126 161	34 629	90 360	93 320	120 721	134 769	81 997	1 056 703	1 119 559	1 229 587
Other Votes	14 833	14 833	14 833	14 833	14 833	14 871	14 833	14 833	14 833	14 833	14 833	14 945	178 142	214 424	244 517
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1 890 523</b>	<b>2 740 066</b>	<b>2 097 478</b>	<b>1 816 053</b>	<b>2 190 625</b>	<b>2 142 375</b>	<b>1 734 406</b>	<b>1 769 711</b>	<b>2 624 494</b>	<b>1 753 824</b>	<b>1 816 840</b>	<b>1 941 583</b>	<b>24 517 978</b>	<b>26 923 755</b>	<b>29 347 784</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>															
City Planning and Development	19 816	19 816	20 014	19 816	29 374	20 014	19 816	19 816	20 014	19 816	19 816	20 100	248 230	259 808	274 901
Corporate & Shared Services	66 312	66 312	66 563	66 312	83 530	66 563	66 312	66 312	66 563	66 312	66 312	66 868	814 271	865 873	913 639
Economic Development	18 582	18 582	23 047	18 582	19 120	23 047	18 582	18 582	23 047	18 582	18 582	23 058	241 388	244 695	248 721
Emergency Services	38 892	39 672	39 244	39 489	56 767	38 987	39 557	39 384	39 446	39 078	39 089	39 142	488 749	513 970	533 670
Environmental Management	109 477	109 477	109 644	109 477	141 607	109 644	109 477	109 477	109 644	109 477	109 477	110 182	1 347 061	1 429 441	1 512 828
Group Financial Services	110 135	105 167	105 207	105 149	124 537	105 222	105 235	105 387	105 444	105 428	105 372	105 677	1 287 960	1 301 920	1 973 418
Housing & Human Settlement	24 878	24 980	25 077	25 117	36 821	25 786	25 064	25 170	24 896	25 367	24 838	26 406	314 400	347 781	369 792
Group Information & Communication Technology	30 288	30 288	30 360	30 288	33 341	30 360	30 288	30 288	30 360	30 288	30 288	30 495	366 934	391 803	412 664
Metro Police Services	97 688	119 684	119 773	119 768	167 004	119 823	119 643	119 747	119 996	119 970	119 924	142 414	1 485 433	1 568 695	1 652 408
Office of the City Manager	13 292	13 292	13 615	13 292	15 193	13 615	13 292	13 292	13 615	13 292	13 292	13 648	162 730	136 202	149 123
Office of the Speaker	14 136	14 136	14 184	14 136	15 548	14 184	14 136	14 136	14 184	14 136	14 136	14 245	171 297	182 823	195 374
Regional Service Delivery	241 281	237 482	236 666	237 685	304 253	238 073	238 283	238 622	238 669	238 751	239 027	292 557	2 981 349	3 179 329	3 357 614
Service Infrastructure	955 351	1 344 440	849 587	675 811	1 077 257	787 942	712 486	771 848	692 121	712 392	703 098	1 133 006	10 415 338	11 235 888	12 114 317
Transport	87 835	133 936	134 130	89 815	104 079	135 574	88 418	134 215	90 009	90 198	88 086	91 457	1 267 753	1 344 090	1 533 079
Other Votes	63 532	63 581	66 202	63 557	79 966	66 196	63 564	63 557	66 198	63 557	63 561	66 576	790 046	854 340	915 190
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1 891 496</b>	<b>2 340 845</b>	<b>1 853 311</b>	<b>1 628 296</b>	<b>2 288 397</b>	<b>1 795 029</b>	<b>1 664 154</b>	<b>1 769 833</b>	<b>1 654 205</b>	<b>1 666 643</b>	<b>1 654 899</b>	<b>2 175 832</b>	<b>22 382 939</b>	<b>23 856 658</b>	<b>26 156 738</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>(973)</b>	<b>399 221</b>	<b>244 167</b>	<b>187 757</b>	<b>(97 771)</b>	<b>347 347</b>	<b>70 252</b>	<b>(122)</b>	<b>970 289</b>	<b>87 181</b>	<b>161 941</b>	<b>(234 249)</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(973)</b>	<b>399 221</b>	<b>244 167</b>	<b>187 757</b>	<b>(97 771)</b>	<b>347 347</b>	<b>70 252</b>	<b>(122)</b>	<b>970 289</b>	<b>87 181</b>	<b>161 941</b>	<b>(234 249)</b>	<b>2 135 039</b>	<b>3 067 097</b>	<b>3 191 045</b>



**Table 147: MBRR SA27 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)**

R thousand	Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>																
	<b>Governance and administration</b>	408 530	1 260 467	403 530	403 530	775 956	888 041	403 530	403 530	1 260 467	403 530	403 530	405 396	7 420 040	8 162 919	8 976 125
	Executive and council	8 344	8 344	8 344	8 344	8 344	8 344	8 344	8 344	8 344	8 344	8 344	8 344	100 127	140 134	140 140
	Budget and treasury office	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	4 700
	Corporate services	395 186	1 252 123	395 186	395 186	767 612	879 697	395 186	395 186	1 252 123	395 186	395 186	397 052	7 314 913	8 017 785	8 831 285
	<b>Community and public safety</b>	262 162	58 625	117 322	54 878	60 807	156 922	29 224	52 409	63 527	71 454	31 733	45 467	1 004 530	1 825 504	1 910 924
	Community and social services	2 239	1 419	2 239	2 239	3 439	3 439	2 239	3 819	5 619	7 419	3 428	45 137	60 147	77 445	
	Sport and recreation	18 953	18 953	18 953	18 953	18 953	20 585	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 961	127 072	24 764	25 977
	Public safety	8 852	8 914	8 914	8 914	8 914	9 131	8 914	8 914	8 914	8 914	8 914	9 226	107 439	108 924	110 511
	Housing	225 165	28 628	64 928	24 061	24 628	100 659	15 407	37 012	23 933	52 457	11 736	7 741	616 355	1 515 092	1 574 300
	Health	6 953	711	23 108	711	4 872	23 108	711	711	23 108	711	711	23 111	108 526	116 577	122 691
	<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	20 042	108 095	130 806	94 118	117 382	146 521	54 488	112 219	115 680	143 080	158 128	116 535	1 317 094	1 324 416	1 442 091
	Planning and development	13 385	13 385	13 385	13 385	13 385	13 385	13 385	13 385	13 385	13 385	13 385	13 385	160 678	135 578	140 039
	Road transport	6 644	94 697	117 407	80 720	103 984	133 122	41 090	98 821	102 282	129 682	144 730	103 084	1 156 623	1 188 677	1 301 885
	Environmental protection	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	152	161	168
	<b>Trading services</b>	1 183 314	1 296 404	1 429 347	1 247 052	1 220 006	934 417	1 230 689	1 185 078	1 168 345	1 119 285	1 206 973	1 357 627	14 578 536	15 402 865	16 801 072
	Electricity	831 361	887 395	913 042	788 076	771 189	520 570	802 358	766 956	748 289	738 662	825 831	944 937	9 538 667	10 199 136	11 032 488
	Water	225 925	232 564	309 280	269 319	262 620	252 084	254 289	251 563	258 329	255 258	252 852	278 141	3 102 224	3 402 955	3 730 397
	Waste water management	57 038	113 572	131 320	120 785	119 819	91 289	107 534	95 142	90 559	57 538	57 372	63 821	1 105 790	775 252	819 206
	Waste management	68 990	62 873	75 704	68 872	66 378	70 473	66 508	71 416	71 168	67 828	70 917	70 728	831 856	1 025 522	1 218 981
	<b>Other</b>	16 475	16 475	16 475	16 475	16 475	16 475	16 475	16 475	16 475	16 475	16 475	16 558	197 778	208 050	217 570
	<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	1 890 523	2 740 066	2 097 478	1 816 053	2 190 625	2 142 375	1 734 406	1 769 711	2 624 494	1 753 824	1 816 840	1 941 583	24 517 978	26 923 755	29 347 784
			3 650 609	3 033 669	2 628 097	2 986 982	2 688 114	2 560 732	2 562 216	3 400 131	2 521 634	2 672 819				
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																
	<b>Governance and administration</b>	287 337	282 368	284 790	282 351	338 762	284 809	282 436	282 352	284 790	282 393	282 337	286 023	3 460 747	3 568 173	4 368 337
	Executive and council	47 722	47 722	49 877	47 722	61 554	49 896	47 807	47 737	49 877	47 748	47 722	50 122	595 506	629 957	671 973
	Budget and treasury office	10 278	5 278	5 278	5 278	6 332	5 278	5 278	5 278	5 278	5 278	5 278	5 287	69 402	66 551	69 242
	Corporate services	229 336	229 368	229 635	229 351	270 875	229 635	229 350	229 337	229 635	229 367	229 337	230 614	2 795 839	2 871 665	3 627 122
	<b>Community and public safety</b>	292 041	307 619	307 454	308 659	430 161	308 767	308 556	307 797	307 932	308 116	307 352	331 974	3 826 429	4 092 511	4 329 295
	Community and social services	38 476	37 500	37 577	38 500	53 509	38 391	38 507	37 712	37 810	37 917	37 716	37 787	471 403	527 840	572 294
	Sport and recreation	64 016	64 016	64 016	64 016	82 968	64 016	64 016	64 016	64 016	64 016	64 016	64 320	787 444	835 295	884 895
	Public safety	120 882	143 371	143 237	143 352	199 795	143 026	143 223	143 347	143 542	143 268	143 234	165 739	1 776 016	1 872 406	1 970 763
	Housing	36 141	36 242	36 339	36 379	50 121	37 049	36 327	36 432	36 158	36 629	36 100	37 724	451 640	497 265	528 814
	Health	32 527	26 491	26 286	26 411	43 768	26 286	26 484	26 291	26 406	26 286	26 405	339 926	359 705	372 529	
	<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	160 266	206 449	212 018	162 328	203 242	213 462	160 930	206 728	167 897	162 711	160 598	169 645	2 186 273	2 304 842	2 538 438
	Planning and development	37 983	37 983	43 596	37 983	48 056	43 596	37 983	37 983	43 596	37 983	37 983	43 695	488 418	504 740	524 304
	Road transport	117 038	163 221	163 011	119 100	147 338	164 454	117 702	163 500	118 890	119 483	117 370	120 506	1 631 612	1 730 002	1 939 718
	Environmental protection	5 245	5 245	5 411	5 245	7 848	5 411	5 245	5 245	5 411	5 245	5 245	5 444	66 243	70 099	74 417
	<b>Trading services</b>	1 136 517	1 529 073	1 033 310	859 622	1 297 582	972 251	896 895	957 621	877 847	898 089	889 277	1 372 369	12 720 453	13 691 551	14 709 606
	Electricity	808 288	1 182 511	683 737	496 435	905 913	621 366	558 806	621 176	558 996	558 806	558 806	934 185	8 489 025	9 139 392	9 824 608
	Water	211 578	229 653	232 758	246 194	253 867	233 721	220 871	218 076	200 431	220 912	211 845	305 257	2 785 162	3 019 212	3 268 541
	Waste water management	40 133	40 391	40 298	40 476	46 638	40 647	40 701	41 852	41 902	41 853	42 108	56 030	513 031	541 800	569 176
	Waste management	76 517	76 517	76 517	76 517	91 164	76 517	76 517	76 517	76 517	76 517	76 517	76 898	933 235	991 147	1 047 281
	<b>Other</b>	15 336	15 336	15 739	15 336	18 650	15 739	15 336	15 336	15 739	15 336	15 336	15 819	189 037	199 581	211 062
	<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	1 891 496	2 340 845	1 853 311	1 628 296	2 288 397	1 795 029	1 664 154	1 769 833	1 654 205	1 666 643	1 654 899	2 175 832	22 382 939	23 856 658	26 156 738
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	(973)	399 221	244 167	187 757	(97 771)	347 347	70 252	(122)	970 289	87 181	161 941	(234 249)	2 135 039	3 067 097	3 191 045
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(973)	399 221	244 167	187 757	(97 771)	347 347	70 252	(122)	970 289	87 181	161 941	(234 249)	2 135 039	3 067 097	3 191 045

**Table 148: MBRR SA28 - Consolidated Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	R thousand												Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
City Planning and Development	-	-	60	40	100	-	-	250	50	-	-	700	1 200	1 200	1 200
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	60	50	80	15	65	50	1 070	2 060	2 050	3 000	8 500	500	500
Economic Development	-	-	200	200	300	-	-	350	200	150	-	100	1 500	2 100	2 100
Emergency Services	-	-	1 900	2 500	2 600	700	800	1 900	2 400	1 500	1 500	2 000	17 800	27 800	5 500
Environmental Management	2 258	2 258	5 308	2 258	2 758	7 058	2 258	5 408	3 058	5 658	2 258	2 258	42 800	54 000	62 100
Group Financial Services	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	5 500	5 500	5 500
Housing & Human Settlement	236 432	30 877	63 181	24 311	21 877	86 411	11 677	50 103	21 077	50 601	8 877	4 877	610 303	1 527 850	1 584 861
Group Information & Communication Technology	15 625	15 625	15 625	15 625	15 625	15 625	15 625	15 625	15 625	15 625	15 625	15 625	187 500	90 300	95 500
Metro Police Services	417	417	917	11 167	11 267	11 917	417	1 667	1 117	1 617	667	417	42 000	12 000	15 000
Office of the City Manager	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	102 000	141 850	141 850
Office of the Speaker	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	500
Regional Service Delivery	41 485	47 985	48 485	56 220	63 620	56 375	25 920	28 120	29 620	32 320	31 820	31 600	493 572	245 850	211 950
Service Infrastructure	14 345	104 191	121 810	138 130	174 853	93 881	140 593	184 940	171 850	178 035	176 400	93 980	1 593 009	1 287 950	1 220 000
Transport	1 650	48 750	76 050	89 250	119 830	112 050	68 118	65 867	137 317	167 207	193 776	149 436	1 229 300	1 178 676	1 126 071
Other Votes	1 458	1 458	1 458	2 008	2 278	2 058	2 058	2 788	2 558	2 458	1 458	1 458	23 500	25 000	39 500
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>322 671</b>	<b>260 562</b>	<b>344 054</b>	<b>350 759</b>	<b>424 189</b>	<b>395 091</b>	<b>276 531</b>	<b>366 068</b>	<b>394 943</b>	<b>466 232</b>	<b>443 432</b>	<b>314 452</b>	<b>4 358 984</b>	<b>4 601 076</b>	<b>4 512 132</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
City Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing & Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Information & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Police Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	500	500	500	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 000	2 250	1 250	1 500	2 500	2 500	18 000	-	4 500
Service Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	500	-
Other Votes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>9 500</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>323 171</b>	<b>261 062</b>	<b>344 554</b>	<b>352 259</b>	<b>425 689</b>	<b>396 591</b>	<b>278 531</b>	<b>368 318</b>	<b>396 193</b>	<b>467 732</b>	<b>445 932</b>	<b>317 952</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>

**Table 149: MBRR SA29 - Consolidated Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)**

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>															
<i>Governance and administration</i>	26 371	26 371	26 631	26 421	26 921	26 386	26 436	26 751	27 441	28 431	28 421	29 371	325 950	260 900	262 350
Executive and council	9 163	9 163	9 423	9 213	9 443	9 178	9 228	9 313	9 232	9 222	9 212	9 162	110 950	151 100	147 350
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	17 208	17 208	17 208	17 208	17 478	17 208	17 208	17 438	18 208	19 208	19 208	20 208	215 000	109 800	115 000
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>271 432</b>	<b>66 877</b>	<b>101 581</b>	<b>81 846</b>	<b>82 012</b>	<b>149 301</b>	<b>24 812</b>	<b>71 238</b>	<b>42 762</b>	<b>75 036</b>	<b>30 862</b>	<b>25 592</b>	<b>1 023 353</b>	<b>1 700 250</b>	<b>1 719 411</b>
Community and social services	-	-	-	1 430	2 830	2 980	1 480	5 130	7 230	9 380	8 480	5 960	44 900	39 100	31 000
Sport and recreation	32 500	33 500	33 500	38 855	38 355	43 210	8 355	8 355	6 355	7 855	7 755	8 755	267 350	60 000	54 550
Public safety	417	417	2 817	13 667	13 867	12 617	1 217	3 567	3 517	3 117	2 167	2 417	59 800	39 800	25 500
Housing	236 432	30 877	63 181	24 311	21 877	86 411	11 677	50 103	21 077	50 601	8 877	4 877	610 303	1 527 850	1 584 861
Health	2 083	2 083	2 083	3 583	5 083	4 083	2 083	4 083	4 583	4 083	3 583	3 583	41 000	33 500	23 500
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>2 492</b>	<b>51 092</b>	<b>78 702</b>	<b>92 782</b>	<b>123 222</b>	<b>112 592</b>	<b>69 309</b>	<b>69 408</b>	<b>139 608</b>	<b>169 299</b>	<b>196 217</b>	<b>154 277</b>	<b>1 259 000</b>	<b>1 179 926</b>	<b>1 135 671</b>
Planning and development	42	42	102	282	242	42	42	542	292	192	42	842	2 700	3 300	3 300
Road transport	1 650	50 250	77 800	91 700	122 180	111 750	68 468	68 067	138 517	168 307	195 376	152 636	1 246 700	1 166 426	1 117 571
Environmental protection	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	9 600	10 200	14 800
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>22 876</b>	<b>116 222</b>	<b>133 841</b>	<b>150 161</b>	<b>191 884</b>	<b>101 712</b>	<b>157 324</b>	<b>196 971</b>	<b>183 281</b>	<b>189 166</b>	<b>187 531</b>	<b>105 411</b>	<b>1 736 381</b>	<b>1 426 450</b>	<b>1 370 900</b>
Electricity	11 262	12 608	30 227	46 547	81 270	46 167	49 017	92 357	80 267	85 452	83 817	41 397	660 385	704 250	774 000
Water	3 200	18 700	18 700	18 700	23 700	5 800	23 400	18 700	19 100	18 800	18 800	19 100	206 700	179 000	214 050
Waste water management	6 956	83 456	83 456	83 456	85 456	48 287	83 449	84 456	82 456	83 456	83 456	43 456	851 796	520 700	360 350
Waste management	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 458	17 500	22 500	22 500
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>3 800</b>	<b>1 050</b>	<b>1 650</b>	<b>6 600</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>3 950</b>	<b>3 100</b>	<b>5 800</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>3 300</b>	<b>33 300</b>	<b>34 050</b>	<b>33 300</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>323 171</b>	<b>261 062</b>	<b>344 554</b>	<b>352 259</b>	<b>425 689</b>	<b>396 591</b>	<b>278 531</b>	<b>368 318</b>	<b>396 193</b>	<b>467 732</b>	<b>445 932</b>	<b>317 952</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>

**Table 150: MBRR SA30 - Consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates	353 212	353 212	353 212	353 212	353 212	353 212	353 212	353 212	353 212	353 212	353 212	354 822	4 240 153	4 649 918	5 100 660	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	746 712	796 750	814 535	689 844	673 233	446 061	705 429	667 398	664 225	662 528	737 908	853 965	8 460 587	9 110 375	9 827 363	
Service charges - water revenue	175 822	181 716	251 805	214 435	209 164	198 189	200 074	199 884	203 737	201 712	198 758	207 658	2 442 953	2 687 082	2 955 832	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	47 862	47 786	64 047	54 377	52 036	53 507	49 418	52 433	50 370	51 166	51 125	54 536	628 663	691 205	747 405	
Service charges - refuse revenue	58 327	52 647	64 561	58 217	55 902	59 704	56 022	60 580	60 349	57 248	60 117	59 932	703 607	879 507	1 055 407	
Service charges - other	19 535	19 585	19 772	20 247	20 073	20 998	21 086	20 715	21 086	20 962	21 086	36 611	261 756	277 871	293 348	
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 127	9 301	9 309	9 305	9 317	9 420	9 479	9 433	9 432	9 431	9 433	9 478	112 464	118 485	123 970	
Interest earned - external investments	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 210	38 337	28 952	29 789	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 176	11 177	11 104	11 177	11 103	11 177	11 177	10 956	11 177	11 103	11 177	11 168	133 670	143 709	154 453	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 600	79 185	79 417	79 647	
Licences and permits	240	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	6 608	52 984	55 577	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer receipts - operational	6 903	896 368	61 828	-	372 248	560 659	873	39 432	846 211	-	-	26 206	2 810 728	3 114 223	3 594 515	
Other revenue	78 040	84 740	84 438	84 877	83 888	84 293	84 877	83 590	84 869	84 444	84 878	93 559	1 016 492	1 071 708	1 125 602	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>1 516 748</b>	<b>2 469 488</b>	<b>1 748 817</b>	<b>1 509 896</b>	<b>1 854 381</b>	<b>1 811 425</b>	<b>1 505 853</b>	<b>1 511 837</b>	<b>2 318 873</b>	<b>1 466 011</b>	<b>1 541 899</b>	<b>1 726 352</b>	<b>20 981 580</b>	<b>22 908 030</b>	<b>25 146 124</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfer receipts - capital	256 940	149 736	217 389	193 719	221 736	234 455	116 837	144 512	164 036	179 961	161 285	94 435	2 135 039	2 460 326	2 500 032	
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	266 667	266 667	266 667	266 667	266 667	266 667	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 717	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	44 626	49 068	53 955	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	19 549	19 549	19 549	19 549	19 549	19 549	19 549	19 549	19 549	19 549	19 549	19 549	234 593	236 934	236 524	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	6 750	6 750	6 750	6 750	6 750	6 750	6 750	6 750	6 750	6 750	6 750	6 750	80 998	(9 262)	(4 951)	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>1 803 707</b>	<b>2 649 242</b>	<b>1 996 223</b>	<b>1 733 634</b>	<b>2 106 135</b>	<b>2 075 898</b>	<b>1 919 375</b>	<b>1 953 032</b>	<b>2 779 594</b>	<b>1 942 656</b>	<b>1 999 869</b>	<b>2 117 471</b>	<b>25 076 836</b>	<b>27 145 096</b>	<b>29 331 683</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	479 506	479 496	479 265	479 553	749 759	479 615	479 542	478 807	479 526	479 326	479 508	483 581	6 027 483	6 417 949	6 833 982	
Remuneration of councillors	8 498	8 496	8 500	8 505	8 503	8 517	8 505	8 506	8 500	8 509	8 496	8 557	102 091	112 111	123 080	
Finance charges	71 581	71 581	71 579	71 580	71 579	71 580	71 579	71 576	71 579	71 577	71 578	71 866	859 237	942 244	1 039 737	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	584 273	902 142	496 574	353 849	659 917	445 289	383 150	435 096	365 232	382 949	374 135	697 053	6 079 638	6 568 872	7 095 688	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	142 516	213 834	122 471	90 817	159 119	111 328	97 391	107 940	93 371	96 977	95 368	167 451	1 498 584	1 649 475	1 814 757	
Other materials	46 910	49 079	48 688	48 877	48 733	48 608	49 006	48 895	49 024	48 748	48 782	52 638	587 989	625 343	659 983	
Contracted services	230 933	253 138	261 790	255 627	253 769	263 821	255 467	257 455	266 153	259 958	258 366	364 028	3 180 504	3 274 100	4 004 724	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 943	1 952	23 322	25 654	26 834	
Other expenditure	117 216	143 931	144 779	110 222	112 919	145 954	110 271	142 824	110 949	109 303	109 474	113 570	1 471 413	1 563 745	1 870 567	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>1 683 375</b>	<b>2 123 639</b>	<b>1 635 589</b>	<b>1 420 973</b>	<b>2 066 240</b>	<b>1 576 635</b>	<b>1 456 855</b>	<b>1 553 040</b>	<b>1 446 278</b>	<b>1 459 290</b>	<b>1 447 650</b>	<b>1 960 697</b>	<b>19 830 260</b>	<b>21 179 495</b>	<b>23 469 352</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	501 203	292 517	424 189	378 083	441 276	457 401	228 279	282 124	320 223	351 223	314 864	184 618	4 176 001	4 376 814	4 299 350	
Repayment of borrowing	46 451	46 451	46 451	46 451	46 451	46 451	46 451	46 451	46 451	46 451	46 451	46 451	557 407	502 280	549 272	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>2 231 029</b>	<b>2 462 606</b>	<b>2 106 229</b>	<b>1 845 506</b>	<b>2 553 966</b>	<b>2 080 487</b>	<b>1 731 584</b>	<b>1 881 615</b>	<b>1 812 952</b>	<b>1 856 964</b>	<b>1 808 965</b>	<b>2 191 765</b>	<b>24 563 668</b>	<b>26 058 589</b>	<b>28 317 974</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(427 322)</b>	<b>186 636</b>	<b>(110 005)</b>	<b>(111 872)</b>	<b>(447 832)</b>	<b>(4 588)</b>	<b>187 791</b>	<b>71 417</b>	<b>966 642</b>	<b>85 692</b>	<b>190 904</b>	<b>(74 294)</b>	<b>513 168</b>	<b>1 086 507</b>	<b>1 013 709</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 676 374	1 249 052	1 435 688	1 325 683	1 213 810	765 979	761 391	949 181	1 020 598	1 987 241	2 072 933	2 263 836	1 676 374	2 189 542	3 276 049	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1 249 052	1 435 688	1 325 683	1 213 810	765 979	761 391	949 181	1 020 598	1 987 241	2 072 933	2 263 836	2 189 542	2 189 542	3 276 049	4 289 758	

**Table 151: MBRR SA31 - Aggregated entity budget**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R million</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	158	177	190	218	218	216	250	276	301
Investment revenue	21	20	22	23	23	24	27	29	32
Transfers recognised - operational	2	15	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Other own revenue	77	98	107	130	144	149	186	199	213
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>561</b>
Employee costs	50	66	75	84	84	84	93	102	112
Remuneration of Board Members	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Finance charges	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Materials and bulk purchases	82	73	93	97	107	111	126	140	154
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	128	150	167	199	205	204	254	272	290
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>561</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	127	149	95	128	139	113	108	113	119
Total non current assets	26	30	27	35	30	30	43	44	46
Total current liabilities	128	139	105	125	116	106	108	113	118
Total non current liabilities	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	2	2
Equity	21	37	15	35	51	35	40	42	45
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	15	35	(25)	16	32	21	12	6	4
Net cash from (used) investing	(2)	(1)	(1)	(9)	(5)	(3)	(17)	(5)	(4)
Net cash from (used) financing	0	(2)	(1)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>39</b>

**Table 152: MBRR SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications**

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>													
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>													
Contract 1													--
Contract 2													--
Contract 3 etc													--
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>													
Contract 1													--
Contract 2													--
Contract 3 etc													--
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>													
Contract 1													--
Contract 2													--
Contract 3 etc													--
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Entities:</b>													
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>													
Contract 1													--
Contract 2													--
Contract 3 etc													--
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>													
Contract 1													--
Contract 2													--
Contract 3 etc													--
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>													
Contract 1													--
Contract 2													--
Contract 3 etc													--
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**Table 153: MBRR SA34a - Consolidated Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>801 958</b>	<b>589 105</b>	<b>848 326</b>	<b>1 683 227</b>	<b>1 778 366</b>	<b>1 778 366</b>	<b>1 526 750</b>	<b>1 476 576</b>	<b>1 448 771</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	483 463	281 176	434 553	1 215 003	1 302 764	1 302 764	1 121 900	1 032 426	990 221
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	305 883	184 719	270 028	911 703	1 011 594	1 011 594	859 750	853 926	761 671
Storm water	177 580	96 457	164 526	303 300	291 170	291 170	262 150	178 500	228 550
Infrastructure - Electricity	225 295	251 119	320 780	327 100	338 130	338 130	297 500	369 750	374 000
Generation	205 000	199 863	218 232	217 000	217 000	217 000	233 500	251 250	257 000
Transmission & Reticulation	20 295	51 256	95 351	105 000	116 030	116 030	56 000	118 500	117 000
Street Lighting	-	-	7 197	5 100	5 100	5 100	8 000	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	45 612	43 781	62 596	60 223	66 723	66 723	60 500	51 500	64 550
Dams & Reservoirs	29 612	43 781	46 441	57 223	63 723	63 723	56 500	47 500	46 550
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	16 000	-	16 155	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	4 000	18 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	9 023	-	10 199	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	10 199	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	-	-
Sewerage purification	9 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	38 564	13 029	20 197	75 901	65 750	65 750	42 850	22 900	20 000
Waste Management	-	-	3 371	43 000	43 000	43 000	10 500	-	-
Transportation	19 525	1 128	10 372	12 750	12 750	12 750	21 350	19 900	17 000
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19 039	11 901	6 455	20 151	10 000	10 000	11 000	3 000	3 000
<b>Community</b>	<b>75 684</b>	<b>20 961</b>	<b>102 839</b>	<b>211 814</b>	<b>265 641</b>	<b>265 641</b>	<b>311 700</b>	<b>97 100</b>	<b>59 500</b>
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia	41 646	994	30 732	93 000	154 972	154 972	207 800	15 000	-
Swimming pools	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1 566	1 119	16 708	30 000	34 856	34 856	5 000	26 000	-
Recreational facilities	2 498	5 947	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	5 000	-	-
Security and policing	20 979	2 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	3 800	2 384	560	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	1 749	147	9 741	48 000	35 000	35 000	46 000	40 000	44 500
Museums & Art Galleries	1 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	381	5 788	33 455	18 314	18 314	18 314	26 900	6 100	5 000
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	2 084	11 642	10 000	10 000	10 000	11 000	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>13 111</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 495</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing development	13 111	-	53 495	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>9 664</b>	<b>19 645</b>	<b>44 446</b>	<b>120 500</b>	<b>124 523</b>	<b>124 523</b>	<b>93 450</b>	<b>55 400</b>	<b>38 500</b>
General vehicles	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	25 874	12 700	12 700	12 700	30 000	1 200	650
Plant & equipment	-	2 901	695	3 700	3 700	3 700	700	700	700
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	4 516	8 156	11 056	40 800	44 323	44 323	26 450	26 600	22 850
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	1 974	5 232	2 451	3 500	3 500	3 500	1 800	2 200	2 600
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	3 174	3 356	4 070	39 300	39 300	39 300	14 100	4 700	11 300
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	299	500	1 000	1 000	400	-	400
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>900 417</b>	<b>629 711</b>	<b>1 049 106</b>	<b>2 015 541</b>	<b>2 168 530</b>	<b>2 168 530</b>	<b>1 931 900</b>	<b>1 629 076</b>	<b>1 546 771</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 874</b>	<b>12 700</b>	<b>12 700</b>	<b>12 700</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>650</b>
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	25 874	12 700	12 700	12 700	30 000	1 200	650
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table 154: MBRR SA34b - Consolidated Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>962 301</b>	<b>1 221 598</b>	<b>1 248 790</b>	<b>1 378 294</b>	<b>1 411 975</b>	<b>1 411 975</b>	<b>1 529 081</b>	<b>1 121 550</b>	<b>1 077 000</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	212 826	155 286	246 403	154 405	162 135	162 135	119 700	108 100	102 150
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	195 553	125 563	219 262	114 805	120 035	120 035	92 200	82 400	71 950
Storm water	17 274	29 724	27 141	39 600	42 100	42 100	27 500	25 700	30 200
Infrastructure - Electricity	292 423	318 805	291 239	260 700	267 351	267 351	336 885	314 500	397 000
Generation	170 442	194 704	162 366	143 800	150 451	150 451	161 235	167 000	257 500
Transmission & Reticulation	79 821	76 437	91 629	77 500	77 500	77 500	102 500	122 500	109 500
Street Lighting	42 160	47 664	37 245	39 400	39 400	39 400	73 150	25 000	30 000
Infrastructure - Water	337 330	356 030	249 020	467 298	459 398	459 398	527 214	170 500	209 300
Dams & Reservoirs	23 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	314 032	356 030	249 020	467 298	459 398	459 398	527 214	170 500	209 300
Infrastructure - Sanitation	98 190	368 574	419 005	460 490	461 390	461 390	466 783	478 700	300 550
Reticulation	21 541	316 480	367 558	413 990	414 890	414 890	426 365	435 121	251 550
Sewerage purification	76 650	52 094	51 446	46 500	46 500	46 500	40 418	43 579	49 000
Infrastructure - Other	21 531	22 902	43 122	35 400	61 700	61 700	78 500	49 750	68 000
Waste Management	17 091	17 899	9 475	20 500	17 000	17 000	20 500	26 500	27 500
Transportation	4 440	38	4 977	6 900	6 900	6 900	2 000	15 250	20 500
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	4 965	28 670	8 000	37 800	37 800	56 000	8 000	20 000
<b>Community</b>	<b>87 129</b>	<b>75 730</b>	<b>60 536</b>	<b>225 767</b>	<b>278 224</b>	<b>278 224</b>	<b>136 800</b>	<b>176 800</b>	<b>189 500</b>
Parks & gardens	5 171	3 442	4 267	150 000	85 000	85 000	27 000	29 000	35 000
Sportsfields & stadia	6 734	2 020	1 135	-	2 206	2 206	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	4 920	1 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities	16 685	21 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	3 310	3 183	596	1 200	-	-	800	800	-
Security and policing	24 208	5 056	1 858	2 000	2 000	2 000	7 000	7 000	10 000
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	9 393	24 349	3 023	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	4 228	3 645	1 352	12 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Cemeteries	3 611	(20)	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	4 500
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 867	11 142	48 304	59 567	186 017	186 017	100 000	140 000	140 000
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>154 405</b>	<b>150 312</b>	<b>569 191</b>	<b>561 731</b>	<b>557 231</b>	<b>557 231</b>	<b>609 803</b>	<b>1 527 350</b>	<b>1 584 361</b>
Housing development	154 405	150 312	569 191	561 731	557 231	557 231	609 803	1 527 350	1 584 361
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>99 003</b>	<b>164 514</b>	<b>184 452</b>	<b>170 715</b>	<b>196 909</b>	<b>196 909</b>	<b>168 400</b>	<b>144 800</b>	<b>122 000</b>
General vehicles	3 934	487	-	30 000	12 000	12 000	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	12 162	3 016	25 477	22 500	22 500	22 500	500	500	500
Plant & equipment	2 000	1 321	1 956	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	3 000	5 000
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	4 190	5 917	6 000	6 000	6 000	30 000	6 000	6 000
Furniture and other office equipment	1 583	10 499	1 325	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 500
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	2 286	7 245	8 545	9 000	18 500	18 500	3 900	4 000	5 500
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	26 761	28 820	25 820	18 060	14 360	14 360	16 000	41 500	21 500
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	50 277	108 936	115 412	67 155	105 549	105 549	99 000	73 800	67 000
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>1 159</b>	<b>1 387</b>	<b>3 924</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>
Computers - software & programming	1 159	1 387	3 924	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1 303 997</b>	<b>1 613 541</b>	<b>2 066 893</b>	<b>2 337 506</b>	<b>2 445 338</b>	<b>2 445 338</b>	<b>2 446 085</b>	<b>2 972 500</b>	<b>2 974 861</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>12 162</b>	<b>3 016</b>	<b>25 477</b>	<b>22 500</b>	<b>22 500</b>	<b>22 500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	12 162	3 016	25 477	22 500	22 500	22 500	500	500	500
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	<b>59.2%</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>66.3%</b>	<b>53.7%</b>	<b>53.0%</b>	<b>53.0%</b>	<b>55.9%</b>	<b>64.6%</b>	<b>65.8%</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn<sup>o</sup></b>	<b>164.4%</b>	<b>195.9%</b>	<b>194.6%</b>	<b>244.6%</b>	<b>255.9%</b>	<b>255.9%</b>	<b>261.0%</b>	<b>328.1%</b>	<b>354.5%</b>



**Table 155: MBRR SA34c - Consolidated Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>550 543</b>	<b>477 327</b>	<b>619 342</b>	<b>593 385</b>	<b>670 686</b>	<b>670 686</b>	<b>595 245</b>	<b>636 339</b>	<b>675 951</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	96 422	104 961	131 833	145 308	141 829	141 829	140 478	148 520	156 309
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	73 016	78 797	98 635	107 729	98 472	98 472	102 868	108 089	113 210
Storm water	23 406	26 164	33 198	37 579	43 357	43 357	37 610	40 431	43 099
Infrastructure - Electricity	299 145	221 278	300 506	251 320	322 800	322 800	248 953	267 895	285 576
Generation	74 388	37 170	49 771	71 612	101 612	101 612	71 935	77 330	82 434
Transmission & Reticulation	185 397	145 400	178 253	154 005	190 167	190 167	151 223	162 835	173 583
Street Lighting	39 360	38 709	72 481	25 704	31 021	31 021	25 795	27 729	29 559
Infrastructure - Water	120 700	112 460	128 547	136 139	145 439	145 439	143 439	153 425	163 333
Dams & Reservoirs	12 200	12 594	9 999	10 584	9 784	9 784	10 901	11 719	12 493
Water purification	2 516	3 446	5 854	4 810	7 710	7 710	4 994	5 368	5 723
Reticulation	105 984	96 421	112 693	120 745	127 945	127 945	127 544	136 337	145 118
Infrastructure - Sanitation	28 828	31 347	44 993	50 675	50 675	50 675	52 936	56 549	60 281
Reticulation	6 330	10 341	12 598	14 299	14 299	14 299	14 213	15 279	16 287
Sewerage purification	22 497	21 006	32 395	36 377	36 377	36 377	38 723	41 270	43 994
Infrastructure - Other	5 448	7 281	13 464	9 942	9 942	9 942	9 438	9 952	10 451
Waste Management	5 448	7 281	13 464	9 942	9 942	9 942	9 438	9 952	10 451
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>	<b>138 409</b>	<b>172 011</b>	<b>182 992</b>	<b>207 749</b>	<b>208 901</b>	<b>208 901</b>	<b>191 427</b>	<b>202 068</b>	<b>212 420</b>
Parks & gardens	60 251	94 105	91 784	91 862	96 690	96 690	89 556	94 191	98 740
Sportsfields & stadia	46	-	2 858	4 156	3 656	3 656	3 750	3 933	4 114
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	318	319	369	400	400	400	400	431	459
Recreational facilities	25 691	20 830	23 488	24 094	22 094	22 094	23 172	24 398	25 595
Fire, safety & emergency	12 715	12 632	13 690	24 093	23 239	23 239	17 856	18 731	19 593
Security and policing	31 989	33 757	35 537	46 179	45 858	45 858	40 871	43 746	46 480
Buses	55	52	86	75	75	75	75	81	86
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	6	9	9	9	6	6	6
Cemeteries	6 238	9 802	13 920	15 381	15 381	15 381	14 241	14 938	15 626
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 106	513	1 253	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 501	1 613	1 720
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>327 952</b>	<b>341 525</b>	<b>336 753</b>	<b>455 185</b>	<b>457 971</b>	<b>457 971</b>	<b>420 476</b>	<b>444 318</b>	<b>467 499</b>
General vehicles	186 588	177 031	140 350	233 914	233 534	233 534	216 673	227 462	238 067
Specialised vehicles	1 335	1 995	1 000	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 076	1 129	1 181
Plant & equipment	21 399	16 486	26 362	32 729	32 582	32 582	26 469	27 766	29 043
Computers - hardware/equipment	2 652	1 602	2 633	3 593	3 644	3 644	3 595	3 865	4 120
Furniture and other office equipment	18 452	15 430	16 805	23 406	24 177	24 177	19 020	20 000	20 959
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	1 335	2 204	2 450	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 666	2 797	2 925
Other Buildings	81 309	87 208	106 016	108 767	115 736	115 736	107 189	115 158	122 757
Other Land	6 481	27 171	25 349	41 207	36 557	36 557	35 871	37 646	39 391
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 401	12 397	15 786	7 534	7 706	7 706	7 916	8 496	9 056
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>29 231</b>	<b>49 534</b>	<b>51 508</b>	<b>62 224</b>	<b>61 595</b>	<b>61 595</b>	<b>58 232</b>	<b>77 966</b>	<b>82 971</b>
Computers - software & programming	29 231	49 534	51 508	62 224	61 595	61 595	58 232	77 966	82 971
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1 046 135</b>	<b>1 040 397</b>	<b>1 190 595</b>	<b>1 318 543</b>	<b>1 399 153</b>	<b>1 399 153</b>	<b>1 265 380</b>	<b>1 360 691</b>	<b>1 438 841</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>1 335</b>	<b>1 995</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 156</b>	<b>1 156</b>	<b>1 156</b>	<b>1 076</b>	<b>1 129</b>	<b>1 181</b>
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	1 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	1 335	942	1 000	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 076	1 129	1 181
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	<b>7,4%</b>	<b>6,4%</b>	<b>6,1%</b>	<b>6,1%</b>	<b>6,3%</b>	<b>6,3%</b>	<b>5,0%</b>	<b>4,7%</b>	<b>4,4%</b>
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>7,9%</b>	<b>7,1%</b>	<b>6,6%</b>	<b>6,4%</b>	<b>6,8%</b>	<b>6,8%</b>	<b>5,8%</b>	<b>5,8%</b>	<b>5,6%</b>

**Table 156: MBRR SA34d - Consolidated Depreciation by asset class**

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>360 986</b>	<b>399 983</b>	<b>567 455</b>	<b>674 256</b>	<b>662 918</b>	<b>663 030</b>	<b>656 270</b>	<b>513 400</b>	<b>470 799</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	158 249	176 612	256 845	301 593	304 390	304 441	266 646	225 372	203 616
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	113 963	125 554	184 552	226 074	235 140	235 180	204 441	185 022	155 385
Storm water	44 285	51 058	72 294	75 519	69 250	69 262	62 205	40 351	48 231
Infrastructure - Electricity	63 270	75 336	107 786	129 455	125 812	125 834	136 240	135 211	143 713
Generation	45 883	52 157	67 029	79 461	76 352	76 365	84 773	82 648	95 902
Transmission & Reticulation	12 235	16 879	32 930	40 193	40 213	40 220	34 039	47 623	42 219
Street Lighting	5 152	6 301	7 827	9 800	9 247	9 248	17 428	4 940	5 592
Infrastructure - Water	100 489	72 097	76 626	116 179	109 322	109 341	126 217	43 868	51 045
Dams & Reservoirs	13 884	7 895	11 420	12 603	13 241	13 243	12 134	9 386	8 677
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	86 605	64 202	65 206	103 577	96 081	96 098	114 083	34 482	42 368
Infrastructure - Sanitation	28 134	66 464	105 540	102 518	96 911	96 927	101 105	94 593	56 022
Reticulation	5 653	57 070	92 890	92 277	87 249	87 263	92 425	85 982	46 888
Sewerage purification	22 482	9 394	12 651	10 241	9 662	9 664	8 680	8 611	9 134
Infrastructure - Other	10 844	9 474	20 657	24 512	26 483	26 487	26 061	14 356	16 403
Waste Management	3 084	4 720	4 191	13 985	12 467	12 469	6 658	5 237	5 126
Transportation	4 325	307	5 007	4 328	4 083	4 084	5 015	6 946	6 990
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 435	4 447	11 459	6 200	9 932	9 934	14 389	2 174	4 287
<b>Community</b>	<b>52 610</b>	<b>55 530</b>	<b>64 321</b>	<b>96 371</b>	<b>113 009</b>	<b>113 028</b>	<b>96 320</b>	<b>54 124</b>	<b>46 413</b>
Parks & gardens	1 671	1 977	1 680	33 035	17 662	17 665	5 799	5 731	6 524
Sportsfields & stadia	15 633	1 731	12 546	20 482	32 660	32 665	44 627	2 964	-
Swimming pools	389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	1 590	589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	506	642	6 578	6 607	7 243	7 244	1 074	5 138	-
Recreational facilities	6 199	15 985	-	2 202	2 078	2 078	2 148	1 976	1 864
Fire, safety & emergency	1 070	1 828	235	815	519	520	1 246	158	-
Security and policing	14 601	4 338	732	440	416	416	1 503	1 383	1 864
Buses	1 228	1 369	221	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	3 600	14 069	5 025	10 792	7 480	7 482	9 879	7 904	8 295
Museums & Art Galleries	1 968	2 093	532	2 643	416	416	-	-	-
Cemeteries	1 290	3 313	13 171	4 033	3 805	3 806	6 207	1 205	1 771
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 865	7 596	23 601	15 321	40 730	40 737	23 838	27 665	26 096
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>1 826</b>	<b>1 813</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>123 713</b>	<b>115 786</b>	<b>115 806</b>	<b>130 961</b>	<b>301 810</b>	<b>295 322</b>
Housing development	1 826	1 813	759	123 713	115 786	115 806	130 961	301 810	295 322
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>332 660</b>	<b>327 961</b>	<b>388 659</b>	<b>64 136</b>	<b>66 790</b>	<b>66 801</b>	<b>56 235</b>	<b>39 560</b>	<b>29 917</b>
General v ehicles	12 044	867	-	11 012	6 649	6 650	4 295	3 952	-
Specialised v ehicles	37 230	5 372	87 193	7 752	7 314	7 315	6 550	336	214
Plant & equipment	6 123	7 519	4 501	1 255	1 184	1 185	795	731	1 062
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	7 461	10 046	1 247	1 247	1 247	6 443	1 186	1 118
Furniture and other office equipment	18 672	33 221	21 022	12 509	12 534	12 537	9 117	8 418	7 335
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	13 043	22 220	18 672	2 753	4 571	4 572	1 224	1 225	1 510
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	91 637	57 300	50 752	12 633	11 150	11 152	6 464	9 129	6 114
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	153 912	194 000	196 472	14 900	22 140	22 144	21 347	14 583	12 563
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>47 968</b>	<b>41 864</b>	<b>43 686</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>373</b>
Computers - software & programming	47 968	41 864	43 686	220	208	208	430	395	373
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>796 049</b>	<b>827 151</b>	<b>1 064 880</b>	<b>958 697</b>	<b>958 712</b>	<b>958 874</b>	<b>940 215</b>	<b>909 290</b>	<b>842 824</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>37 230</b>	<b>5 372</b>	<b>87 193</b>	<b>7 752</b>	<b>7 314</b>	<b>7 315</b>	<b>6 550</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>214</b>
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	37 230	5 372	87 193	7 752	7 314	7 315	6 550	336	214
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table 157: MBRR SA35 - Consolidated Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>							
<b>Capital expenditure</b>							
City Planning and Development	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	-
Corporate & Shared Services	8 500	500	500	500	500	500	-
Economic Development	1 500	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	-
Emergency Services	17 800	27 800	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	-
Environmental Management	42 800	54 000	62 100	56 350	63 500	63 500	-
Group Financial Services	50 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	-
Housing & Human Settlement	610 303	1 527 850	1 584 861	1 584 861	1 584 861	1 584 861	-
Group Information & Communication Technology	187 500	90 300	95 500	83 500	83 500	83 500	-
Metro Police Services	42 000	12 000	20 000	45 000	24 000	30 000	-
Office of the City Manager	102 000	141 850	141 850	141 850	141 850	141 850	-
Office of the Speaker	500	500	500	500	500	500	-
Regional Service Delivery	511 572	245 850	216 450	224 250	233 250	135 250	-
Service Infrastructure	1 508 009	1 152 950	1 085 000	1 319 250	1 406 750	1 514 750	-
Transport	1 270 300	1 314 176	1 261 071	1 080 921	979 421	1 080 921	-
Other Votes	23 500	25 000	39 500	34 000	34 000	25 000	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>				-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>	<b>4 585 282</b>	<b>4 566 432</b>	<b>4 674 932</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>							
City Planning and Development	190	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Services	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing & Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Information & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Police Services	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	35 050	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Votes	750	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future operational costs</b>	<b>41 990</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>							
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	23 140	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future revenue</b>	<b>23 140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>	<b>4 396 834</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>	<b>4 585 282</b>	<b>4 566 432</b>	<b>4 674 932</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table 158: MBRR SA36 - Consolidated Detailed capital budget**

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
<b>Parent municipality:</b>															
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>															
<b>Audit and Risk</b>	Capital Funded from Operating	712923	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 000	-	1 000	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Insurance replacements (CTMM Contribution)	712449	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		8 000	384	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Insurance replacements	712450	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		5 000	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
<b>City Planning and Development</b>	Capital Funded from Operating (City Planning & Development)	712751	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	272	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Survey equipment roll out (Technology replacement)	712844	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	S 25 44 37 725 ; E 28 11 33 746	700	695	700	700	700	700	Tshwane Wide	New
	Plan machine AD (development information centres)	712845	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	S 25 44 37 725 ; E 28 11 33 746	3 500	-	3 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>City Strategies and Performance Management</b>	Capital Funded from Operating	712929	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	-	1 000	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Communications, Marketing and Events</b>	Capital Funded from Operating	712928	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	-	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Corporate and Shared Services</b>	Purchase of Vehicles	710869	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	-	12 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	ASD Regional Offices	712603	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	(338)	-	-	-	-	9, 20, 31, 38, 51, 74, 80	New
	Replacement/Modernization of all the Lifts within various Council Buildings	712743	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	827	-	8 000	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Replacement/Modernization of all the Lifts within various Council Buildings	712743	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	-	4 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712753	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	431	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Upgrade Council Chambers: Sammy Marks	712869	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	New
	Silverlakes Offices - Completion of Shere Building	712901	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	-	3 800	-	-	-	78	New
<b>Economic Development</b>	Establish Int. Trade Markets: Inner City, Mabopane	710488	C	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		-	-	9 500	-	-	-	19, 20	Renewal
	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Ga-Rankuwa	712298	B	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		-	1 897	-	-	-	-	30, 31	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712754	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	-	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Mamelodi	712793	B	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		-	-	1 500	-	-	-	6, 28, 67	New
	Marketing & Trading Stalls - Bronkhorstspuit	712902	B	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		1 600	-	-	1 000	1 600	-	102	New
<b>Emergency Services</b>	Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles	710564	E	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delpoit Centre	35 000	25 477	2 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles	710564	E	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delpoit Centre	35 000	-	20 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Establishment/Construction of Fire House Heuwelrand	710566	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Portion 87, Bafokeng 395/R, entrance at Wildperske and Koorsboom ave.	-	466	4 300	7 000	22 000	-	48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 77, 78, 79	Renewal
	Refurbishment Of Fire Fighting Vehicles	711454	E	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delpoit Centre	3 000	-	500	500	500	500	Tshwane wide	Renewal
	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	711455	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	S25 50 277 E28 11 658; S25 46 173 E28 16 183; S25 34 002 E27 58 631; S25 46 701 E28 15 463; S25 42 769 E28 12 685; S25 27 467 E28 06 790; S25 29 569 E28 05 237; S25 44 462 E28 08 220; S25 45 267 E28 11 163; S25 37 459 E28 05 675; S25 44 098 E	5 000	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	Tshwane wide	Renewal
	Disaster risk management tools and equipment	712587	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delpoit Centre	800	596	-	800	800	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Capital Funded from Operating	712765	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		3 000	925	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 500	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Capital Funded from Operating	712834	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	13	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Upgrading of a Fire House in Ekangala	712903	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	Location still to be determined	-	-	500	3 000	-	-	103, 104, 105	New
	Upgrading of a Fire House in Rayton	712904	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	500	2 000	-	-	100	New
	Replace medical oxygen refilling system	712905	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	1 500	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Environmental Management</b>	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	710276	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	S25*44*31.1'; E028*10*05.3'	13 000	5 817	5 000	2 500	13 000	15 000	3	Renewal
	Upgrading Of Existing Processing Facilities	710277	F	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	S25*44*31.8'; E028*10*00.4' to S25*44*15.0'; E028*10*15.4'	1 000	8 462	8 000	3 000	2 000	3 500	3	Renewal
	Reparation To & Resurfacing Of Roads	710420	C	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	S25*44*15.3'; E028*10*05.6'	500	692	500	500	650	650	3	Renewal
	Upgrading Of Cold Rooms	711561	E	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	S25*44*31.8'; E028*10*00.4' to S25*44*15.0'; E028*10*15.4'	1 500	83	1 000	900	2 000	2 000	3	Renewal
	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	711562	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	25*29*34.20'S 28*53'44"E; 25*37'26.12'S 28*53'08"E; 25*49'19.98'S 28*8'45.82"E; 25*42'58.87'S 28*20'11.78"E; 25*42'09.29'S 28*7'35.44"E; 25*54'42.06'S 28*53'46.27"E; 25*23'25.60'S 28*18'4.62"E; 25*42'20.37'S 28*17'7.12"E; 25*4	3 000	1 956	2 000	3 000	3 000	5 000	1-99	Renewal
	Bulk Containers	712090	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	9 000	2 463	-	7 000	9 000	9 000	1-99	Renewal
	Bulk Containers	712090	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	9 000	-	7 000	-	-	-	1-99	Renewal
	240 Litre Containers	712092	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	10 000	5 259	-	7 000	10 000	10 000	1-99	Renewal
	240 Litre Containers	712092	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	10 000	-	7 000	-	-	-	1-99	Renewal
	1000 Litre Containers	712093	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	4 000	1 752	-	3 000	4 000	5 000	1-99	Renewal
	1000 Litre Containers	712093	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	4 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	1-99	Renewal
	Swivel Bins	712094	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	3 500	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	1-99	Renewal
	Green Buildings Programme	712497	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Rietvallei 337 JR	1 900	-	1 700	1 900	1 900	2 300	91	New
	Upgrading and Extension of Office Blocks	712585	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		2 000	1 394	5 000	8 000	2 000	2 000	3	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712750	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	-	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Retrofit of Municipal Buildings	712807	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		800	689	800	1 200	800	2 000	1-99	New
	Specialised Vehicles - Market	712827	B	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	S25*44*31.8'; E028*10*00.4' to S25*44*15.0'; E028*10*15.4'	1 200	4 883	700	-	1 200	650	3	New
	Upgrading of the market trading system	712868	F	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	S25*44*31.1'; E028*10*05.3'	600	554	2 000	800	600	1 000	3	New
	Replacement of 851 with 240 bins	712939	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	30 000	-	35 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
<b>Financial Services</b>	Buildings & Equipment (security at the stores)	712444	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		5 000	9 536	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	58	Renewal
	Buildings & Equipment	712444	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		5 000	–	5 000	–	–	–	58	Renewal
	Call Centre in the North- Tembisa	712484	D	Yes	Community	Other		–	11 642	–	–	–	–	8, 73, 74, 75, 76	New
	Call Centre in the North- Tembisa	712484	D	Yes	Community	Other		–	–	10 000	–	–	–	8, 73, 74, 75, 76	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	1 055	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	192	523	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New
	CAAT- Computer Aided Auditing Testing	712939	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other		–	–	500	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New
	Community Project	712943	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	45 000	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Health and Social Development</b>	Multipurpose Development Centres	712941	C	Yes	Community	Clinics		500	–	–	–	500	15 000	Tshwane Wide	New
	Upgrading of ECD centres and Day Care Centre	712691	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	Mina Soga c/o Makgatho & Ramushu str Atteridgeville; Bokaryo c/o mabasa&Mongeni str Atteridgeville Jabulani c/o Makhoye & mashaos str Atteridgeville Nkhemani c/o Twele & Tzele str Saulsville Itumelengc/o mamatshe & Manakole str Atteridgevi	5 000	–	–	5 000	6 000	6 000	6, 18, 23, 28, 38, 51, 62, 63	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712756	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		2 000	281	2 000	500	500	500	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72	New
	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710863	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	–	–	20 300	–	–	14, 74	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710863	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	41 969	55 000	5 000	62 431	62 431	14, 74	Renewal
	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	29 948	–	–	–	–	7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Renewal
	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	–	–	20 300	–	–	7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Renewal
	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	73 104	55 000	31 368	277 635	277 635	7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Renewal
	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710864	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	–	18 254	–	–	–	7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Renewal
	Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	710865	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	196 319	230 702	397 457	1 084 384	1 141 395	12, 23, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39, 48, 49	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	E	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	28 447	–	–	–	–	37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	E	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	38 468	61 934	17 429	–	–	37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	13 517	62 000	76 000	40 000	40 000	37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710868	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	–	6 000	6 000	50 000	50 000	37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710868	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	37 260	–	–	–	–	7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Renewal
	Water-veld Land Management Program	711489	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	–	15 888	22 990	–	–	7, 30, 40, 55, 74	Renewal
	Water-veld Land Management Program	711489	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	11 301	–	–	–	–	9, 12, 22, 24	Renewal
	Township Development (Electricity)	711719	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	1 900	–	12 200	13 000	13 000	9, 12, 22, 24	Renewal
	Upgrading/Refurbishment of Schubert Park	712509	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	5 629	–	–	–	–	60	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712757	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		–	(36)	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Upgrading/Refurbishment of Kruger Park (Create new project)	712870	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–	60	New
<b>Information and Communication Technology</b>	Upgrade Of IT Networks	710200	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		8 000	28 670	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Upgrade Of IT Networks	710200	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		8 000	–	20 800	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Upgrade Of IT Networks	710200	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		8 000	–	8 000	56 000	8 000	20 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		–	79 485	7 300	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		–	–	14 500	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		–	–	694	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		–	–	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Computer Equipment Deployment - End user computer hardware equipment	710268	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		14 000	13 276	13 155	14 000	14 000	14 000	3	Renewal
	Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710341	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		6 000	5 615	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710341	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		6 000	–	15 900	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710341	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		6 000	–	5 000	20 000	12 800	6 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Implementation Of Storage Area Network	710344	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		12 000	11 925	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Implementation Of Storage Area Network	710344	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		12 000	–	12 000	30 000	12 000	12 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	GIS software licencing and infrastructure	712446	D	Yes	Intangibles	Intangibles		2 000	1 611	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City	712554	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		6 000	5 917	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	E-Initiative Supporting the Smart City	712554	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		6 000	–	6 000	30 000	6 000	6 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Enterprise Project Management	712739	E	Yes	Intangibles	Intangibles		–	2 313	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Capital Funded from Operating	712925	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	–	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Legal Services</b>	Capital Funded from Operating	712924	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 000	–	1 000	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Metro Police Services</b>	Establishment of Metro Police Offices Region 3	711517	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	5 000	4, 30, 31, 32, 37, 39	New
	Purchasing of cameras and other relevant equipment for speed law enforcement	711524	D	Yes	Community	Security and policing		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	Tshwane wide	Renewal
	The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	712345	D	Yes	Community	Security and policing	S25 44.960 E28 10.353	2 000	1 658	–	2 000	2 000	5 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	712345	D	Yes	Community	Security and policing	S25 44.997 E28 10.353	2 000	–	2 000	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Capital Funded from Operating	712752	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	47	1 600	5 000	5 000	5 000	Tshwane Wide	New
	Establishment of a CS centralised command and communication Centre (C4)	712860	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	S25 44.960 E28 10.353	10 000	1 998	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New
	Establishment of a CS centralised command and communication Centre (C4)	712860	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	S25 44.960 E28 10.353	10 000	–	16 000	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New
	Acquisition of specialised Metro police Vehicles	712898	C	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	S25 44.397 E28 11.064	40 000	20 991	–	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New
	Acquisition of specialised Metro police Vehicles	712898	C	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	S25 44.397 E28 11.064	40 000	–	12 000	30 000	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New
	Upgrading/Refurbishment of TMPD Buildings	712900	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	To be determined	–	–	5 000	–	–	–	Tshwane Wide	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
Office of the Chief Whip	Capital Funded from Operating	712931	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 000	-	1 000	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the City Manager	Tourism Signage	710579	B	Yes	Community	Other		1 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Implementation of Tsosoloso Programme	712533	E	Yes	Community	Other		52 967	48 365	186 017	100 000	140 000	140 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Capital Funded from Operating	712758	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		350	-	1 619	500	350	350	80	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712932	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		550	-	550	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712933	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		550	-	550	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712934	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		550	-	548	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the Executive Mayor	Capital Funded from Operating	712930	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	-	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
Office of the Speaker	Capital Funded from Operating	712772	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	-	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
Regional Service Delivery	Upgrading Of Sewers In Mamelodi	710007	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		-	-	2 000	-	-	-	6, 23, 40, 86	Renewal
	Upgrading Of Sewers In Mamelodi	710007	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		-	-	500	-	-	-	6, 23, 40, 86	Renewal
	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		-	6 702	-	-	-	15 000	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Renewal
	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		-	11 929	10 000	10 000	-	-	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Renewal
	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		-	-	900	-	-	-	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Renewal
	Upgrading Of Sewers In Tshwane Area	710010	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		-	-	4 671	-	-	-	51, 62, 63, 68, 72, 73	Renewal
	Township Water Services Developers: Tshwane Contributions	710022	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	936	-	-	-	-	1- 98	Renewal
	Township Water Services Developers: Tshwane Contributions	710022	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	3 000	5 400	3 000	5 000	-	1- 98	Renewal
	Lengthening Of Nework & Supply Pipelines	710023	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	4 000	2 100	5 000	-	-	1- 98	Renewal
	Lengthening Of Nework & Supply Pipelines	710023	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	2 900	-	8 000	-	1- 98	Renewal
	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		1 400	2 999	-	5 000	1 400	-	1- 98	Renewal
	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		1 400	-	3 000	-	-	-	1- 98	Renewal
	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		1 400	-	-	3 600	-	-	1- 98	Renewal
	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	1 992	2 000	4 000	-	-	1- 98	Renewal
	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	-	4 000	-	-	1- 98	Renewal
	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		37 246	-	-	-	-	-	1- 98	Renewal
	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710026	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	45 000	50 000	82 000	-	1- 98	Renewal
	New clinic in Doornpoort	710075	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	739 Cottonwood street x38 Doornpoort (ref 4439)	-	390	-	-	-	-	50	New
	New clinic in Doornpoort	710075	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	739 Cottonwood street x38 Doornpoort (ref 4439)	-	-	11 000	5 000	-	-	50	New
	Sauman Library	710101	C	Yes	Community	Libraries	Stand 823 taxi rank entrance, Sauman, Tweefontein	-	3 811	-	-	-	-	13, 49, 76	New
	Sauman Library	710101	C	Yes	Community	Libraries	Stand 823 taxi rank entrance, Sauman, Tweefontein	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	13, 49, 76	New
	Stanza Bopape Library	710102	C	Yes	Community	Libraries		-	5 360	-	-	-	-	10, 15, 17, 18, 97	New
	Stanza Bopape Library	710102	C	Yes	Community	Libraries		-	-	4 856	-	-	-	10, 15, 17, 18, 97	New
	Mabopane Library (Od)	710104	B	Yes	Community	Libraries		-	3 537	-	-	-	-	12, 20, 22	New
	Mabopane Library (Od)	710104	B	Yes	Community	Libraries		-	4 000	-	-	-	-	12, 20, 22	New
	New Gazankulu clinic	710204	C	Yes	Community	Clinics		5 000	-	500	8 000	5 000	-	68, 71	New
	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	F	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens		-	4 091	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	F	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens		-	-	58 500	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	F	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens		-	-	26 500	27 000	29 000	35 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Saaville Arena	710689	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	C/O Mashau and Malebye Streets, Sautville.	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	-	51, 62, 63, 68, 71, 72	New
	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	S 25.31.1537E 028.05.394'	-	6 545	4 900	47 000	-	-	11, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 68	New
	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	S 25.31.1537E 028.05.394'	-	7 225	31 000	93 632	-	-	11, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 68	New
	Upgrading Of The Soshanguve Giant Stadium	710690	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	S 25.31.1537E 028.05.394'	-	-	78 500	27 368	-	-	11, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 68	New
	Upgrading Of Hn Pipe Stadium	710692	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia		1 135	-	690	-	-	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 93, 97	Renewal
	Upgrading Of Hn Pipe Stadium	710692	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	516	-	-	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 93, 97	Renewal
	Pipe reinforcement Klipgat/Mabopane/Winterville	711331	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		1 700	466	-	10 000	2 000	-	9, 12, 24	Renewal
	Pipe reinforcement Klipgat/Mabopane/Winterville	711331	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	20 000	-	-	-	9, 12, 24	Renewal
	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification		-	14 998	-	-	-	-	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Renewal
	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification		-	-	13 500	-	20 000	25 000	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Renewal
	Replacement Of Sewers	711404	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification		-	-	1 500	15 000	-	-	2, 4, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32	Renewal
	Olivierhoutbosch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432	A	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Erven 12197 & 11654, Olivierhoutbosch x 37	-	3 147	-	-	-	-	48, 64	New
	Olivierhoutbosch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432	A	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Erven 12197 & 11654, Olivierhoutbosch x 37	-	-	3 572	-	-	-	48, 65	New
	Olivierhoutbosch Multi-Purpose Sport	711432	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Erven 12197 & 11654, Olivierhoutbosch x 37	-	-	5 000	10 000	-	-	48, 64	New
	Hammanskraal Multipurpose Sport & Recreation Centre	711433	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	S25.24.169/E028.17.47Z	-	404	2 000	10 000	-	-	73, 74	New
	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	3 000	-	-	-	-	1, 98	Renewal
	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711542	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	4 500	5 000	7 000	-	1, 98	Renewal
	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saaville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		-	2 632	-	-	-	-	63	Renewal
	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saaville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		-	-	10 253	-	-	-	63	Renewal
	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Saaville(Phase 3b and 4a)	711712	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		-	-	20 000	-	-	-	63	Renewal
	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi	711713	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		-	2 950	-	-	-	-	38, 67	Renewal
	Redevelopment Of Hostels: Mamelodi	711713	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development		-	-	10 000	-	-	-	38, 67	Renewal
	Upgrade Workflow System For Health-Ep	712028	B	Yes	Community	Clinics	All LA clinics	-	2 989	1 000	-	-	-	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72	Renewal
	Extension of Olivierhoutbosch Clinic	712057	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25.92445 LONG28.10353 c/o Legong & Rethabile str Olivierhoutbosch x13	-	252	-	-	-	-	64, 70	New
	Extension of Olivierhoutbosch Clinic	712057	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25.92445 LONG28.10353 c/o Legong & Rethabile str Olivierhoutbosch x13	-	-	6 000	9 000	-	-	64, 70	New
	Extension of Phahameng Clinic	712066	C	Yes	Community	Clinics		500	-	-	-	-	-	67	New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individuality Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3	5								
<b>Regional Service Delivery</b>	Re-establishment of Waste Collection Depot	712123	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	8 872	8 472	17 000	-	4, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36	Renewal
	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Even 1229, 1230 Lotus Gardens	-	1 837	-	-	-	-	55	New
	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Even 1229, 1230 Lotus Gardens	-	10 457	-	-	-	-	55	New
	Lotus Gardens Multi-Purpose Sport Facility	712260	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Even 1229, 1230 Lotus Gardens	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	55	New
	Extension Danville	712266	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25.747733 LONG 28.133217 Lucas vof berg Trens Orange Danville	-	645	-	-	-	-	3, 55	New
	Extension Danville	712266	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25.747733 LONG 28.133217 Lucas vof berg Trens Orange Danville	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	3, 55	New
	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712278	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25.7687 LONG 28.0781 Ramoheba Square, Mareka str Altondreville	-	8 454	-	-	-	-	28, 48	New
	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712278	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	LAT-25.7687 LONG 28.0781 Ramoheba Square, Mareka str Altondreville	-	-	1 000	2 000	10 000	10 000	28, 48	New
	Landscaping of Traffic Islands and entrances	712471	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3 000	1 453	-	3 000	3 000	6 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Landscaping of Traffic Islands and entrances	712471	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	New depot (Sothangwele)	712493	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	10 000	-	-	-	-	11, 13, 14, 15, 25, 26, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36	Renewal
	Stand by quarters	712601	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	-	-	3 000	-	-	2, 4, 37, 89, 90, 96, 98	New
	Stand by quarters	712601	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		-	-	7 000	-	-	-	2, 4, 37, 89, 90, 96, 98	New
	Stinkwater Sustainable Agricultural Village	712657	B	No	Other Assets	Other	S25°89'44 E28°57'245	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	105	New
	Stinkwater Sustainable Agricultural Village	712657	B	No	Other Assets	Other	S25°89'44 E28°57'245	5 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	105	New
	Upgrade and extension of Zithobeni Clinic	712683	C	Yes	Community	Clinics		7 000	-	500	8 000	7 000	-	102	New
	Replacement of Rayton Clinic	712684	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	c/o Montee Rose & oakley str Rayton	500	-	-	500	10 000	-	100	New
	Fencing off Spruit Areas City Wide (Ecological Sensitive & Security Purposes)	712736	C	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		6 000	6 000	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	1-79	New
	Fencing off Spruit Areas City Wide (Ecological Sensitive & Security Purposes)	712736	C	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		6 000	-	6 000	-	-	-	1-79	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712762	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	797	-	-	-	-	1-98	New
	New Bronkhorstpruit Clinic	712785	C	Yes	Community	Clinics		-	-	-	-	500	-	102	New
	Extension of Rehabseng Clinic	712788	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	Stand 310 Rehabseng Clinic	5 000	-	500	8 000	10 000	-	103	New
	Development of the Kip-Kuisfontein cemetery	712808	A	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Krutsfontein 259-JR	-	-	-	2 900	1 100	5 000	20-90	New
	Development of the Kip-Kuisfontein cemetery	712808	A	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Krutsfontein 259-JR	-	-	2 900	-	5 000	-	20-90	New
	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	C	Yes	Community	Cemeteries		-	18 595	-	-	-	-	14	New
	Development of Tshwane North Cemetery	712809	C	Yes	Community	Cemeteries		-	11 404	9 414	20 000	-	-	8, 14, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96	New
	Crematorium: Upgrade of furnaces	712810	C	Yes	Community	Cemeteries		-	-	-	2 000	-	4 500	3	Renewal
	Upgrade Storm Water System at Boysens Nursery	712825	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	Portion 45 of Zandfontein 317JR	-	250	150	150	-	150	55	New
	Upgrade Greenhouses at Boysens Nursery	712826	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	Portion 45 of Zandfontein 317JR	-	299	500	400	-	400	32	New
	Development of Cemeteries, Metsweding	712828	A	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Leuwerfontein 487-JR	-	3 455	-	-	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
	Development of Cemeteries, Metsweding	712828	A	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Leuwerfontein 487-JR	-	-	6 000	4 000	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
	Construction of a Mini Waste Transfer Station- Roozdeplaat	712829	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	The remaining extent of portion 106 of the farm Leuwerfontein 299 JR	-	-	-	2 500	-	-	67	New
	Bulk Containers Metsweding	712830	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	1 583	2 000	2 000	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
	240 Lite Containers Metsweding	712831	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	1 588	2 000	2 000	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
	1000 Lite Containers Metsweding	712832	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	199	2 000	2 000	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
	Swivel Bins Metsweding	712833	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wide	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	New
	Installation of generators in all LG clinics	712835	C	Yes	Community	Clinics	c/o Mark & Botha str/Bronkhorstpruit	1 000	-	500	1 000	1 000	3 000	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 28, 40, 41, 43, 45, 48, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72	New
	Seven Bkville- install 25 x 30m high masts and 12 x 12 street lights	712873	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		-	7 197	5 100	8 000	-	-	73	New
	Upgrading of Pletich Stadium	712878	B	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia		-	877	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Upgrading of Zithobeni Sport Stadium	712883	B	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia		-	219	-	-	-	-	100, 101, 103	New
	Rehabilitation Of Roads: Bronkhorstpruit	712892	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	4 900	-	-	-	-	102	New
	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni Ward 5 & 6	712893	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	400	6 400	9 000	-	-	51	New
	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Zithobeni Ward 5 & 6	712893	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	2 500	-	-	-	51	New
	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8.9 & 10	712894	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	600	4 000	10 000	-	-	52	New
	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 8.9 & 10	712894	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	2 000	-	-	-	52	New
	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712895	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	510	6 000	15 000	-	-	53	New
	Upgrading of Road from gravel to tar in Ekangala Ward 11 & 12	712895	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	2 000	-	-	-	53	New
	New Ga-Rankuwa Library	712910	C	Yes	Community	Libraries	To be determined	6 000	-	-	6 000	-	-	30, 37	New
	New Altondreville Library	712912	C	Yes	Community	Libraries	To be determined	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	-	63, 72	New
	Ekangala Community Library	712914	C	Yes	Community	Libraries	To be determined	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	-	104	New
	Upgrade Caledonian Stadium	712915	C	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	C/O Pretorius and Nelson Mandela Drive, Erf 1145	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	-	1, 2, 7, 42, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 68, 71, 72, 80, 81, 82, 84, 92	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712926	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		4 250	-	3 800	3 950	4 250	500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Kleinzondehout Sustainable Agricultural Village	712935	B	No	Other Assets	Other	Remainder of Portion 6 of the farm Stikwater No.97-JR	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	17	New
	Kleinzondehout Sustainable Agricultural Village	712935	B	No	Other Assets	Other	Remainder of Portion 6 of the farm Stikwater No.97-JR	5 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	17	New
	Cullinan Library Park	712936	C	Yes	Community	Libraries		-	-	20 000	5 000	-	-	100	New
	Operation I Can	712940	A	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	9 000	-	-	-		New
	Greening Sportsfields	712941	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	20 000	19 800	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Registration of Organ at City Hall	712 942	G	Yes	Community	Other		11 000	-	-	11 000	-	-		New

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
Research and Innovation	Capital Funded from Operating	712927	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	-	1 500	500	500	500	Tshwane Wide	New
Service Infrastructure	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	5 219	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Upgrading/ Strengthening of Existing Network Schemes	710005	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		6 000	-	3 500	6 000	6 000	6 500	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns	710006	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	2 994	-	-	-	-	1 - 76	Renewal
	Payments to Townships for Reticulated Towns	710006	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		3 500	-	1 500	2 500	3 500	4 000	1 - 76	Renewal
	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	14 998	1 500	15 000	-	-	3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92	Renewal
	Sub Transmission System Equipment Refurbishment	710163	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	9 000	-	20 000	-	3, 4, 56, 58, 60, 80, 81, 92	Renewal
	11kV Panel Extension In Substations	710164	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		8 500	5 585	2 000	3 000	8 500	4 500	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Replacement of Obsolete And Dangerous Switchgear	710176	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		20 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Replacement of Obsolete And Dangerous Switchgear	710176	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		20 000	-	13 500	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Low Voltage Network Within Towns	710177	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		25 000	15 943	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Low Voltage Network Within Towns	710177	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		25 000	-	15 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	69 263	-	-	-	-	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Renewal
	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	20 999	30 000	65 000	40 000	72 000	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Renewal
	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	6 651	-	-	-	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Renewal
	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	40 000	41 000	60 000	70 000	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 32, 33, 35, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 71, 74, 75	Renewal
	Geospatial Information Technology Implementation	710180	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	5 788	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710325	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	4 000	12 000	14 000	16 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		5 450	305 777	329	-	4 450	43 000	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	Renewal
	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		5 450	27 553	88 538	147 372	-	-	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 71	Renewal
	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		5 450	15 597	-	14 000	15 000	-	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 72	Renewal
	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Waste Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		5 450	-	309 952	252 993	415 671	193 950	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 73	Renewal
	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710480	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	10 430	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710480	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	15 800	17 000	21 500	22 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710481	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	11 312	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710481	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	13 000	14 000	17 500	22 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Substations	710484	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		4 000	2 987	-	3 235	4 000	5 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Substations	710484	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		4 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		-	25 313	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		-	11 971	18 400	48 150	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Tshwane Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		-	-	21 000	25 000	25 000	30 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	44 168	-	30 960	-	-	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewal
	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewal
	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	96 941	238 565	234 732	-	-	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewal
	Refurbishment of Water Networks and Backlog Eradication	710878	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	35 516	106 849	25 000	59 800	8, 14, 20, 21, 67, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewal
	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	22 340	-	-	-	-	1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58	Renewal
	Replacement & Upgrading: Redundant Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711335	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	79 221	66 800	48 900	55 100	1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58	Renewal
	Gansfontein pipe reinforcement	711345	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	8 029	-	-	-	-	28, 38, 40, 41, 43	Renewal
	Gansfontein pipe reinforcement	711345	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	4 000	-	-	-	28, 38, 40, 41, 43	Renewal
	Network Control System Extension	711706	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		11 000	9 955	-	11 000	11 000	11 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Network Control System Extension	711706	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		11 000	-	4 500	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Pre-paid Electricity Meters	711862	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	29 577	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Pre-paid Electricity Meters	711862	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	31 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Purification Plant Upgrades	711921	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	25 136	-	-	-	-	2, 5, 42, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50	Renewal
	Purification Plant Upgrades	711921	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	-	11 724	-	-	6 000	2, 5, 42, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50	Renewal
Replacement of Obsolete And non functional Equipment	712006	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2 500	988	1 000	1 000	2 500	10 000	1, 29, 34, 52, 54, 60, 65, 69, 70	Renewal	
Moreletspruit: Outfall sewer	712121	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification		-	36 449	-	-	-	-	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52	Renewal	
Moreletspruit: Outfall sewer	712121	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification		-	-	31 500	25 418	23 579	24 000	41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52	Renewal	
Establishment of Water Distribution Depots	712124	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		4 000	-	3 000	4 000	4 000	18 000	Tshwane Wide	New	
Bik + Reservoir - Babelegi	712142	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	19 575	7 000	-	-	-	73, 74, 75	New	
Bik + Reservoir - Babelegi	712142	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	2 000	5 000	-	-	73, 74, 75	New	
Pleme Van Ryneveld Reservoir/Pipes	712150	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	3 042	-	-	-	-	47, 91	New	
New Bulk Infrastructure	712279	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	195 000	-	-	-	-	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	New	
New Bulk Infrastructure	712279	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	196 000	200 000	220 000	220 000	2, 4, 10, 40, 50, 57	New	
New Connectors	712483	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	21 595	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
New Connectors	712483	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	23 000	23 000	28 000	29 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
Electrification of Winterveld	712492	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	13 000	-	-	-	-	9, 12, 24	Renewal	



Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information			
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal		
Service Infrastructure	Electrification of Winterveld	712492	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	10 000	15 000	15 000	60 000		9, 12, 24	Renewal	
	Reservoir Extensions	712534	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	23 824	-	-	-	-		4, 5, 8, 22, 41, 42, 47, 50, 65	New	
	Reservoir Extensions	712534	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	54 723	51 500	47 500	46 550		4, 5, 8, 22, 41, 42, 47, 50, 65	New	
	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	712688	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-		Tshwane Wide	New	
	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	712688	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	46 502	11 030	-	10 000	10 000		Tshwane Wide	New	
	Capital Funded from Operating	712759	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		3 000	2 397	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		Tshwane Wide	New	
	Relocation of fire hydrants	712813	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-		1, 98	New	
	Replacement of Obsolete Protection and Testing Instruments	712861	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		1 000	983	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000		Tshwane Wide	New	
	Recoil at Power Station Refurbishment	712862	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	8 232	-	-	-	-		Tshwane Wide	New	
	Recoil at Power Station Refurbishment	712862	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	7 000	9 000	10 000	15 000		Tshwane Wide	New	
	Automated Meter reading	712863	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	44 501	-	-	-	-		Tshwane Wide	New	
	Automated Meter reading	712863	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	100 000	-	-	-		Tshwane Wide	New	
	Laudium Secondary Network Upgrade Project	712871	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2 500	1 488	-	-	2 500	-		61, 66	New	
	Laudium Secondary Network Upgrade Project	712871	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		2 500	-	2 000	-	-	-		61, 66	New	
	Tshwane Electricity Control Room Reconfiguration	712872	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		5 000	1 976	-	5 000	5 000	5 000		1-92	New	
	Tshwane Electricity Control Room Reconfiguration	712872	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		5 000	-	2 000	-	-	-		1-92	New	
	Sewer House Connections - Steve Bikoville	712874	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		5 000	-	1 000	-	-	-		73	New	
	Bulk Water Supply - Franspoort	712875	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	14 944	-	-	-	-		99	New	
	Bulk Sewer Supply - Franspoort	712876	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		-	2 199	4 000	4 000	-	-		99	New	
	Ekangala Waste Water Treatment Works (ME&I)	712877	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		-	8 000	-	-	-	-		103, 104	New	
	Water Conservation and Demand Management (Installation of water meters Steve Bikoville)	712896	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		-	1 022	-	-	-	-		73	New	
	Construction of the new K2 132/11 kv substation	712897	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	15 000	13 000	12 000	-	-		4, 39	New	
	Substation Peripheral Equipment Programme	712906	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		13 750	-	-	-	13 750	12 000		Tshwane Wide	New	
	Purchasing of new vehicles	712907	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		20 000	-	-	20 000	20 000	-		Tshwane Wide	New	
	Purchasing of new vehicles	712907	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		20 000	-	20 000	-	-	-		Tshwane Wide	New	
	Electricity vending infrastructure	712908	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		2 500	-	500	2 500	2 500	5 000		Tshwane Wide	New	
	Revenue protection infrastructure	712919	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		5 000	-	500	10 000	5 000	5 000		Tshwane Wide	New	
	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural Centre	711439	C	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	C/O Tsamaya & Watloo Roads, Mamelodi	-	1 352	-	-	-	-		67	Renewal	
	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square - Cultural Centre	711439	C	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries	C/O Tsamaya & Watloo Roads, Mamelodi	-	-	2 000	-	-	-		67	Renewal	
	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500		Tshwane Wide	New	
	Capital Funded from Operating	712773	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	4 095	5 133	-	-	-		Tshwane Wide	New	
	2010 Iconic Sculptures	712865	G	Yes	Community	Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-		Tshwane Wide	New	
	Transport	Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	5 059	-	-	-	-		2, 4, 5, 40, 47, 50, 59, 65	New
		Contributions: Services For Township Development	710115	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	17 000	12 000	1 000	1 000		2, 4, 5, 40, 47, 50, 59, 65	New
		Essential/Unbeseen Stormwater Drainage Problems	710116	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		70 000	62	1 000	9 000	9 000	9 000		1, 42	Renewal
		Apies River: Canal Upgrading, Pretoria Central	710117	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		1 000	5	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		59	Renewal
		Concrete Canal: Sam Molema Road, Winterveldt	710128	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	50	50	-	1 000	6 000		9, 34	New
		Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	7 887	-	5 000	-	-		17	New
		Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-		17	New
		Major Stormwater System, Mamelodi X 8	710129	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	-	10 500	-	-	15 000		17	New
Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein		710143	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		12 000	200	-	14 250	12 000	-		19, 20, 21, 22	New	
Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein		710143	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		12 000	7 854	2 000	7 150	-	-		19, 20, 21, 22	New	
Major Stormwater Systems: Klip/Kruisfontein		710143	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		12 000	-	21 000	-	-	12 000		19, 20, 21, 22	New	
Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks		710220	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	1 200	-	-	-	-		13, 60, 82	Renewal	
Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks		710220	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	9 897	-	-	-	-		13, 60, 82	Renewal	
Rehabilitation Of Stormwater Systems & Sidewalks		710220	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	-	10 800	-	-	5 000		13, 60, 82	Renewal	
Replacement Of Traffic Signs		710221	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		8 000	50 049	2 550	3 000	8 000	8 000		Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
Replacement Of Traffic Signs		710221	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		8 000	47 930	-	-	-	-		Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
Rehabilitation Of Bridges		710223	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		300	20	300	300	300	300		58	Renewal	
Essential & Unbeseen Road Improvements		710226	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 500	1 935	2 000	-	-	-		3, 42, 45, 46, 53, 54, 57, 58, 61, 70	Renewal	
Parking Bays / Bays At Schools		710227	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	931	1 000	-	-	-		53, 60, 70	New	
Cycle And Pedestrian Paths For Tshwane		710228	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 500	2 873	-	-	-	-		6, 28, 48, 52, 55, 64	Renewal	
Cycle And Pedestrian Paths For Tshwane		710228	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 500	-	3 000	-	-	-		6, 28, 48, 52, 55, 64	Renewal	
Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane		710229	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3 000	3 799	-	9 000	13 000	14 000		Tshwane Wide	New	
Traffic Calming And Pedestrian Safety For Tshwane		710229	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3 000	-	4 000	-	-	-		Tshwane Wide	New	
Traffic Lights/Traffic Signal System		710395	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	5 472	1 000	2 500	11 000	11 000		3, 42, 45, 51, 69, 70	Renewal	
Traffic Signals To Meet Legal Requirements		710398	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	4 597	1 000	-	-	-		3, 4, 11, 40, 55, 57, 66	Renewal	
Extension Of Alcon Traffic Control System		710399	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		500	3 495	500	-	-	-		3, 4, 11, 40, 55, 57, 66	Renewal	
Makeng Main Transport Route, Slinkwater		710597	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	2 985	3 100	-	100	-		8, 9, 13, 14, 24, 25, 27, 95	Renewal	
Makeng Main Transport Route, Slinkwater		710597	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	6 900	-	-	-		8, 9, 13, 14, 24, 25, 27, 95	Renewal	
Shova Kalula Bicycle Project		710609	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		5 000	6 977	-	-	-	-		18, 23, 28, 48	Renewal	
Shova Kalula Bicycle Project		710609	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		5 000	-	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000		18, 23, 28, 48	Renewal	
Mabopane Station Modal Interchange		710657	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		9 500	2 065	3 900	500	-	-		19	Renewal	
Provide Bus And Taxi Lay-Bay's & Shelters		710662	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		4 000	2 913	-	1 500	4 000	4 000		Tshwane Wide	Renewal	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
Transport	Provide Bus And Taxi Livery's & Shelters	710662	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		4 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Dairy-mall Taxi Rank Provide Paving Shelters Lights	710667	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		8 500	-	-	-	8 500	-	60	Renewal
	Easyfm bus and taxi facilities	710671	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		-	783	800	750	-	-	52	New
	Saulsville Station Pedestrian	710743	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3 000	700	-	10 000	3 000	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Saulsville Station Pedestrian	710743	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		3 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	Renewal
	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	20 000	-	-	-	-	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75	Renewal
	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	10 000	4 230	12 800	-	-	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75	Renewal
	Rehabilitation Of Roads	710902	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	10 000	12 800	30 000	10 000	1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 20, 24, 29, 30, 39, 48, 50, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75	Renewal
	Real Rover Road To Seapeng Road	710936	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		400	-	2 000	7 500	400	-	15, 18, 23, 40	Renewal
	Real Rover Road To Seapeng Road	710936	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		400	-	6 000	7 500	-	-	15, 18, 23, 40	Renewal
	Access Road To Mamelodi X18 (K54)	710937	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		100	-	-	-	100	-	10, 17, 97, 99	Renewal
	Block W - Stormwater Drainage	711164	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		10 000	54	100	-	5 000	10 000	25	New
	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		1 000	1 000	-	1 000	5 000	-	10, 17	New
	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		1 000	989	-	-	-	-	10, 17	New
	Stormwater Drainage Mahube Valley	711213	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		1 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	10, 17	New
	Magnet Monandi Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	250	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	73, 74	New
	Magnet Monandi Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	73, 74	New
	Magnet Monandi Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	5 989	12 000	5 000	-	-	73, 74	New
	Magnet Monandi Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	73, 74	New
	Major SI Water Drainage System: Matengeng	711264	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	-	100	-	-	100	13, 14, 95	New
	Harebeest Spruit: Canal Upgrading	711265	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	13 987	1 000	-	-	-	42, 56	New
	Moreleta Spruit Flood Structure	711267	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	159	-	-	-	-	45, 47	New
	Montana Spruit Channel Improvements	711268	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	400	100	100	100	-	5, 87	New
	Montana Spruit Channel Improvements	711268	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	-	300	-	-	-	5, 87	New
	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	-	4 900	15 000	15 000	74, 75	New
	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	9 898	5 000	5 000	-	-	74, 75	New
	Major Stormwater Drainage System: Majaneng	711273	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	6 400	-	-	-	74, 75	New
	Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	-	5 000	15 000	-	30, 31, 32	New
	Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	9 978	10 000	15 000	-	-	30, 31, 32	New
	Major Stormwater Drainage Channels: Ga-Rankuwa	711284	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	30, 31, 32	New
	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	-	5 000	15 000	15 000	30, 31, 32	New
	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	9 723	10 000	10 000	-	-	30, 31, 32	New
	Stormwater Drainage Systems In Ga-Rankuwa View	711285	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	5 000	-	-	-	30, 31, 32	New
	Olievenhoutbosch Activity Spine	711325	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	100	-	-	-	64, 65	Renewal
	Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	711800	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	5 000	-	-	-	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 67	New
	Doubling Of Simon Vermooten	711800	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	75 000	150 000	55 000	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 67	New
	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	76 935	10 000	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New
	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	52 194	66 951	68 701	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New
	Internal Roads: Northern Areas	711863	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	68 950	128 750	193 950	135 000	-	19, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31, 32	New
	Centurion Lake And Kael Spruit	712217	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	2 365	5 000	5 000	100	-	57, 65, 69	New
	Flooding Backlogs: Strikwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	5 761	-	10 000	5 000	5 000	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	New
	Flooding Backlogs: Strikwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	4 995	5 000	5 000	-	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	New
	Flooding Backlogs: Strikwater & New Eersterust Area	712219	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	-	20 500	-	-	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	New
	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	712220	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	-	10 000	15 000	-	19, 20, 21, 22	New
	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	712220	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	6 921	4 500	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	New
	Flooding Backlogs: Sosh & Winterveldt Area	712220	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	23 000	-	-	15 000	19, 20, 21, 22	New
	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	9 914	-	7 500	15 000	-	19, 20, 21, 22	Renewal
	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	4 924	10 000	10 000	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	Renewal
	Flooding Backlogs: Mabopane Area	712221	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	19, 20, 21, 22	Renewal
	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		11 000	1 256	-	5 000	11 000	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99	New
	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		11 000	6 747	6 000	6 000	-	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99	New
	Flooding Backlogs: Mamelodi, Eersterust & Pta Eastern Area	712223	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		11 000	-	23 000	-	-	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 28, 38, 40, 67, 97, 99	New
	Centurion CSD Transport Facilities	712368	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		900	-	-	-	900	5 000	57	New
	Lynwood Ridge Transport Facilities	712374	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		300	-	-	-	2 500	3 000	46	New
	Olievenhoutbosch Transport Facilities	712379	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		800	-	-	-	800	-	77	New
	Wierda Park Transport Facilities	712386	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		700	-	-	-	700	-	61	New
	Centurion (Pretoria) Intermodal Facility	712487	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		2 000	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	43	Renewal
	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4 000	1 937	-	-	-	-	23, 55, 59	Renewal
	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4 000	-	1 355	-	-	-	48, 77	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal	
Transport	Traffic flow and Safety on Corridors	712501	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4 000	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	48, 77	Renewal
	Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	712502	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	2 535	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	7, 42, 46, 52, 58, 60, 62, 82	Renewal	
	Traffic Flow Improvement at Intersections	712502	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 000	-	4 000	-	-	-	7, 42, 46, 52, 58, 60, 62, 82	Renewal	
	Flooding backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	-	300	5 000	-	-	75	New	
	Flooding Backlog: Network 3, Kudube Unit 11	712503	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	991	-	-	-	-	75	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	2 993	-	18 000	100	100	8, 74, 75, 76	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	-	-	-	-	-	8, 74, 75, 76	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	4 996	-	-	-	-	8, 74, 75, 76	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2F, Kudube Unit 6	712504	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	-	11 000	-	-	-	8, 74, 75, 76	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matieleng	712506	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	7 291	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matieleng	712506	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	2 088	-	-	-	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 5A, Matieleng	712506	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	-	7 000	-	-	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7	712507	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	200	200	1 200	100	100	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2H, Kudube Unit 7	712507	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	-	800	-	-	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Albridgeville	712511	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	1 000	100	-	5 000	10 000	62, 63	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network C5, C6, C11 & C13, Albridgeville	712511	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	-	1 070	-	-	-	62	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	-	-	4 000	100	-	73	New	
	Flooding Backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	12 999	3 100	4 000	-	-	73	New	
	Flooding Backlog: Network 5D, Mandela Village Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	-	8 800	-	-	-	73	New	
	Flooding Backlog: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	1 491	-	22 000	-	15 000	19, 20, 21, 22	New	
	Flooding Backlog: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	13 211	-	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	New	
	Flooding Backlog: Soshanguve South & Akasia Area	712513	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		15 000	-	26 000	-	21 000	-	19, 20, 21, 22	New	
	Flooding Backlog: Olievenhoutbosch & Centurion Area	712514	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		5 000	-	100	100	2 000	5 000	7, 48, 57, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		20 000	172	100	4 000	20 000	20 000	73	New	
	Flooding Backlog: Network 2B, Ramotse	712515	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		20 000	-	2 000	-	-	-	73	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	712516	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		10 000	12 587	-	15 000	10 000	10 000	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	712516	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		10 000	2 997	-	-	-	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 2D, New Eersterust x 2	712516	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		10 000	-	22 000	-	-	-	8, 13, 14, 74, 75, 76, 95	New	
	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hens Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 5	712518	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	-	-	9 000	-	-	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	New	
	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hens Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 5	712518	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	2 856	4 000	1 000	-	-	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	New	
	Flooding backlog: Drainage canals along Hens Strydom Dr, Mamelodi x 4 and 5	712518	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	-	10 200	-	-	-	10, 15, 16, 18, 40, 97, 99	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 1A, 1C & 1F, Ramotse	712520	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		10 000	375	200	-	10 000	40 000	73, 75	New	
	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	712521	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	62	-	-	-	-	40	New	
	Collector Road Backlogs: Mamelodi	712521	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	-	10 000	48 000	-	-	40	New	
	Collector Road Backlogs: Albridgeville	712522	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	45	-	-	-	-	7	New	
	Collector Road Backlogs: Albridgeville	712522	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	20 000	7	New	
	Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	300	-	-	200	200	73, 74, 75, 99	Renewal	
	Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kudube Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	-	1 800	-	-	-	73, 74, 75, 99	Renewal	
	Helfeld - Upgrading of Schoeman St	712529	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	750	-	-	-	-	56	Renewal	
	Upgrading of Maunde	712544	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	22 571	-	-	-	-	3, 51, 62, 68, 72	Renewal	
	Upgrading of Maunde	712544	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	39 000	26 000	-	-	3, 51, 62, 68, 72	Renewal	
	Gant Stadium: Bulekant Street	712545	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	10 705	500	-	20 000	30 000	20, 35	Renewal	
	Wonderboom Airport Access: Lindvlei Avenue	712546	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		100	19 302	12 000	300	-	-	49, 50	Renewal	
	Arrivals and Departure Halls	712563	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		-	-	-	-	750	1 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Port Courche for SMME Development	712564	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	500	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Construction of Holding Base	712570	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	3 000	Tshwane Wide	Renewal	
	Electrical reticulation upgrades and maintenance	712571	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		3 000	425	-	-	3 000	-	49	Renewal	
	Water reticulation upgrades and maintenance	712572	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation		1 000	300	-	-	1 000	-	49	Renewal	
	Stormwater system upgrade and maintenance	712573	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		500	250	-	-	500	-	50	Renewal	
	CBD and surrounding areas (BRT) - (Transport Infrastructure)	712591	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		963 371	104 379	700 693	445 099	710 676	726 671	Tshwane Wide	New	
	Upgrading of Roads and Appurtenant Stormwater Systems in Soshanguve	712605	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater		100	1 015	-	-	-	100	11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36	New	
	Upgrading Lavender Road (Southern Portion of K97)	712610	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	727	-	-	-	-	49, 50	New	
	Upgrading Lavender Road (Southern Portion of K97)	712610	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	25 000	35 000	-	-	49, 50	New	
	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	12 416	-	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	New	
	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	1 263	-	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22	New	
	Upgrading of Mabopane Roads (red soils)	712611	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	20 000	17 200	15 000	15 000	19, 20, 21, 22	New	
	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		100	41	100	-	100	5 000	23, 28, 38	New	
	Upgrading of Sibande Street, Mamelodi	712612	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		100	-	-	-	-	-	23, 28, 38	New	
	Counterfunding for 2010 projects	712613	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	631	-	-	-	-	3, 33, 42, 46, 51, 56, 59, 62	New	
	Capital Funded from Operating	712760	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		3 000	1 339	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	Tshwane Wide	New	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
Transport	Capital Funded from Operating Facilities Management Program, C de Wet, Church Square, Jan Niemand Park, Pretoria North	712761	G	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	46	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Resurface main runway	712836	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	960	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 43, 60	New
	Resurface secondary runway	712837	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	New
	Resurface taxiways	712838	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	New
	Maintenance and replacement of all runway and taxiway lights, Papi lights, apron lights, security and lighting system	712864	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		2 500	-	-	-	2 500	1 000	Tshwane Wide	New
	Provision of noise measuring and reporting equipment	712885	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		-	390	-	1 000	500	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Provision of a VOR system (replacing the NGB systems that are country-wide been decommissioned)	712886	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		-	2 000	4 500	1 500	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Provide for a new fuel selling office according to OHS and CAA requirements	712887	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		-	500	450	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Construct additional heliports	712888	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		1 500	700	500	3 000	1 500	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Construct of Taxiway	712889	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		-	5 999	-	-	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	Construct of Taxiway	712889	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		-	-	6 500	12 100	-	-	Tshwane Wide	New
	CoT owned hangars and structure maintenance	712890	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		1 500	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Main terminal Building, carousel and other mechanical baggage handling equipment maintenance	712891	B	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		1 500	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	Tshwane Wide	New
	Nellmapius Transport Facilities	712921	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		3 500	-	-	3 000	7 500	5 000	Tshwane Wide	New
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>											<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>		
<b>Entities:</b> List all capital projects grouped by Entity															
<b>Entity A</b> Water project A															
<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B															
<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>															
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>									<b>2 967 508</b>	<b>4 613 866</b>	<b>4 377 984</b>	<b>4 601 576</b>	<b>4 521 632</b>		

Note: Other Assets relate to projects that do not fall under any of the other categories of asset classifications. The asset sub-class column (H) indicates the type of asset or similar type of asset to be created.

**Table 159: MBRR SA37 - Consolidated Projects delayed from previous financial year/s**

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand							Year					
<b>Parent municipality:</b>												
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>												
Regional Service Delivery	New clinic in Doornpoort	710075	Community	Clinics	739 Cottonwood street x38 Doornpoort (erf 4439)	2014	15 000	11 000	5 000	-	-	
Regional Service Delivery	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog & New)	710348	Community	Parks & gardens		2017	123 500	26 500	27 000	29 000	35 000	
Emergency Services	Establishment/Construction of Fire House Heuveloord	710566	Other Assets	Other Buildings		2015	8 000	4 300	7 000	22 000	-	
Regional Service Delivery	Hammanskraal Multipurpose Sport & Recreation Centre	711433	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	Portion 87, Brakfontein 399/JR, entrance at Wildeperske and Koorsboom ave. S25.24.169/E028.17.47Z	2014	10 000	2 000	10 000	-	-	
Regional Service Delivery	Extension of Olivenhoutbosch Clinic	712057	Community	Clinics	LAT-25.92445 LONG28.10353 c/o Legong & Rethabile str Olivenhoutbosch x13	2013	15 000	6 000	9 000	-	-	
Environmental Management	Swivel Bins	712094	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tshwane wise	ongoing	3 500	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	
Emergency Services	Disaster risk management tools and equipment	712587	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	133 Beckett str, Arcadia, Pretoria, Pieter Delpoort Centre	2015	1 200	-	800	800	-	
<b>Entities:</b>												
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
<b>Entity Name</b>												
<i>Project name</i>												

There are no projects delayed from previous financial years.

## **2.18 City Manager's quality certificate**

I, Jason Ngobeni, City Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the 2013/14 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under that Act, and that the budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

JASON NGOBENI

MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (GT002)

SIGNATURE .....

DATE .....